Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Complete Data Sheet

DS110 (v1.1) March 5, 2004

Advance Product Specification

This document includes all four modules of the Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA data sheet.

Module 1: Introduction and Overview

DS110-1 (v1.1) March 5, 2004
8 pages

- Summary of Virtex-II Pro X Features
- General Description
- Architecture
- IP Core and Reference Support
- Virtex-II Pro X Device/Package Combinations and Maximum I/Os
- Maximum Performance
- Virtex-II Pro X Ordering Information

Module 2: Functional Description

DS110-2 (v1.1) March 5, 2004
52 pages

- Virtex-II Pro X Array Functional Description
- Functional Description: RocketIO X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver (MGT)
  - RocketIO X Features
  - Definitions
  - Configuration
  - RocketIO X PCS
  - Clock Domain Architecture
  - RocketIO X PMA
  - Transmitter Output Swing and Emphasis
  - Clock and Data Recovery
  - Receive Equalization
  - Power Supplies
  - Termination
  - AC and DC Coupling
  - Resets and Power Down
  - Reference Clock
  - Loopback
- Functional Description: Processor Block
  - Processor Block Overview
  - Embedded PowerPC 405 RISC Core
  - On-Chip Memory (OCM) Controllers
  - Clock/Control Interface Logic
  - CPU-FPGA Interfaces
  - CoreConnect™ Bus Architecture
- Functional Description: Embedded PowerPC 405 Core
  - Embedded PPC405 Core
  - Instruction and Data Cache
  - Fetch and Decode Logic
  - Execution Unit
  - Memory Management Unit (MMU)
  - Timers
  - Interrupts
  - Debug Logic
  - Big Endian and Little Endian Support
- Functional Description: FPGA
  - Input/Output Blocks (IOBs)
  - Digitally Controlled Impedance (DCI)
  - On-Chip Differential Termination
  - Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs)
  - 3-State Buffers
  - CLB/Slice Configurations
  - 18 Kb Block SelectRAM+ Resources
  - 18-Bit x 18-Bit Multipliers
  - Global Clock Multiplexer Buffers
  - Local Clocking
  - Digital Clock Manager (DCM)
  - Routing
  - Configuration

Module 3: DC and Switching Characteristics

DS110-3 (v1.1) March 5, 2004
48 pages

- Virtex-II Pro X Electrical Characteristics
- Virtex-II Pro X Performance Characteristics
- Virtex-II Pro X Switching Characteristics
- Virtex-II Pro X Pin-to-Pin Output Parameter Guidelines
- Virtex-II Pro X Pin-to-Pin Input Parameter Guidelines
- DCM Timing Parameters
- Source-Synchronous Switching Characteristics

Module 4: Pinout Information

DS110-4 (v1.1) March 5, 2004
79 pages

- Virtex-II Pro X Device/Package Combinations and Maximum I/Os
- Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions
- FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package
- FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package

IMPORTANT NOTE: *The Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA data sheet is created and published in separate modules. This complete version is provided for easy downloading and searching of the complete document. Page, figure, and table numbers begin at 1 for each module, and each module has its own Revision History at the end. Use the PDF "Bookmarks" pane for easy navigation in this volume.*

Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Introduction and Overview

DS110-1 (v1.1) March 5, 2004

Advance Product Specification

Summary of Virtex-II Pro X Features

- High-Performance Platform FPGA Solution Including
  - Up to twenty RocketIO™ X embedded multi-gigabit transceiver blocks
  - Up to two IBM® PowerPC® RISC processor blocks
- Based on Virtex-II Pro™ Platform FPGA Technology
  - Flexible logic resources
  - SRAM-based in-system configuration
  - Active Interconnect™ technology
  - SelectRAM™ memory hierarchy
  - Dedicated 18-bit x 18-bit multiplier blocks
  - High-performance clock Management circuitry
  - SelectI/O™-Ultra technology
  - Digitally Controlled Impedance (DCI) I/O

The Virtex-II Pro X™ family members and resources are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: **Virtex-II Pro X FPGA Family Members**

Device	RocketIO X Transceiver Blocks	PowerPC Processor Blocks	Logic Cells(1)	CLB (1 = 4 slices = max 128 bits)		18 X 18 Bit Multiplier Blocks	Block SelectRAM		DCMs	Maximum User I/O Pads
				Slices	Max Distr RAM (Kb)		18 Kb Blocks	Max Block RAM (Kb)		
XC2VPX20	8	1	22,032	9,792	306	88	88	1,584	8	552
XC2VPX70	20	2	74,448	33,088	1,034	308	308	5,544	8	992

Notes:
1. Logic Cell = (1) 4-input LUT + (1)FF + Carry Logic.
2. See Table 3 for package configurations.

RocketIO X Features

- Variable speed full-duplex transceiver, allowing 2.488 Gb/s to 10.3125 Gb/s baud transfer rates. Includes specific baud rates used by various standards, as listed in Table 1, Module 2.
- Between eight and twenty transceiver modules on an FPGA, depending upon device
- Monolithic clock synthesis and clock recovery system eliminates the need for external components
- Automatic lock-to-reference function
- Programmable serial output differential swing (200 mV to 1600 mV, peak-peak) allows compatibility with other serial system voltage levels
- Programmable pre-emphasis levels 0 to 500%
- Telecom/Datacom support modes with "x8" and "x10" clocking/data paths, and 64B/66B clocking support
- Receiver equalization
- AC and DC coupling
- On-chip termination of 50Ω (eliminating the need for external termination resistors)
- Pre- and post-driver serial and parallel TX-to-RX internal loopback modes for testing operability
- Programmable comma detection allows for any protocol and detection of any 10-bit character
- 8B/10B and 64B/66B encoding blocks

PowerPC RISC Core Features

- Embedded 300+ MHz Harvard architecture core
- Low power consumption: 0.9 mW/MHz
- Five-stage data path pipeline
- Hardware multiply/divide unit
- Thirty-two 32-bit general purpose registers
- 16 KB two-way set-associative instruction cache
- 16 KB two-way set-associative data cache
- Memory Management Unit (MMU)
- 64-entry unified Translation Look-aside Buffers (TLB)
- Variable page sizes (1 KB to 16 MB)
- Dedicated on-chip memory (OCM) interface
- Supports IBM CoreConnect™ bus architecture
- Debug and trace support
- Timer facilities

Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA Technology

- SelectRAM memory hierarchy
  - Up to 5.5 Mb of True Dual-Port RAM in 18 Kb block SelectRAM resources
  - Up to 1,034 Kb of distributed SelectRAM resources
  - High-performance interfaces to external memory
- Arithmetic functions
  - Dedicated 18-bit x 18-bit multiplier blocks
  - Fast look-ahead carry logic chains
- Flexible logic resources
  - Up to 66,176 internal registers/latches with Clock Enable
  - Up to 66,176 look-up tables (LUTs) or cascadable variable (1 to 16 bits) shift registers
  - Wide multiplexers and wide-input function support
  - Horizontal cascade chain and Sum-of-Products support
  - Internal 3-state busing
- High-performance clock management circuitry
  - Up to eight Digital Clock Manager (DCM) modules
    - Precise clock de-skew
    - Flexible frequency synthesis
    - High-resolution phase shifting
  - Sixteen global clock multiplexer buffers in all parts
- Active Interconnect technology
  - Fourth-generation segmented routing structure
  - Fast, predictable routing delay, independent of fanout
  - Deep sub-micron noise immunity benefits
- SelectI/O-Ultra technology
  - Up to 992 user I/Os
  - Twenty-two single-ended standards and six differential standards
  - Programmable LVCMOS sink/source current (2 mA to 24 mA) per I/O
  - Digitally Controlled Impedance (DCI) I/O
  - PCI support(1)
  - Differential signaling
    - 840 Mb/s Low-Voltage Differential Signaling I/O (LVDS) with current mode drivers
    - Bus LVDS I/O
    - HyperTransport (LDT) I/O with current driver buffers
    - Built-in DDR input and output registers
  - Proprietary high-performance SelectLink technology for communications between Xilinx devices
    - High-bandwidth data path
    - Double Data Rate (DDR) link
    - Web-based HDL generation methodology
- SRAM-based in-system configuration
  - Fast SelectMAP™ configuration
  - Triple Data Encryption Standard (DES) security option (bitstream encryption)
  - IEEE1532 support
  - Partial reconfiguration
  - Unlimited reprogrammability
  - Readback capability
- Supported by Xilinx Foundation™ and Alliance™ series development systems
  - Integrated VHDL and Verilog design flows
  - ChipScope™ Integrated Logic Analyzer
- 0.13-µm, nine-layer copper process with 90 nm high-speed transistors
- 1.5V (V_{CCINT}) core power supply, dedicated 2.5V V_{CCAUX} auxiliary and V_{CCO} I/O power supplies
- IEEE 1149.1 compatible boundary-scan logic support
- Flip-Chip Ball Grid Array (BGA) packages in standard 1.00 mm pitch
- Each device 100% factory tested

1. Refer to **XAPP653** for more information.

General Description

The Virtex-II Pro X family is a platform FPGA for designs that are based on IP cores and customized modules. The family incorporates multi-gigabit transceivers and PowerPC CPU cores in Virtex-II Pro X Series FPGA architecture. It empowers complete solutions for telecommunication, wireless, networking, video, and DSP applications.

The leading-edge 0.13 µm CMOS nine-layer copper process and the Virtex-II Pro X architecture are optimized for high-performance designs in a wide range of densities. Combining a wide variety of flexible features and IP cores, the Virtex-II Pro X family enhances programmable logic design capabilities and is a powerful alternative to mask-programmed gate arrays.

Architecture

Virtex-II Pro X Array Overview

Virtex-II Pro X devices are user-programmable gate arrays with various configurable elements and embedded cores optimized for high-density and high-performance system designs. Virtex-II Pro X devices implement the following functionality:

- Data baud rate up to 10.3125 Gb/s per channel
- Embedded IBM PowerPC 405 RISC CPU cores provide performance of 300+ MHz
- SelectI/O-Ultra blocks provide the interface between package pins and the internal configurable logic. Most popular and leading-edge I/O standards are supported by the programmable IOBs.

- Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs) provide functional elements for combinatorial and synchronous logic, including basic storage elements. BUFTs (3-state buffers) associated with each CLB element drive dedicated segmentable horizontal routing resources.
- Block SelectRAM memory modules provide large 18 Kb storage elements of True Dual-Port RAM.
- Embedded multiplier blocks are 18-bit x 18-bit dedicated multipliers.
- Digital Clock Manager (DCM) blocks provide self-calibrating, fully digital solutions for clock distribution delay compensation, clock multiplication and division, and coarse- and fine-grained clock phase shifting.

A new generation of programmable routing resources called Active Interconnect Technology interconnects all of these elements. The general routing matrix (GRM) is an array of routing switches. Each programmable element is tied to a switch matrix, allowing multiple connections to the general routing matrix. The overall programmable interconnection is hierarchical and designed to support high-speed designs.

All programmable elements, including the routing resources, are controlled by values stored in static memory cells. These values are loaded in the memory cells during configuration and can be reloaded to change the functions of the programmable elements.

Virtex-II Pro X Features

This section briefly describes Virtex-II Pro X features.

RocketIO X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver Cores

The RocketIO X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver core is a flexible parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel transceiver embedded core used for high-bandwidth interconnection between buses, backplanes, or other subsystems.

Multiple user instantiations in an FPGA are possible, providing up to 412.5 Gb/s of full-duplex aggregate baud rate. Each channel can be operated at a maximum baud rate of 10.3125 Gb/s.

Each RocketIO X core implements the following functionality:

- Serializer and deserializer (SERDES)
- Monolithic clock synthesis and clock recovery (CDR)
- 10 Gigabit Attachment Unit Interface (XAUI) and 10GBase-R Ethernet, Fibre Channel (3.1875 Gb/s XAUI), Infiniband, PCI Express, Aurora, SXI-5 (SFI-5,/SPI-5), OC-48, and OC-192 compatibility
- 8-, 16-, 32-, or 64-bit selectable FPGA interface
- 8B/10B and 64b/66b encoder and decoder, with bypassing option on each channel
- Channel bonding support (two to twenty channels)
  - Elastic buffers for inter-chip deskewing and channel-to-channel alignment
- Receiver clock recovery tolerance of up to 75 non-transitioning bits
- 50Ω on-chip transmit and receive terminations
- Programmable comma detection and word alignment
- Rate matching via insertion/deletion characters
- Automatic lock-to-reference function
- Programmable pre-emphasis support
- Per-channel serial and parallel transmitter-to-receiver internal loopback modes

PowerPC 405 Processor Block

The PPC405 RISC CPU can execute instructions at a sustained rate of one instruction per cycle. On-chip instruction and data cache reduce design complexity and improve system throughput.

The PPC405 features include:

- PowerPC RISC CPU
  - Implements the PowerPC User Instruction Set Architecture (UISA) and extensions for embedded applications
  - Thirty-two 32-bit general purpose registers (GPRs)
  - Static branch prediction
  - Five-stage pipeline with single-cycle execution of most instructions, including loads/stores
  - Unaligned and aligned load/store support to cache, main memory, and on-chip memory
  - Hardware multiply/divide for faster integer arithmetic (4-cycle multiply, 35-cycle divide)
  - Enhanced string and multiple-word handling
  - Big/little endian operation support
- Storage Control
  - Separate instruction and data cache units, both two-way set-associative and non-blocking
  - Eight words (32 bytes) per cache line
  - 16 KB array Instruction Cache Unit (ICU), 16 KB array Data Cache Unit (DCU)
  - Operand forwarding during instruction cache line fill
  - Copy-back or write-through DCU strategy
  - Doubleword instruction fetch from cache improves branch latency
- Virtual mode memory management unit (MMU)
  - Translation of the 4 gigabit logical address space into physical addresses
  - Software control of page replacement strategy
  - Supports multiple simultaneous page sizes ranging from 1 KB to 16 MB
- OCM controllers provide dedicated interfaces between block Select RAM memory and processor core instruction and data paths for high-speed access

- PowerPC timer facilities
  - 64-bit time base
  - Programmable interval timer (PIT)
  - Fixed interval timer (FIT)
  - Watchdog timer (WDT)
- Debug Support
  - Internal debug mode
  - External debug mode
  - Debug Wait mode
  - Real Time Trace debug mode
  - Enhanced debug support with logical operators
  - Instruction trace and trace-back support
  - Forward or backward trace
- Two hardware interrupt levels support
- Advanced power management support

Input/Output Blocks (IOBs)

IOBs are programmable and can be categorized as follows:

- Input block with an optional single data rate (SDR) or double data rate (DDR) register
- Output block with an optional SDR or DDR register and an optional 3-state buffer to be driven directly or through an SDR or DDR register
- Bidirectional block (any combination of input and output configurations)

These registers are either edge-triggered D-type flip-flops or level-sensitive latches.

IOBs support the following single-ended I/O standards:

- LVTTL, LVCMOS (3.3V, 2.5V, 1.8V, and 1.5V)
- PCI-X compatible (133 MHz and 66 MHz) at 3.3V(1)
- PCI compliant (66 MHz and 33 MHz) at 3.3V(1)
- GTL and GTLP
- HSTL (1.5V and 1.8V, Class I, II, III, and IV)
- SSTL (1.8V and 2.5V, Class I and II)

The DCI I/O feature automatically provides on-chip termination for each single-ended I/O standard.

The IOB elements also support the following differential signaling I/O standards:

- LVDS and Extended LVDS (2.5V only)
- BLVDS (Bus LVDS)
- ULVDS
- LDT
- LVPECL (2.5V)

Two adjacent pads are used for each differential pair. Two or four IOB blocks connect to one switch matrix to access the routing resources.

Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs)

CLB resources include four slices and two 3-state buffers. Each slice is equivalent and contains:

- Two function generators (F & G)
- Two storage elements
- Arithmetic logic gates
- Large multiplexers
- Wide function capability
- Fast carry look-ahead chain
- Horizontal cascade chain (OR gate)

The function generators F & G are configurable as 4-input look-up tables (LUTs), as 16-bit shift registers, or as 16-bit distributed SelectRAM memory.

In addition, the two storage elements are either edge-triggered D-type flip-flops or level-sensitive latches.

Each CLB has internal fast interconnect and connects to a switch matrix to access general routing resources.

Block SelectRAM Memory

The block SelectRAM memory resources are 18 Kb of True Dual-Port RAM, programmable from 16K x 1 bit to 512 x 36 bit, in various depth and width configurations. Each port is totally synchronous and independent, offering three “read-during-write” modes. Block SelectRAM memory is cascadable to implement large embedded storage blocks. Supported memory configurations for dual-port and single-port modes are shown in Table 2.

Table 2: **Dual-Port and Single-Port Configurations**

16K x 1 bit	4K x 4 bits	1K x 18 bits
8K x 2 bits	2K x 9 bits	512 x 36 bits

18 X 18 Bit Multipliers

A multiplier block is associated with each SelectRAM memory block. The multiplier block is a dedicated 18 x 18-bit 2s complement signed multiplier and is optimized for operations based on the block SelectRAM content on one port. The 18 x 18 multiplier can be used independently of the block SelectRAM resource. Read/multiply/accumulate operations and DSP filter structures are extremely efficient.

Both the SelectRAM memory and the multiplier resource are connected to four switch matrices to access the general routing resources.

Global Clocking

The DCM and global clock multiplexer buffers provide a complete solution for designing high-speed clock schemes.

Up to eight DCM blocks are available. To generate deskewed internal or external clocks, each DCM can be used to eliminate clock distribution delay. The DCM also

1. Refer to **XAPP653** for more information.

provides 90-, 180-, and 270-degree phase-shifted versions of its output clocks. Fine-grained phase shifting offers high-resolution phase adjustments in increments of $^1/_{256}$ of the clock period. Very flexible frequency synthesis provides a clock output frequency equal to a fractional or integer multiple of the input clock frequency. For exact timing parameters, see Virtex-II Pro X™ Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3).

Virtex-II Pro X devices have 16 global clock MUX buffers, with up to eight clock nets per quadrant. Each clock MUX buffer can select one of the two clock inputs and switch glitch-free from one clock to the other. Each DCM can send up to four of its clock outputs to global clock buffers on the same edge. Any global clock pin can drive any DCM on the same edge.

Routing Resources

The IOB, CLB, block SelectRAM, multiplier, and DCM elements all use the same interconnect scheme and the same access to the global routing matrix. Timing models are shared, greatly improving the predictability of the performance of high-speed designs.

There are a total of 16 global clock lines, with eight available per quadrant. In addition, 24 vertical and horizontal long lines per row or column, as well as massive secondary and local routing resources, provide fast interconnect. Virtex-II Pro X buffered interconnects are relatively unaffected by net fanout, and the interconnect layout is designed to minimize crosstalk.

Horizontal and vertical routing resources for each row or column include:

- 24 long lines
- 120 hex lines
- 40 double lines
- 16 direct connect lines (total in all four directions)

Boundary Scan

Boundary-scan instructions and associated data registers support a standard methodology for accessing and configuring Virtex-II Pro X devices, complying with IEEE standards 1149.1 and 1532. A system mode and a test mode are implemented. In system mode, a Virtex-II Pro X device will continue to function while executing non-test boundary-scan instructions. In test mode, boundary-scan test instructions control the I/O pins for testing purposes. The Virtex-II Pro X Test Access Port (TAP) supports BYPASS, PRELOAD, SAMPLE, IDCODE, and USERCODE non-test instructions. The EXTEST, INTEST, and HIGHZ test instructions are also supported.

Configuration

Virtex-II Pro X devices are configured by loading the bitstream into internal configuration memory using one of the following modes:

- Slave-serial mode
- Master-serial mode
- Slave SelectMAP mode
- Master SelectMAP mode
- Boundary-Scan mode (IEEE 1532)

A Data Encryption Standard (DES) decryptor is available on-chip to secure the bitstreams. One or two triple-DES key sets can be used to optionally encrypt the configuration data.

The Xilinx System Advanced Configuration Environment (System ACE™) family offers high-capacity and flexible solution for FPGA configuration as well as program/data storage for the processor. See **DS080**, *System ACE CompactFlash Solution* for more information.

Readback and Integrated Logic Analyzer

Configuration data stored in Virtex-II Pro X configuration memory can be read back for verification. Along with the configuration data, the contents of all flip-flops/latches, distributed SelectRAM, and block SelectRAM memory resources can be read back. This capability is useful for real-time debugging.

The Xilinx ChipScope™ Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) cores and Integrated Bus Analyzer (IBA) cores, along with the ChipScope Pro Analyzer software, provide a complete solution for accessing and verifying user designs within Virtex-II Pro X devices.

IP Core and Reference Support

Intellectual Property is part of the Platform FPGA solution. In addition to the existing FPGA fabric cores, the list below shows some of the currently available hardware and software intellectual properties specially developed for Virtex-II Pro X by Xilinx. Each IP core is modular, portable, Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) independent, and CoreConnect compatible for ease of design migration. Refer to **www.xilinx.com** for the latest and most complete list of cores.

Hardware Cores

- Bus Infrastructure cores (arbiters, bridges, and more)
- Memory cores (DDR, Flash, and more)
- Peripheral cores (UART, IIC, and more)
- Networking cores (ATM, Ethernet, and more)

Software Cores

- Boot code
- Test code
- Device drivers
- Protocol stacks
- RTOS integration
- Customized board support package

Virtex-II Pro X Device/Package Combinations and Maximum I/Os

Offerings include ball grid array (BGA) packages with 1.0 mm pitch. Flip-chip interconnect is used in the BGA offerings. The use of flip-chip interconnect offers more I/Os than are possible in wire-bond versions of the similar packages. Flip-chip construction offers the combination of high pin count and excellent power dissipation.

The Virtex-II Pro X device/package combination table (Table 3) details the maximum number of I/Os for each device and package using flip-chip technology.

- FF denotes flip-chip fine-pitch BGA (1.00 mm pitch).

The I/O per package count includes all user I/Os except the 15 control pins (CCLK, DONE, M0, M1, M2, PROG_B, PWRDWN_B, TCK, TDI, TDO, TMS, HSWAP_EN, DXN, DXP, and RSVD), VBATT, and RocketIO X transceiver pins.

Table 3: **Virtex-II Pro X Device/Package Combinations and Maximum Number of Available I/Os**

Package	Pitch (mm)	Size (mm)	Available I/Os / Transceivers	
			XC2VPX20	XC2VPX70
FF896	1.00	31 x 31	552 / 8	
FF1704	1.00	42.5 x 42.5		992 / 20

Maximum Performance

Maximum RocketIO X transceiver and PowerPC processor block performance varies depending on the package style and speed grade. See Table 4 for details. Virtex-II Pro X™ Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3) contains the rest of the FPGA fabric performance parameters.

Table 4: **Maximum RocketIO X Transceiver and PowerPC Processor Block Performance**

Package	Speed Grade			Units
	-7	-6	-5	
RocketIO X Transceiver	10.3125	6.4	4.3	Gb/s
PowerPC Processor Block	400	350	300	MHz

Virtex-II Pro X Ordering Information

Virtex-II Pro X ordering information is shown in Figure 1.

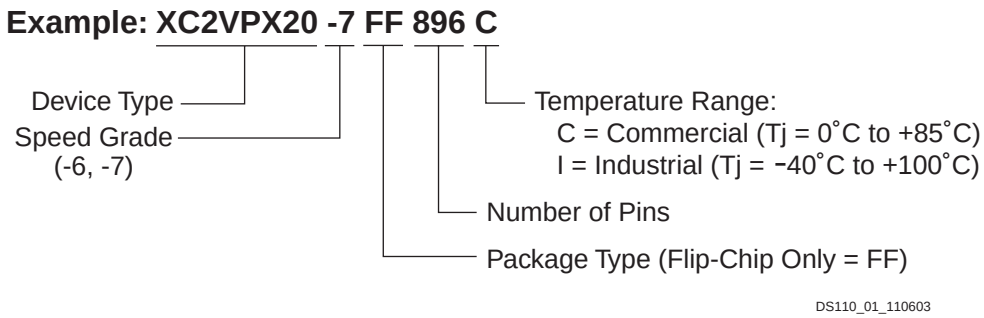


Figure 1: **Virtex-II Pro X Ordering Information**

Revision History

This section records the change history for this module of the data sheet.

Date	Version	Revision
11/17/03	1.0	Initial Xilinx release.
03/05/04	1.1	Changed number of User I/Os in Table 1, Table 3, and **Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA Technology**, page 2

Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet

The Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet contains the following modules:

- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Introduction and Overview (Module 1)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Functional Description (Module 2)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information (Module 4)

Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Functional Description

DS110-2 (v1.1) March 5, 2004

Advance Product Specification

Virtex-II Pro™ X Array Functional Description

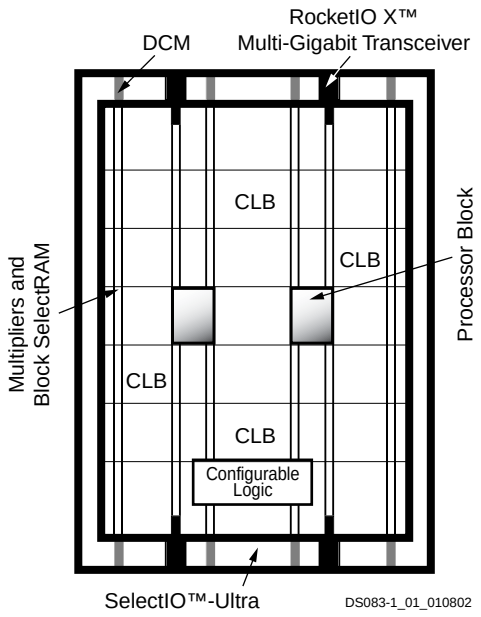


Figure 1: **Virtex-II Pro X Generic Architecture Overview**

This module describes the following Virtex-II Pro X functional components, as shown in Figure 1:

- Embedded RocketIO™ X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver (MGT)
- Processor block with embedded IBM® PowerPC™ 405 RISC CPU core (PPC405) and integration circuitry.
- FPGA fabric based on Virtex-II Pro X architecture.

For a description of PPC405 embedded core programming models and internal core operations, refer to the ***PowerPC Processor Reference Guide*** and the ***PowerPC 405 Processor Block Reference Guide***. For detailed RocketIO X transceiver digital/ analog design considerations, refer to ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***. For a detailed description of the FPGA fabric (CLB, IOB, DCM, etc.), refer to the ***Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide***.

All of the documents above, as well as a complete listing and description of Xilinx-developed Intellectual Property cores for Virtex-II Pro X, are available on the Xilinx website at **www.xilinx.com/virtex2prox**.

Functional Description: RocketIO X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver (MGT)

This section summarizes the features of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver. For an in-depth discussion of the RocketIO X MGT, including digital and analog design considerations, refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

RocketIO X Features

The RocketIO X transceiver's flexible, programmable features allow a multi-gigabit serial transceiver to be easily integrated into any Virtex-II Pro X design:

RocketIO X Features

- Variable speed full-duplex transceiver, allowing 2.488 Gb/s to 10.3125 Gb/s baud transfer rates. Includes specific baud rates used by various standards, as listed in Table 1, Module 2.
- Between eight and twenty transceiver modules on an FPGA, depending upon device
- Monolithic clock synthesis and clock recovery system eliminates the need for external components
- Automatic lock-to-reference function
- Programmable serial output differential swing (200 mV to 1600 mV, peak-peak) allows compatibility with other serial system voltage levels
- Programmable pre-emphasis levels 0 to 500%
- Telecom/Datacom support modes with "x8" and "x10" clocking/data paths, and 64B/66B clocking support
- Receiver equalization
- AC and DC coupling
- On-chip termination of 50Ω (eliminating the need for external termination resistors)
- Pre- and post-driver serial and parallel TX-to-RX internal loopback modes for testing operability
- Programmable comma detection allows for any protocol and detection of any 10-bit character
- 8B/10B and 64B/66B encoding blocks

Table 1: **Communications Standards Supported by RocketIO X Transceiver**

Mode	Channels(1) (Lanes)	I/O Bit Rate (Gb/s)
SONET OC-48(2)	1	2.488
PCI Express	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	2.5
Infiniband	1, 4, 12	2.5
XAUI (10-Gb Ethernet)	4	3.125
XAUI (10-Gb Fibre Channel)	4	3.1875
SONET OC-192(2)	1	9.95328
Aurora (Xilinx protocol)	1, 2, 3, 4,...	2.488 to 10.3125
Custom Mode	1, 2, 3, 4,...	2.488 to 10.3125

Notes:
1. One channel is considered to be one transceiver.
2. Payload compatible.

Definitions

- Attribute – An attribute is a control parameter to configure the RocketIO X transceiver. There are both primitive ports (traditional I/O ports for control and status) and transceiver attributes. Transceiver attributes are also controls to the transceiver that regulate data widths and encoding rules, but controls that are configured as a group in “soft” form through the invocation of a primitive.
- Primitive – A primitive is a pre-designed collection of attribute values that accomplish a known data rate, encoding type, data width, etc. A single primitive invocation for, say, OC192 mode configures all the dozens of pertinent attributes to their correct values in a single step. Data-rate specific attribute settings are set appropriately in the GT10 primitives.

Configuration

This section outlines functions that can be selected or controlled by configuration. Xilinx implementation software supports the transceiver primitives shown in Table 2.

These primitives carry attributes set to default values for the communications protocols listed in Table 1. Data widths of one, two, and four bytes (lower speeds) or four and eight bytes (higher speeds) are selectable for various protocols.

Table 2: **Supported RocketIO X Transceiver Primitives**

Primitive	Description	Primitive	Description
GT10_CUSTOM	Fully customizable by user	GT10_XAUI_4	10GE XAUI, 4-byte data path
GT10_OC48_1	SONET OC-48, 1-byte data path	GT10_AURORA_1	Xilinx protocol, 1-byte data path
GT10_OC48_2	SONET OC-48, 2-byte data path	GT10_AURORA_2	Xilinx protocol, 2-byte data path
GT10_OC48_4	SONET OC-48, 4-byte data path	GT10_AURORA_4	Xilinx protocol, 4-byte data path
GT10_PCI_EXPRESS_1	PCI Express, 1-byte data path	GT10_OC192_4	SONET OC-192, 4-byte data path
GT10_PCI_EXPRESS_2	PCI Express, 2-byte data path	GT10_OC192_8	SONET OC-192, 8-byte data path
GT10_PCI_EXPRESS_4	PCI Express, 4-byte data path	GT10_10GE_4	10Gbit Ethernet, 4-byte data path
GT10_INFINIBAND_1	Infiniband, 1-byte data path	GT10_10GE_8	10Gbit Ethernet, 8-byte data path
GT10_INFINIBAND_2	Infiniband, 2-byte data path	GT10_10GFC_4	10Gbit Fibre Channel, 4-byte data path
GT10_INFINIBAND_4	Infiniband, 4-byte data path	GT10_10GFC_8	10Gbit Fibre Channel, 8-byte data path
GT10_XAUI_1	10GE XAUI, 1-byte data path	GT10_AURORAX_4	Xilinx 10G protocol, 4-byte data path
GT10_XAUI_2	10GE XAUI, 2-byte data path	GT10_AURORAX_8	Xilinx 10G protocol, 8-byte data path

There are three ways to configure the RocketIO X transceiver:

1. Static properties can be set through attributes in the HDL code. Use of attributes are covered in detail in the *Primitive Attributes Section* of Chapter 1 of the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.
2. Dynamic changes can be made to the attributes via the attribute programming bus. See the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for details.
3. Dynamic changes can be made through the ports of the primitives.

The RocketIO X transceiver consists of the Physical Media Attachment (PMA) and Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS). The PMA contains the serializer/deserializer (SERDES), TX and RX buffers, clock generator, and clock recovery circuitry. The PCS contains the 8B/10B encoder/decoder, 64B/66B encoder/decoder/scrambler/descrambler, and the elastic buffer supporting channel bonding and clock correction.

Figure 2 shows the RocketIO X transceiver top-level block diagram and FPGA interface signals.

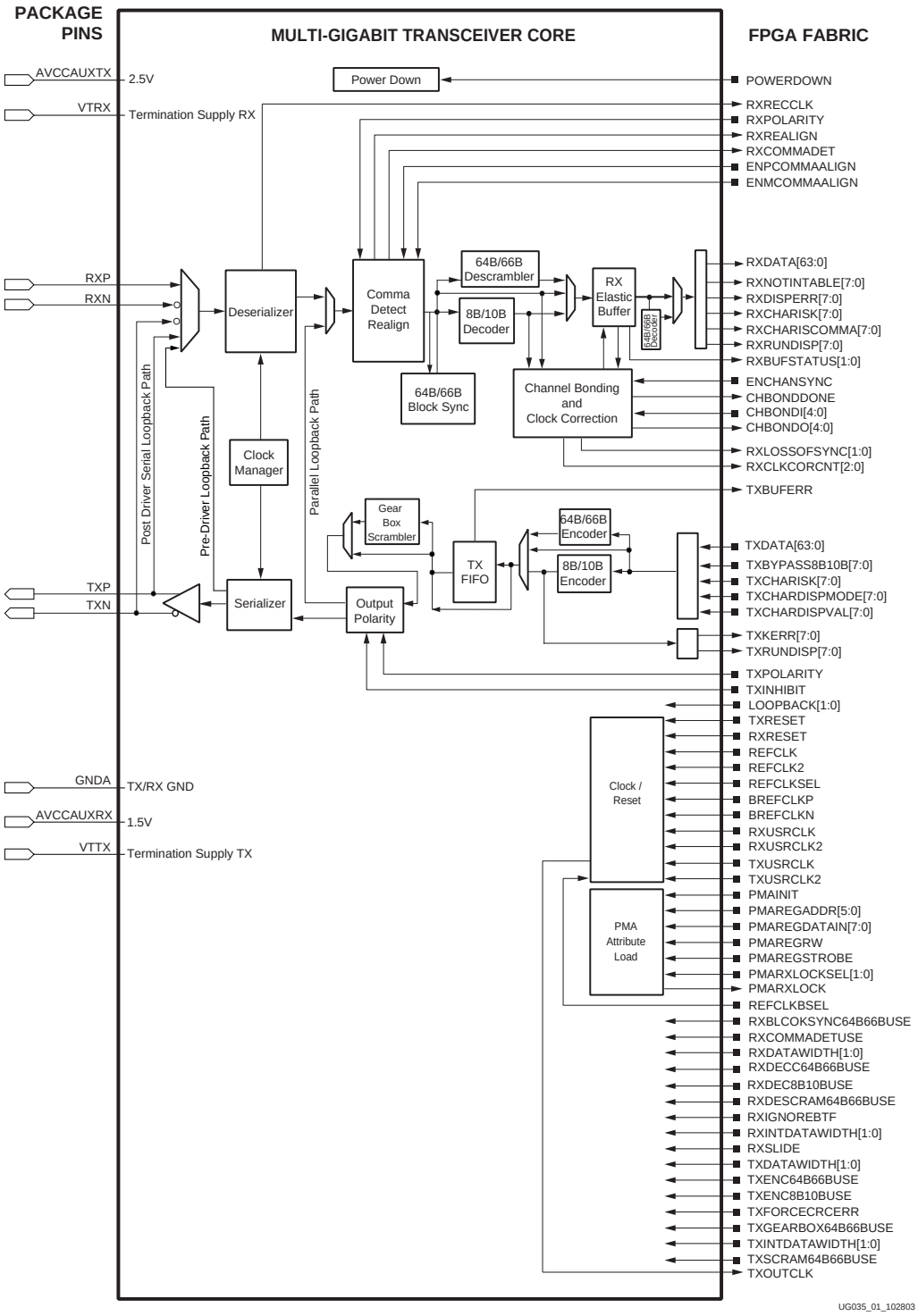


Figure 2: **RocketIO X Transceiver Block Diagram**

RocketIO X PCS

The Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) portion of the RocketIO X transceiver has been significantly updated relative to the RocketIO. The RocketIO X PCS supports 8B/10B and 64B/66B encode/decode, SONET compatibility, and generic data modes. The RocketIO X transceiver operates in four basic internal modes: 16 bit, 20 bit, 32 bit, and 40 bit. When accompanied by the predefined modes of the Physical Media Attachment (PMA), the user has a large combination of protocols and data rates from which to choose. With the custom RocketIO X transceiver, the user has an almost infinite amount of possibilities from which to choose in constructing the most advanced and easily configurable communication paths in the history of communication ICs.

The RocketIO X PCS also represents a shift in the configurability of transceivers. This allows the user to change not only speeds of the PMA in real time, but also protocols within the PCS. Internal data width, external data width, and data routing can all be configured on a clock-by-clock basis. With this advancement, users can initialize a communication channel at a low speed (for example, 2.5 Gb/s using 8B/10B (20 bit internal) and then auto-negotiate after the channel is stable to a 10.3125 Gb/s speed using 64B/66B (32 bit internal)).

Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.

Operation Modes

Internally, there are four modes of operation within the PCS: 16 bit, 20 bit, 32 bit, and 40 bit.

The PCS fundamentally operates in either 2-byte mode, or 4-byte mode, with 2-byte mode corresponding to 16- and 20-bit mode, and with 4-byte mode corresponding to 32- and 40-bit mode. When in 2-byte mode, the external interface can either be 1, 2, or 4 bytes wide. When in 4-byte mode, the external interface can either be 4 or 8 bytes wide. It is not possible to have an internal 2-byte width and an 8-byte external interface. It is also not possible to have an internal 4-byte interface, along with a 1-byte external interface.

A general guide to use is that 2-byte mode should be used in the PCS when the serial speed is below 5 Gb/s, and the 4-byte mode should be used when the serial speed is greater than 5 Gb/s. In 2-byte mode, the PCS processes 4-byte data every other byte.

Bus Interface

Selecting the External Configuration (Fabric Interface)

By using the signals TXDATAWIDTH[1:0] and RXDATAWIDTH[1:0], the fabric interface can be determined. See Table 3.

Table 3: **Selecting the External Configuration**

RXDATAWIDTH/ TXDATAWIDTH	Data Width	Internal Bus Requirements
2'b00	8/10 bit (1 byte)	16, 20 bit mode
2'b01	16/20 bit (2 byte)	16, 20 bit mode
2'b10	32/40 bit (4 byte)	16, 20, 32, 40 bit mode
2'b11	64/80 bit (8 byte)	32, 40 bit mode

Selecting the Internal Configuration

See Table 4.

Table 4: **Selecting the Internal Configuration**

RXINTDATAWIDTH/ TXINTDATAWIDTH	Internal Data Width
2'b00	16 bit
2'b01	20 bit
2'b10	32 bit
2'b11	40 bit

Clock Ratio

USRCLK2 clocks the data buffers. The ability to send parallel data to the transceiver at four different widths requires the user to change the frequency of USRCLK2. This creates a frequency ratio between USRCLK and USRCLK2. The falling edges of the clocks must align. See Table 5.

Table 5: **Data Width Clock Ratios**

Fabric Data Width	Frequency Ratio of USRCLK : USRCLK2	
	2-Byte Internal Data Width	4-Byte Internal Data Width
1 byte	1:2(1)	N/A
2 byte	1:1(2)	N/A
4 byte	2:1(1)	1:1(2)
8 byte	N/A	2:1(1)

Notes:

1. Each edge of slower clock must align with falling edge of faster clock.
2. These clocks must be 180° out of phase. See RocketIO X ***Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.

8B/10B and 64B/66B

Note: In the RocketIO transceiver, the most-significant byte is sent first; in the RocketIO X transceiver, the least-significant byte is sent first.

The 8B/10B encoding translates an 8-bit parallel data byte to be transmitted into a 10-bit serial data stream. This conversion and data alignment are shown in Figure 3. The serial port transmits the least significant bit of the 10-bit data, “a” first and proceeds to “j”. This allows data to be read and matched to the form shown in Appendix B of the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

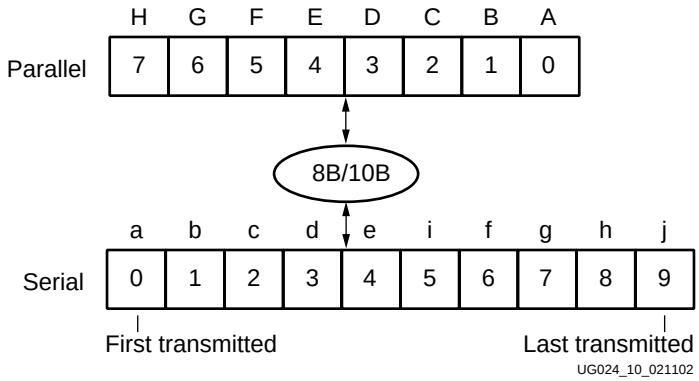


Figure 3: **8B/10B Parallel-to-Serial Conversion**

The serial data bit sequence is dependent on the width of the parallel data. The least significant byte is always sent first regardless of the whether 1-byte, 2-byte, 4-byte or 8-byte paths are used.

RocketIO X PCS also features a 64B/66B encoder/decoder, scrambler/descrambler, gearbox and block sync functions which can be bypassed as needed. For details on 64B/66B, see the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

Comma Detection

Comma detection has been expanded beyond 10-bit symbol detection and alignment to include 8-bit symbol detection and alignment for 16-, 20-, 32-, and 40-bit paths. The ability to detect symbols, and then either align to 1-word, 2-word, or 4-word boundaries is included. The RXSLIDE input allows the user to “slide” or “slip” the alignment by one bit in each 16-, 20-, 32- and 40-bit mode at any time for SONET applications. Comma detection can be bypassed when needed.

Clock Correction

Clock correction is needed when the rate that data is fed into the write side of the receive FIFO is either slower or faster than the rate that data is retrieved from the read side of the receive FIFO. The rate of write data entering the FIFO is determined by the frequency of RXRECCLK. The rate of read data retrieved from the read side of the FIFO is determined by the frequency of RXUSRCLK.

There is one clock correction mode:

- Append/Remove Idle Clock Correction

For more details, refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

Channel Bonding

Channel bonding is the technique of tying several serial channels together to create one aggregate channel. Several channels are fed on the transmit side by one parallel bus and reproduced on the receive side as the identical parallel bus. The maximum number of serial differential pairs that can be bonded is 20. Channel bonding is supported by several primitives including GT10_CUSTOM, GT10_INFINIBAND, GT10_XAUI, and GT10_AURORA.

The bonded channels consist of one master transceiver and 1 to 19 slave transceivers. The CHBONDI/CHBONDO buses of the transceivers are daisy-chained together.

For more details, refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

Clock Domain Architecture

There are seven clock inputs into each RocketIO X transceiver instantiation. REFCLK, REFCLK2 and BREFCLK are clocks generated from an external source. BREFCLK is a set of differential inputs into the FPGA that can create a clock ring between all MGTs on one side of the device. See Figure 4. The reference clocks connect to the REFCLK, REFCLK2, or BREFCLK of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver (MGT). While only one of these reference clocks is needed to drive the MGT, the BREFCLK must be used for serial speeds of 2.5 Gb/s or greater. It also clocks a Digital Clock Manager (DCM) to generate all of the other clocks for the MGT.

Note: Do not run a reference clock through a DCM; jitter control is optimized on reference clock nets without the use of a DCM.

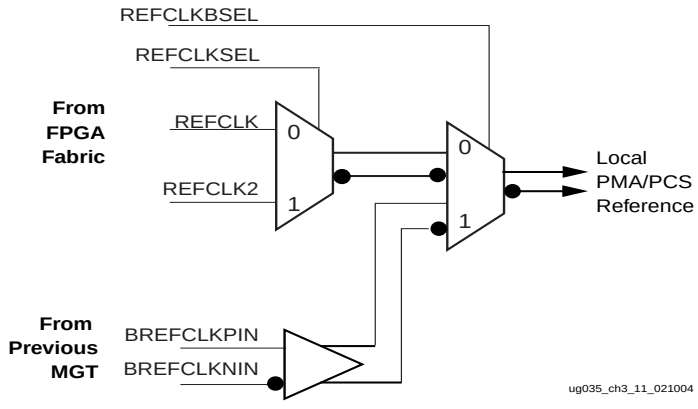


Figure 4: **BREFCLK**

Typically, TXUSRCLK = RXUSRCLK and TXUSRCLK2 = RXUSRCLK2. As an example, the USR-

CLK and USRCLK2 clocks run at the same speed if the 2-byte data path is used.

Note: The BREFCLK must be at least 62.5 MHz with a duty cycle between 45% and 55% and should have a frequency stability of 100 ppm or better, with jitter as low as possible. Module 3 of the Virtex-II Pro data sheet gives further details.

For more details, refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

Receiver Recovered Clock (RXRECCLK)

RXRECCLK is the recovered clock from the received serial data. If clock correction is bypassed, it is not possible to compensate for differences in the clock embedded in the received data and the REFCLK-created USRCLKs. In this case, RXRECCLK is used to generate the RXUSRCLKs, as shown in Figure 5.

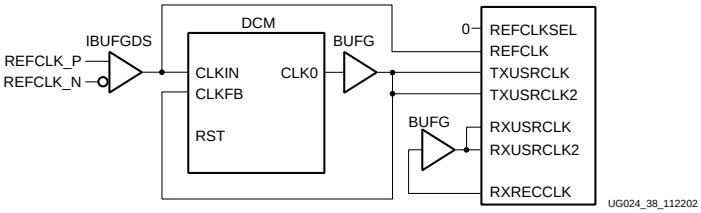


Figure 5: **Using RXRECCLK to Generate RXUSRCLK and RXUSRCLK**

Note: Bypassing the RX elastic buffer is not recommended, because skew created by DCM and routing to global clock resources are uncertain, and the skew can cause unreliable performance.

Clock Dependency

All signals used by the FPGA fabric to interact between user logic and the transceiver depend on an edge of USRCLK2 (PMA attribute bus signals are asynchronous). These signals all have setup and hold times with respect to this clock. For specific timing values, see Module 3 of the Virtex-II Pro data sheet. The timing relationships are further discussed and illustrated in Appendix A, “RocketIO X Transceiver Timing Model.”

RocketIO X PMA

The RocketIO X transceiver transmits and receives serial differential signals, using a nominal supply voltage of 1.5 VDC. A serial differential pair consists of a true (V_P) and a complement (V_N) set of signals. The voltage difference represents the transferred data. Thus: $V_P - V_N = V_{DATA}$. Differential switching is performed at the crossing of the two complementary signals so that no separate reference level is needed. A graphical representation of this concept is shown in Figure 6. For details, refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

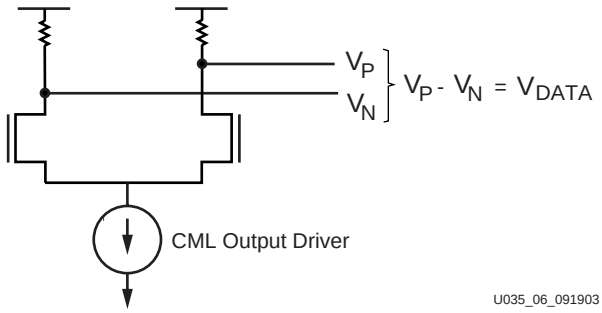


Figure 6: **Differential Amplifier**

Differential Transmitter

The RocketIO X transceiver is implemented in Current Mode Logic (CML). A CML transmitter output consists of transistors configured as shown in Figure 6. CML uses a positive supply and offers easy interface requirements. In this configuration, both legs of the driver, V_P and V_N, sink current, with one leg always sinking more current than its complement. The CML output consists of a differential pair with 50Ω source resistors. The signal swing is created by switching the current in a common-source differential pair.

Differential Receiver

The differential receiver accepts the V_P and V_N signals, carrying out the difference calculation V_P - V_N electronically.

All input data must be differential and nominally biased to a common mode voltage of 0.25 V – 2.5 V, or AC coupled. Internal terminations provide for simple 50Ω transmission line connection.

Transmitter Output Swing and Emphasis

The output swing and emphasis levels of the RocketIO X MGTs are fully programmable. Each is controlled via attributes at configuration, but can be modified via partial reconfiguration or the PMA attribute programming bus.

Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.

Pre-Emphasis

With emphasis, the initial differential voltage swing is boosted to create a stronger rising or falling waveform. This method compensates for high frequency loss in the transmission media that would otherwise limit the magnitude of this waveform. Lossy transmission lines cause the dissipation of electrical energy. This emphasis technique extends the distance that signals can be driven down lossy line media and increases the signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver.

Emphasis can be described from two perspectives, additive to the smaller voltage (V_{SM}) (pre-emphasis) or subtractive from the larger voltage (V_{LG}) (de-emphasis). The resulting benefits in compensating for channel loss are identical. It is simply a relative way of specifying the effect at the transmitter.

The equations for calculating Pre-Emphasis as a percentage and dB are as follows:

$$Pre\text{-}Emphasis_{\%} = ((V_{LG}-V_{SM}) / V_{SM}) \times 100$$
$$Pre\text{-}Emphasis_{dB} = 20 \log(V_{LG}/V_{SM})$$

The equations for calculating De-Emphasis as a percentage and dB are as follows:

$$De\text{-}Emphasis_{\%} = (V_{LG} - V_{SM}) / V_{LG}) \times 100$$
$$De\text{-}Emphasis_{dB} = 20 \log(V_{SM}/V_{LG})$$

The pre-emphasis amount can be programmed in discrete steps between 0% and 500%. The de-emphasis amount can be programmed in discrete steps between 0% and 83%. Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.

Clock and Data Recovery

The serial transceiver input is locked to the input data stream through Clock and Data Recovery (CDR), a built-in feature of the RocketIO X transceiver. CDR keys off of the rising and falling edges of incoming data and derives a clock that is representative of the incoming data rate.

The derived clock, RXRECCLK, is generated and locked to as long as it remains within the specified component range. This clock is presented to the FPGA fabric at 1/16th to 1/40th the incoming data rate depending on mode.

A sufficient number of transitions must be present in the data stream for CDR to work properly. The CDR circuit is guaranteed to work with 8B/10B and 64B/66B encoding. Further, CDR requires approximately 5,000 transitions upon power-up to guarantee locking to the incoming data rate. Once lock is achieved, up to 75 missing transitions can be tolerated before lock to the incoming data stream is lost.

Another feature of CDR is its ability to accept an external precision clock, REFCLK, which either acts to clock incoming data or to assist in synchronizing the derived RXRECCLK. REFCLK acts either to clock incoming data or to assist in synchronizing the derived RXRECCLK.

For further clarity, the TXUSRCLK is used to clock data from the FPGA core to the TX FIFO. The FIFO depth accounts for the slight phase difference between these two clocks. If the clocks are locked in frequency, then the FIFO acts much like a pass-through buffer.

Receiver Lock Control

During normal operation, the receiver PLL automatically locks to incoming data (when present) or to the local reference clock (when data is not present). This is the default configuration for all primitives. This function can be overridden via the PMARXLOCKSEL[1:0] port, as defined in Table 6.

Table 6: **PMARXLOCKSEL[1:0] Definition**

PMARXLOCKSEL[1:0]	Description
00	Automatic (Default)
01	Lock to local reference
10	Lock to receive data
11	Reserved (do not use)

When receive PLL lock is forced to the local reference, phase information from the incoming data stream is ignored. Data continues to be sampled, but synchronous to the local reference rather than relative to edges in the data stream.

When receive PLL lock is forced to the incoming data, the local reference clock is ignored. The recovered clock is not guaranteed to be within any tolerance of the local reference and might “wander” in the absence of data and/or transitions.

Jitter

Jitter is defined as the short-term variations of significant instants of a signal from their ideal positions in time (ITU). Jitter is typically expressed in a decimal fraction of Unit Interval (UI), e.g., 0.3 UI.

Deterministic Jitter (DJ)

DJ is data pattern dependant jitter, attributed to a unique source (e.g., Inter Symbol Interference (ISI) due to loss effects of the media). DJ is linearly additive.

Random Jitter (RJ)

RJ is due to stochastic sources, such as substrate, power supply, etc. RJ is additive as the sum of squares, and follows a bell curve.

Total Jitter equals DJ + RJ.

Receive Equalization

In addition to transmit emphasis, the RocketIO X transceiver provides a programmable receive equalization feature to further compensate the effects of channel attenuation at high frequencies.

RXFER[9:0] is a 10-bit register that adjusts this receive equalization. By adjusting these bits, the right amount of equalization can be added to reverse the signal degradation caused by a printed circuit board, a backplane or a line/switch card.

RXFER[9:0] can be set through software configuration or the PMA Attribute Bus. Refer to Appendix C, “PMA Attribute Programming Bus.”

Other registers that control certain aspects of the receiver are also described in Appendix C, “PMA Attribute Programming Bus.” Among them, the following registers are important:

- RXFEI[1:0] controls the receiver analog front end (AFE)/equalizer current
- RXLOOPFILTERC[1:0] selects the receiver PLL filter capacitor setting
- RXLOOPFILTERR[2:0] selects the receiver PLL filter resistor setting.

RXFER[9:0] can be broken out into four groups from the lowest to the highest frequency ranges. Depending on the bit settings of RXFER[9:0], certain frequency ranges are boosted in magnitude:

- RXFER[3:2] adjusts a boost in the 50 MHz to 200 MHz range (low frequency)
- RXFER[1:0] adjusts a boost in the 200 MHz to 1 GHz range (mid frequency)
- RXFER[6:4] adjusts a boost in the 500 MHz to 2 GHz range (high frequency)
- RXFER[9:7] adjusts a boost in the 500 MHz to 2 GHz range (high frequency)

These groupings represent cascaded boosting stages; hence, adjusting more than one stage results in a cumulative response. RXFER[6:4] and RXFER[9:7] control identical cascaded stages.

Note: The frequency ranges do not follow LSB to MSB with regard to which frequency range is boosted.

Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.

Power Supplies

Powering the RocketIO X Transceivers

IMPORTANT! *All* RocketIO X transceivers in the FPGA, whether instantiated in the design or not, must be connected to power and ground. Unused transceivers can be powered by any 2.5V/1.5V source, and passive filtering is not required.

Maximum power consumption (PMA + PCS) per MGT is about 600 mW at 10.3125 Gb/s. See the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.

Voltage Regulation

The transceiver voltage regulator circuits must not be shared with any other supplies (including FPGA supplies V_{CCINT}, V_{CCO}, V_{CCAUX}, and V_{REF}). Voltage regulators can be shared among transceiver power supplies of the same voltage; however, each supply pin must still have its own separate passive filtering network.

One of the following devices are required as voltage regulators:

- Linear Technology LT1963 1.5A low-dropout (LDO) (For more information about this device, visit **http://www.linear-tech.com/prod/datasheet.html?datasheet=886**.)
- Texas Instruments TPS795xx 500mA RF LDO (For more information about this device, visit **http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/productfolder.jhtml?genericPartNumber=TPS79518**.)
- Texas Instruments TPS796xx 1A RF LDO (For more information about this device, visit **http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/productfolder.jhtml?genericPartNumber=TPS79618**.)
- Texas Instruments TPS786xx 1.5A RF LDO (For more information about this device, visit **http://focus.ti.com/docs/prod/productfolder.jhtml?genericPartNumber=TPS78618**.)

The LT1963 regulator must be used with the circuit specified by the manufacturer. Figure 7 shows the schematic for the adjustable version of the LT1963 with values for a 2.5V supply, as would be used for AVCCAUXTX. Alternatively, fixed output voltage devices in the same series may be used, such as the LT1963-2.5. If the fixed version is used, SENSE should be connected to OUT. A similar solution must be used for generating 1.5V for AVCCAUXRX and VTTX.

The specified Texas Instruments regulators require a similar solution.

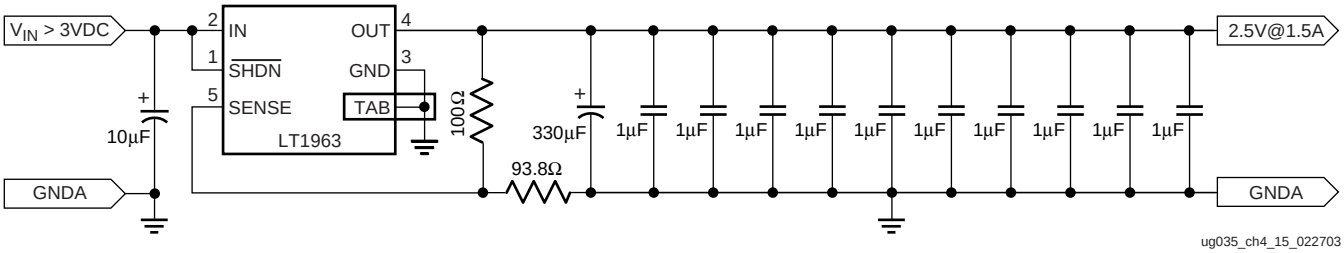


Figure 7: **Power Supply Circuit Using LT1963 Regulator**

Termination voltage can be of any value in the range of 0.25V to 2.5V. In cases where the RocketIO X transceiver is interfacing with a transceiver from another vendor, termination voltage can be dictated by the specifications of the other transceiver. In cases where the RocketIO X transceiver is interfacing with another RocketIO X transceiver, a 1.5V termination voltage is recommended. The LT1963 circuit's output capacitors (330 µF and 1 µF) can be placed anywhere on the board, preferably close to the output of the LT1963 device.

Passive Filtering

To achieve the necessary isolation from high-frequency power supply noise, passive filter networks are required on the power supply pins. The topology of these capacitor and ferrite bead circuits is given in Figure 8.

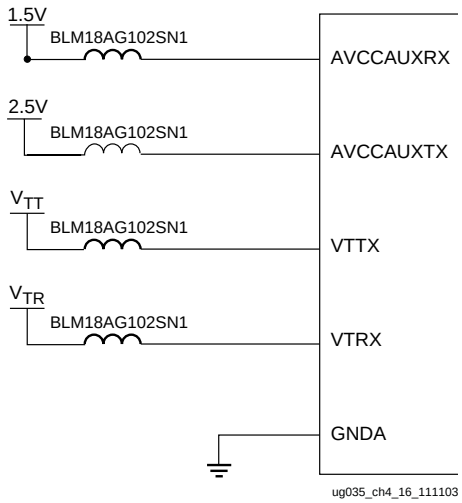


Figure 8: **Power Filtering Network for One Transceiver**

Termination

The RocketIO X transceiver implements on-chip 50Ω termination in both the transmitter (TXP/TXN) and receiver (RXP/RXN). The output driver and termination are powered by VTTX at 1.5V. This configuration uses a CML approach with 50Ω to TXP and TXN as shown in Figure 9.

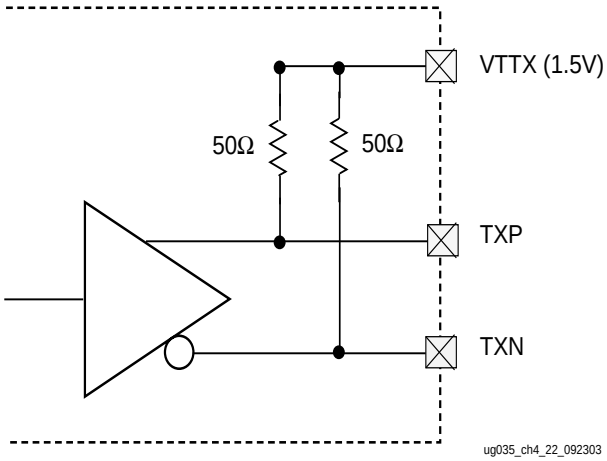


Figure 9: **Transmit Termination**

The receiver termination supply (VTRX) is the center tap of differential termination to RXP and RXN as shown in Figure 10. This supports multiple termination styles, including high-side, low-side, and differential (floating or active). This configuration supports receiver termination compatible to Virtex-II Pro devices, using a CML (high-side) termination to an active supply of 1.8V – 2.5V. For DC coupling of two Virtex-II Pro X devices, a 1.5V CML termination for VTRX is recommended.

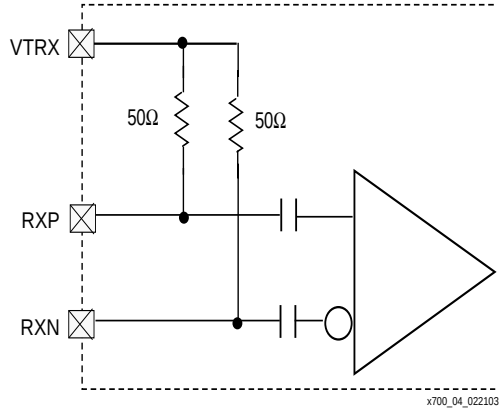


Figure 10: **Receive Termination**

AC and DC Coupling

AC coupling (use of DC blocking capacitors in the signal path) should be used in cases where transceiver differential voltages are compatible, but common mode voltages are not. Some designs require AC coupling to accommodate hot plug-in, and/or differing power supply voltages at different transceivers. This is illustrated in Figure 11. The RocketIO X transceiver has on-chip AC coupling caps in the receiver after the receive termination, thus supporting a wide common mode input range (0.25V – 2.5V). For common mode voltages outside of this range, external AC coupling should be used. The on-chip AC coupling supports coded or scrambled data with run lengths of up to 72 bits for the entire range of data rates (2.488– 10.3125 Gb/s). This AC coupling provides a high-pass filter with a corner frequency of 100 KHz.

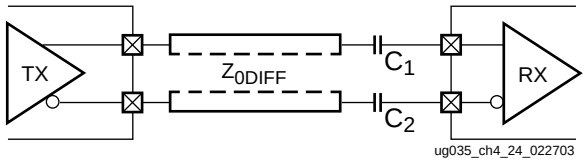


Figure 11: **AC-Coupled Serial Link**

Capacitors of value 0.01 µF in a 0402 package are suitable for AC coupling up to 10.3125 Gb/s when 8B/10B or 64B/66B encoding is used. Different data rates and different encoding schemes may require a different value.

DC coupling (direct connection) is preferable in cases where RocketIO X transceivers are interfaced with other RocketIO X transceivers. Passive components are not

required when DC coupling is used. This is illustrated in Figure 12.

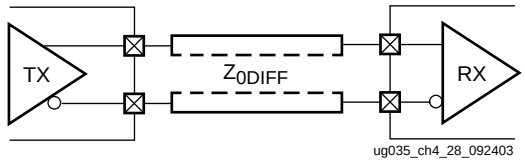


Figure 12: **DC-Coupled Serial Link**

Resets and Power Down

POWERDOWN is a single-bit primitive port that allows shutting off the transceiver, in case it is not needed for the design or will not be transmitting or receiving for a long period of time. When POWERDOWN is asserted, the transceiver does not use any power. The clocks are disabled and do not propagate through the core. The 3-state TXP and TXN pins are set to high-Z, while the outputs to the fabric are frozen but *not* set to high-Z.

Any given transceiver that is *not* instantiated in the design is automatically set to the POWERDOWN state by the Xilinx ISE development software and consumes no power. An instantiated transceiver, however, consumes some power, even if it is not engaged in transmitting or receiving. Therefore, when a transceiver is not to be used for an extended period of time, the POWERDOWN port should be asserted High to reduce overall power consumption by the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA. Deasserting the POWERDOWN port restores the transceiver to normal functional status.

In the PCS, there are several reset and power down functions that have different effects. It is possible to only reset the PCS, which brings every flop in the PCS to a known value, but does not affect the PMA configuration. It is also possible to reset the PCS and at the same time re-initialize the PMA function, which would reload the PMA coefficients.

Reference Clock

A high degree of accuracy is required from the reference clock. For this reason, it is required that an EPSON EG2121CA 2.5V oscillator be used. (Visit the **Epson Electronics America website** for detailed information about this device.) The power supply circuit specified by the manufacturer must be used, and the circuit in Figure 13 must be used to interface the LVPECL outputs of the oscillator with the LVDS inputs of the transceiver reference clock.

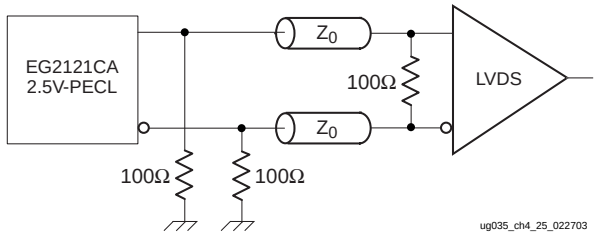


Figure 13: **Reference Clock Oscillator Interface up to 400 MHz**

The EG2121CA can be used for frequencies up to 400 MHz. For applications beyond this frequency (e.g., 622.08 MHz, 644.53125 MHz), the EG2121CA has to be replaced with EG2101CA, which is a Voltage Controlled Saw Oscillator (VCSO). For two different implementations, refer to Figure 14 (standard 100Ω differential termination at the receiver) and Figure 15 (Y-termination (three 50Ω resistors) for better duty cycle). Note that the VCSO requires a control voltage in addition to the supply voltage. Also note that the supply voltage is 3.3V and not 2.5V (as in the EG2121CA).

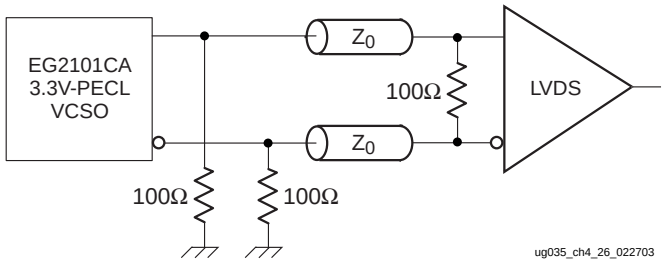


Figure 14: **Reference Clock Oscillator Interface above 400 MHz**

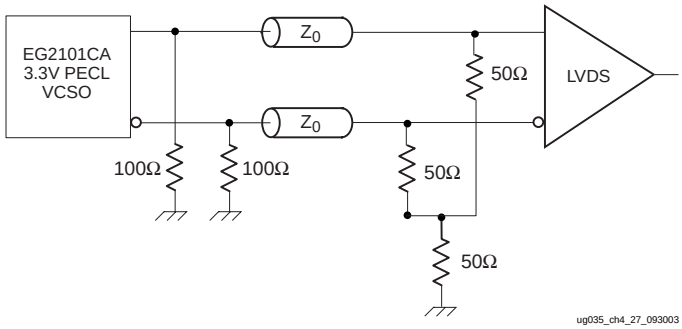


Figure 15: **Reference Clock Oscillator Interface above 400 MHz: Alternate Scheme for Better Duty Cycle**

Loopback

LOOPBACK allows the user to send the data that is being transmitted directly to the receiver of the transceiver. Table 7 shows the four modes for loopback.

Table 7: **LOOPBACK Modes**

LOOPBACK [1:0]	Description
00	Normal operation. Not in loopback. The transmitted data is sent out from the differential transmit ports (TXN, TXP) and is sent to another transceiver without being sent to its own receiver logic. During normal operation, the LOOPBACK should be set to 00.
01	Internal parallel loopback. This mode is used to check the PCS function. The PMA is not included.
10	External serial loopback (after the TX output buffer). This mode is used to check that the entire transceiver is working properly. This includes testing both the PCS and PMA functions. This emulates what another transceiver would receive as data from this specific transceiver design
11	Internal serial loopback (before the TX output buffer). Same as above, but not including the TX output buffer. The output buffer can be disabled in this loopback mode.

Parallel Loopback

In parallel loopback mode, data is looped at the PCS/PMA interface and clocked via the synthesized clock from the RocketIO X transmitter. A stable RefClk and valid PMA initialization are required.

In parallel loopback mode, TXINHIBIT can not be used to suppress the transmit data from being sent onto the TXN/TXP pins, because TXINHIBIT also inhibits the data being looped back to the receiver. The pre-driver serial loopback mode should be used for applications that do not require any data to be driven onto the transmit pins.

Functional Description: Processor Block

This section briefly describes the interfaces and components of the Processor Block. The subsequent section, Functional Description: Embedded PowerPC 405 Core beginning on page 14, offers a summary of major PPC405 core features. For an in-depth discussion on both the Processor Block and PPC405, see the ***PowerPC Processor Reference Guide*** and the ***PowerPC 405 Processor Block Reference Guide*** available on the Xilinx website at **http://www.xilinx.com**.

Processor Block Overview

Figure 16 shows the internal architecture of the Processor Block.

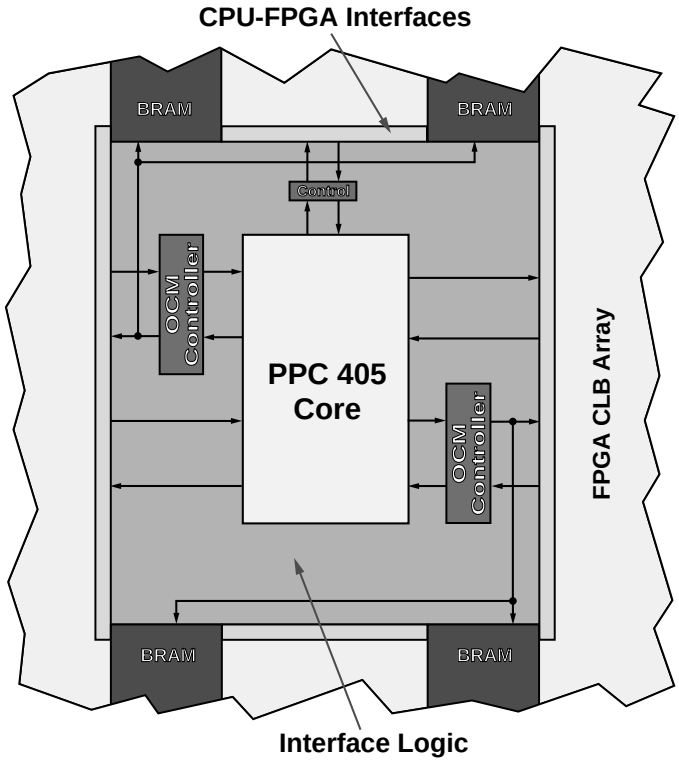


Figure 16: **Processor Block Architecture**

Within the Virtex-II Pro X Processor Block, there are four components:

- Embedded IBM PowerPC 405-D5 RISC CPU core
- On-Chip Memory (OCM) controllers and interfaces
- Clock/control interface logic
- CPU-FPGA Interfaces

Embedded PowerPC 405 RISC Core

The PowerPC 405D5 core is a 0.13 µm implementation of the IBM PowerPC 405D4 core. The advanced process technology enables the embedded PowerPC 405 (PPC405) core to operate at 300+ MHz while maintaining low power consumption. Specially designed interface logic integrates the core with the surrounding CLBs, block RAMs, and general routing resources. Up to four Processor Blocks can be available in a single Virtex-II Pro X device.

The embedded PPC405 core implements the PowerPC User Instruction Set Architecture (UISA), user-level registers, programming model, data types, and addressing modes for 32-bit fixed-point operations. 64-bit operations, auxiliary processor operations, and floating-point operations are trapped and can be emulated in software.

Most of the PPC405 core features are compatible with the specifications for the PowerPC Virtual Environment Architecture (VEA) and Operating Environment Architecture (OEA). They also provide a number of optimizations and extensions to the lower layers of the PowerPC Architecture. The full architecture of the PPC405 is defined by the PowerPC Embedded Environment and PowerPC UISA documentation, available from IBM.

On-Chip Memory (OCM) Controllers

Introduction

The OCM controllers serve as dedicated interfaces between the block RAMs in the FPGA fabric (see **18 Kb Block SelectRAM+ Resources**, page 38) and OCM signals available on the embedded PPC405 core. The OCM signals on the PPC405 core are designed to provide very quick access to a fixed amount of instruction and data memory space. The OCM controller provides an interface to both the 64-bit Instruction-Side Block RAM (ISBRAM) and the 32-bit Data-Side Block RAM (DSBRAM). The designer can choose to implement:

- ISBRAM only
- DSBRAM only
- Both ISBRAM and DSBRAM
- No ISBRAM and no DSBRAM

One of OCM's primary advantages is that it guarantees a fixed latency of execution for a higher level of determinism. Additionally, it reduces cache pollution and thrashing, since the cache remains available for caching code from other memory resources.

Typical applications for DSOCM include scratch-pad memory, as well as use of the dual-port feature of block RAM to enable bidirectional data transfer between processor and FPGA. Typical applications for ISOCM include storage of interrupt service routines.

Functional Features

Common Features

- Separate Instruction and Data memory interface between processor core and BRAMs in FPGA
- Dedicated interface to Device Control Register (DCR) bus for ISOCM and DSOCM

- Single-cycle and multi-cycle mode option for I-side and D-side interfaces
- Single cycle = one CPU clock cycle; multi-cycle = minimum of two and maximum of eight CPU clock cycles
- FPGA configurable DCR addresses within DSOCM and ISOCM.
- Independent 16 MB logical memory space available within PPC405 memory map for each of the DSOCM and ISOCM. The number of block RAMs in the device might limit the maximum amount of OCM supported.
- Maximum of 64K and 128K bytes addressable from DSOCM and ISOCM interfaces, respectively, using address outputs from OCM directly without additional decoding logic.

Data-Side OCM (DSOCM)

- 32-bit Data Read bus and 32-bit Data Write bus
- Byte write access to DSBRAM support
- Second port of dual port DSBRAM is available to read/write from an FPGA interface
- 22-bit address to DSBRAM port
- 8-bit DCR Registers: DSCNTL, DSARC
- Three alternatives to write into DSBRAM: BRAM initialization, CPU, FPGA H/W using second port

Instruction-Side OCM (ISOCM)

The ISOCM interface contains a 64-bit read only port, for instruction fetches, and a 32-bit write only port, to initialize or test the ISBRAM. When implementing the read only port, the user must deassert the write port inputs. The preferred method of initializing the ISBRAM is through the configuration bitstream.

- 64-bit Data Read Only bus (two instructions per cycle)
- 32-bit Data Write Only bus (through DCR)
- Separate 21-bit address to ISBRAM
- 8-bit DCR Registers: ISCNTL, ISARC
- 32-bit DCR Registers: ISINIT, ISFILL
- Two alternatives to write into ISBRAM: BRAM initialization, DCR and write instruction

Clock/Control Interface Logic

The clock/control interface logic provides proper initialization and connections for PPC405 clock/power management, resets, PLB cycle control, and OCM interfaces. It also couples user signals between the FPGA fabric and the embedded PPC405 CPU core.

The processor clock connectivity is similar to CLB clock pins. It can connect either to global clock nets or general routing resources. Therefore the processor clock source can come from DCM, CLB, or user package pin.

CPU-FPGA Interfaces

All Processor Block user pins link up with the general FPGA routing resources through the CPU-FPGA interface. Therefore processor signals have the same routability as other non-Processor Block user signals. Longlines and hex lines travel across the Processor Block both vertically and horizontally, allowing signals to route through the Processor Block.

Processor Local Bus (PLB) Interfaces

The PPC405 core accesses high-speed system resources through PLB interfaces on the instruction and data cache controllers. The PLB interfaces provide separate 32-bit address/64-bit data buses for the instruction and data sides.

The cache controllers are both PLB masters. PLB arbiters are implemented in the FPGA fabric and are available as soft IP cores.

Device Control Register (DCR) Bus Interface

The device control register (DCR) bus has 10 bits of address space for components external to the PPC405 core. Using the DCR bus to manage status and configuration registers reduces PLB traffic and improves system integrity. System resources on the DCR bus are protected or isolated from wayward code since the DCR bus is not part of the system memory map.

External Interrupt Controller (EIC) Interface

Two level-sensitive user interrupt pins (critical and non-critical) are available. They can be either driven by user defined logic or Xilinx soft interrupt controller IP core outside the Processor Block.

Clock/Power Management (CPM) Interface

The CPM interface supports several methods of clock distribution and power management. Three modes of operation that reduce power consumption below the normal operational level are available.

Reset Interface

There are three user reset input pins (core, chip, and system) and three user reset output pins for different levels of reset, if required.

Debug Interface

Debugging interfaces on the embedded PPC405 core, consisting of the JTAG and Trace ports, offer access to resources internal to the core and assist in software development. The JTAG port provides basic JTAG chip testing functionality as well as the ability for external debug tools to gain control of the processor for debug purposes. The Trace port furnishes programmers with a mechanism for acquiring instruction execution traces.

The JTAG port complies with IEEE Std 1149.1, which defines a test access port (TAP) and boundary scan architecture. Extensions to the JTAG interface provide

debuggers with processor control that includes stopping, starting, and stepping the PPC405 core. These extensions are compliant with the IEEE 1149.1 specifications for vendor-specific extensions.

The Trace port provides instruction execution trace information to an external trace tool. The PPC405 core is capable of back trace and forward trace. Back trace is the tracing of instructions prior to a debug event while forward trace is the tracing of instructions after a debug event.

The processor JTAG port and the FPGA JTAG port can be accessed independently, or the two can be programmatically linked together and accessed via the dedicated FPGA JTAG pins.

For detailed information on the PPC405 JTAG interface, please refer to the "JTAG Interface" section of the ***PowerPC 405 Processor Block Reference Guide***.

CoreConnect™ Bus Architecture

The Processor Block is compatible with the CoreConnect™ bus architecture. Any CoreConnect compliant cores including Xilinx soft IP can integrate with the Processor Block through this high-performance bus architecture implemented on FPGA fabric.

The CoreConnect architecture provides three buses for interconnecting Processor Blocks, Xilinx soft IP, third party IP, and custom logic, as shown in Figure 17:

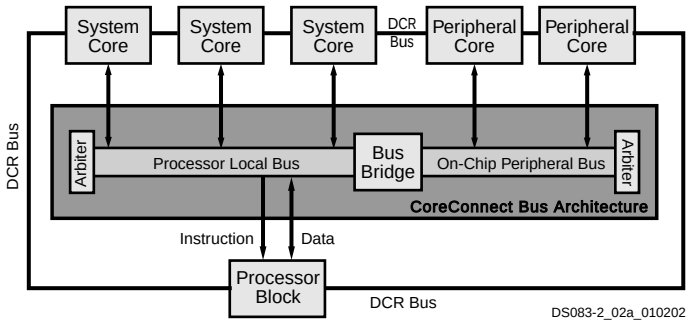


Figure 17: **CoreConnect Block Diagram**

- Processor Local Bus (PLB)
- On-Chip Peripheral Bus (OPB)
- Device Control Register (DCR) bus

High-performance peripherals connect to the high-bandwidth, low-latency PLB. Slower peripheral cores connect to the OPB, which reduces traffic on the PLB, resulting in greater overall system performance.

For more information, refer to:
http://www-3.ibm.com/chips/techlib/techlib.nfs/productfamilies/CoreConnect_Bus_Architecture/

Functional Description: Embedded PowerPC 405 Core

This section offers a brief overview of the various functional blocks shown in Figure 18.

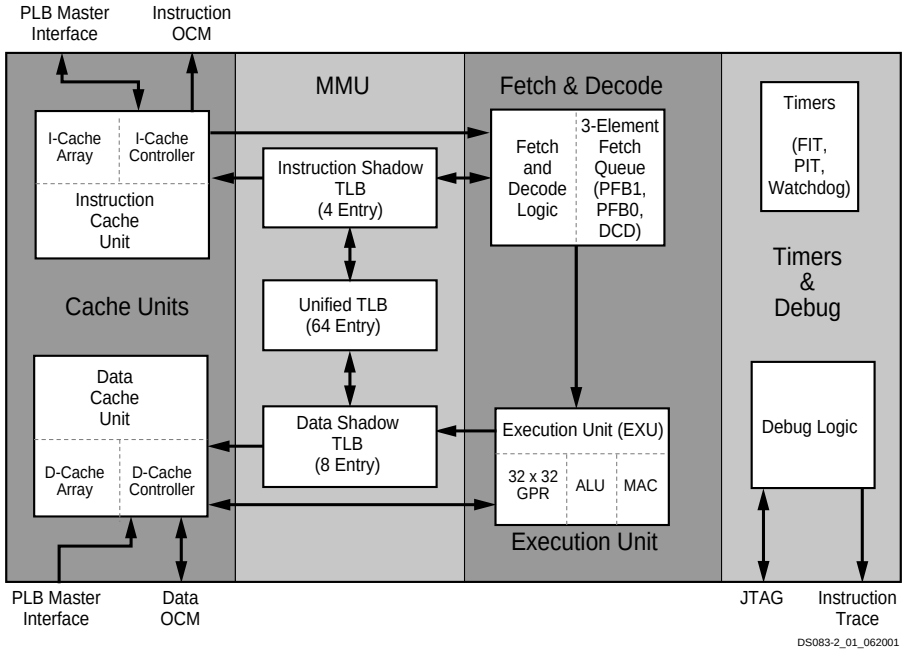


Figure 18: **Embedded PPC405 Core Block Diagram**

Embedded PPC405 Core

The embedded PPC405 core is a 32-bit Harvard architecture processor. Figure 18 illustrates its functional blocks:

- Cache units
- Memory Management unit
- Fetch Decode unit
- Execution unit
- Timers
- Debug logic unit

It operates on instructions in a five stage pipeline consisting of a fetch, decode, execute, write-back, and load write-back stage. Most instructions execute in a single cycle, including loads and stores.

Instruction and Data Cache

The embedded PPC405 core provides an instruction cache unit (ICU) and a data cache unit (DCU) that allow concurrent accesses and minimize pipeline stalls. The instruction and data cache array are 16 KB each. Both cache units are two-way set associative. Each way is organized into 256 lines of 32 bytes (eight words). The instruction set provides a rich assortment of cache control instructions, including instructions to read tag information and data arrays.

The PPC405 core accesses external memory through the instruction (ICU) and data cache units (DCU). The cache units each include a 64-bit PLB master interface, cache arrays, and a cache controller. The ICU and DCU handle cache misses as requests over the PLB to another PLB device such as an external bus interface unit. Cache hits are handled as single cycle memory accesses to the instruction and data caches.

Instruction Cache Unit (ICU)

The ICU provides one or two instructions per cycle to the instruction queue over a 64-bit bus. A line buffer (built into the output of the array for manufacturing test) enables the ICU to be accessed only once for every four instructions, to reduce power consumption by the array.

The ICU can forward any or all of the four or eight words of a line fill to the EXU to minimize pipeline stalls caused by cache misses. The ICU aborts speculative fetches abandoned by the EXU, eliminating unnecessary line fills and enabling the ICU to handle the next EXU fetch. Aborting abandoned requests also eliminates unnecessary external bus activity, thereby increasing external bus utilization.

Data Cache Unit (DCU)

The DCU transfers one, two, three, four, or eight bytes per cycle, depending on the number of byte enables presented by the CPU. The DCU contains a single-element command and store data queue to reduce pipeline stalls; this queue enables the DCU to independently process load/store and cache control instructions. Dynamic PLB request prioritization reduces pipeline stalls even further. When the DCU is busy with a low-priority request while a subsequent storage operation requested by the CPU is stalled; the DCU automatically increases the priority of the current request to the PLB.

The DCU provides additional features that allow the programmer to tailor its performance for a given application. The DCU can function in write-back or write-through mode, as controlled by the Data Cache Write-through Register (DCWR) or the Translation Look-aside Buffer (TLB); the cache controller can be tuned for a balance of performance and memory coherency. Write-on-allocate, controlled by the store word on allocate (SWOA) field of the Core Configuration Register 0 (CCR0), can inhibit line fills caused by store misses, to further reduce potential pipeline stalls and unwanted external bus traffic.

Fetch and Decode Logic

The fetch/decode logic maintains a steady flow of instructions to the execution unit by placing up to two instructions in the fetch queue. The fetch queue consists of three buffers: pre-fetch buffer 1 (PFB1), pre-fetch buffer 0 (PFB0), and decode (DCD). The fetch logic ensures that instructions proceed directly to decode when the queue is empty.

Static branch prediction as implemented on the PPC405 core takes advantage of some standard statistical properties of code. Branches with negative address displacement are by default assumed taken. Branches that do not test the condition or count registers are also predicted as taken. The PPC405 core bases branch prediction upon these default conditions when a branch is not resolved and speculatively fetches along the predicted path. The default prediction can be overridden by software at assembly or compile time.

Branches are examined in the decode and pre-fetch buffer 0 fetch queue stages. Two branch instructions can be handled simultaneously. If the branch in decode is not taken, the fetch logic fetches along the predicted path of the branch instruction in pre-fetch buffer 0. If the branch in decode is taken, the fetch logic ignores the branch instruction in pre-fetch buffer 0.

Execution Unit

The embedded PPC405 core has a single issue execution unit (EXU) containing the register file, arithmetic logic unit (ALU), and the multiply-accumulate (MAC) unit. The execution unit performs all 32-bit PowerPC integer instructions in hardware.

The register file is comprised of thirty-two 32-bit general purpose registers (GPR), which are accessed with three read ports and two write ports. During the decode stage, data is read out of the GPRs and fed to the execution unit. Likewise, during the write-back stage, results are written to the GPR. The use of the five ports on the register file enables either a load or a store operation to execute in parallel with an ALU operation.

Memory Management Unit (MMU)

The embedded PPC405 core has a 4 GB address space, which is presented as a flat address space.

The MMU provides address translation, protection functions, and storage attribute control for embedded applications. The MMU supports demand-paged virtual memory and other management schemes that require precise control of logical-to-physical address mapping and flexible memory protection. Working with appropriate system-level software, the MMU provides the following functions:

- Translation of the 4 GB effective address space into physical addresses
- Independent enabling of instruction and data translation/protection
- Page-level access control using the translation mechanism
- Software control of page replacement strategy
- Additional control over protection using zones
- Storage attributes for cache policy and speculative memory access control

The MMU can be disabled under software control. If the MMU is not used, the PPC405 core provides other storage control mechanisms.

Translation Look-Aside Buffer (TLB)

The Translation Look-Aside Buffer (TLB) is the hardware resource that controls translation and protection. It consists of 64 entries, each specifying a page to be translated. The TLB is fully associative; a given page entry can be placed anywhere in the TLB. The translation function of the MMU occurs pre-cache. Cache tags and indexing use physical addresses.

Software manages the establishment and replacement of TLB entries. This gives system software significant flexibility in implementing a custom page replacement strategy. For example, to reduce TLB thrashing or translation delays, software can reserve several TLB entries in the TLB for globally accessible static mappings. The instruction set provides several instructions used to manage TLB entries. These instructions are privileged and require the software to be executing in supervisor state. Additional TLB instructions are provided to move TLB entry fields to and from GPRs.

The MMU divides logical storage into pages. Eight page sizes (1 KB, 4 KB, 16 KB, 64 KB, 256 KB, 1 MB, 4 MB, and 16 MB) are simultaneously supported, such that, at any given time, the TLB can contain entries for any combination of page sizes. In order for a logical to physical translation to exist, a valid entry for the page containing the logical address must be in the TLB. Addresses for which no TLB entry exists cause TLB-Miss exceptions.

To improve performance, four instruction-side and eight data-side TLB entries are kept in shadow arrays. The shadow arrays allow single-cycle address translation and also help to avoid TLB contention between load/store and instruction fetch operations. Hardware manages the replacement and invalidation of shadow-TLB entries; no system software action is required.

Memory Protection

When address translation is enabled, the translation mechanism provides a basic level of protection.

The Zone Protection Register (ZPR) enables the system software to override the TLB access controls. For example, the ZPR provides a way to deny read access to application programs. The ZPR can be used to classify storage by type; access by type can be changed without manipulating individual TLB entries.

The PowerPC Architecture provides WIU0GE (write-back / write-through, cacheability, user-defined 0, guarded, endian) storage attributes that control memory accesses, using bits in the TLB or, when address translation is disabled, storage attribute control registers.

When address translation is enabled, storage attribute control bits in the TLB control the storage attributes associated with the current page. When address translation is disabled, bits in each storage attribute control register control the storage attributes associated with storage regions. Each storage attribute control register contains 32 fields. Each field sets the associated storage attribute for a 128 MB memory region.

Timers

The embedded PPC405 core contains a 64-bit time base and three timers, as shown in Figure 19:

- Programmable Interval Timer (PIT)
- Fixed Interval Timer (FIT)
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)

The time base counter increments either by an internal signal equal to the CPU clock rate or by a separate external timer clock signal. No interrupts are generated when the time base rolls over. The three timers are synchronous with the time base.

The PIT is a 32-bit register that decrements at the same rate as the time base is incremented. The user loads the PIT register with a value to create the desired delay. When the register reaches zero, the timer stops decrementing and generates a PIT interrupt. Optionally, the PIT can be programmed to auto-reload the last value written to the PIT register, after which the PIT continues to decrement.

The FIT generates periodic interrupts based on one of four selectable bits in the time base. When the selected bit changes from 0 to 1, the PPC405 core generates a FIT interrupt.

The WDT provides a periodic critical-class interrupt based on a selected bit in the time base. This interrupt can be used for system error recovery in the event of software or system

lockups. Users may select one of four time periods for the interval and the type of reset generated if the WDT expires twice without an intervening clear from software. If enabled, the watchdog timer generates a reset unless an exception handler updates the WDT status bit before the timer has completed two of the selected timer intervals.

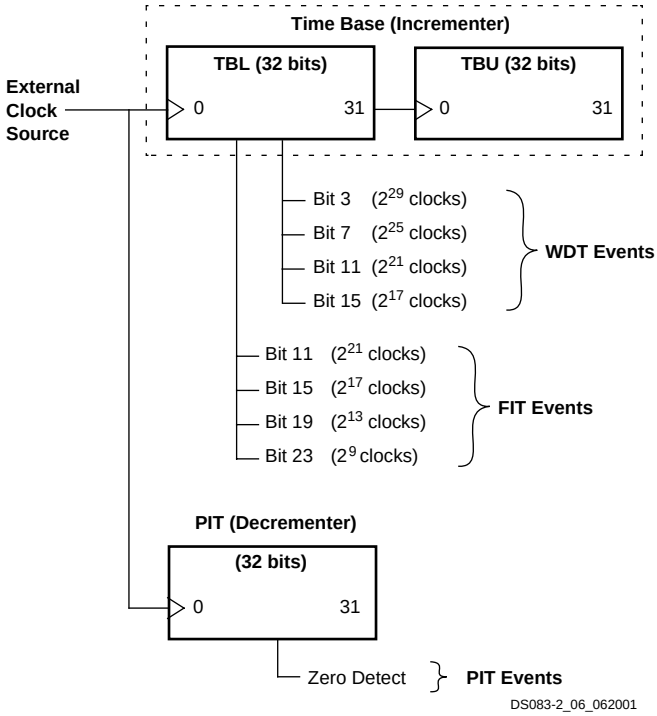


Figure 19: **Relationship of Timer Facilities to Base Clock**

Interrupts

The PPC405 provides an interface to an interrupt controller that is logically outside the PPC405 core. This controller combines the asynchronous interrupt inputs and presents them to the embedded core as a single interrupt signal. The sources of asynchronous interrupts are external signals, the JTAG/debug unit, and any implemented peripherals.

Debug Logic

All architected resources on the embedded PPC405 core can be accessed through the debug logic. Upon a debug event, the PPC405 core provides debug information to an external debug tool. Three different types of tools are supported depending on the debug mode: ROM monitors, JTAG debuggers, and instruction trace tools.

In internal debug mode, a debug event enables exception-handling software at a dedicated interrupt vector to take over the CPU core and communicate with a debug tool. The debug tool has read-write access to all registers and can set hardware or software breakpoints. ROM monitors typically use the internal debug mode.

In external debug mode, the CPU core enters stop state (stops instruction execution) when a debug event occurs. This mode offers a debug tool read-write access to all registers in the PPC405 core. Once the CPU core is in stop state, the debug tool can start the CPU core, step an instruction, freeze the timers, or set hardware or software break points. In addition to CPU core control, the debug logic is capable of writing instructions into the instruction cache, eliminating the need for external memory during initial board bring-up. Communication to a debug tool using external debug mode is through the JTAG port.

Debug wait mode offers the same functionality as external debug mode with one exception. In debug wait mode, the CPU core goes into wait state instead of stop state after a debug event. Wait state is identical to stop state until an interrupt occurs. In wait state, the PPC405 core can vector to an exception handler, service an interrupt and return to wait state. This mode is particularly useful when debugging real time control systems.

Real-time trace debug mode is always enabled. The debug logic continuously broadcasts instruction trace information to the trace port. When a debug event occurs, the debug logic signals an external debug tool to save instruction trace information before and after the event. The number of instructions traced depends on the trace tool.

Debug events signal the debug logic to stop the CPU core, put the CPU core in debug wait state, cause a debug exception or save instruction trace information.

Big Endian and Little Endian Support

The embedded PPC405 core supports big endian or little endian byte ordering for instructions stored in external memory. Since the PowerPC architecture is big endian internally, the ICU rearranges the instructions stored as little endian into the big endian format. Therefore, the instruction cache always contains instructions in big endian format so that the byte ordering is correct for the execution unit. This feature allows the 405 core to be used in systems designed to function in a little endian environment.

Functional Description: FPGA

Input/Output Blocks (IOBs)

Virtex-II Pro X I/O blocks (IOBs) are provided in groups of two or four on the perimeter of each device. Each IOB can be used as input and/or output for single-ended I/Os. Two IOBs can be used as a differential pair. A differential pair is always connected to the same switch matrix, as shown in Figure 20.

IOB blocks are designed for high-performance I/O, supporting 22 single-ended standards, as well as differential signaling with LVDS, LDT, bus LVDS, and LVPECL.

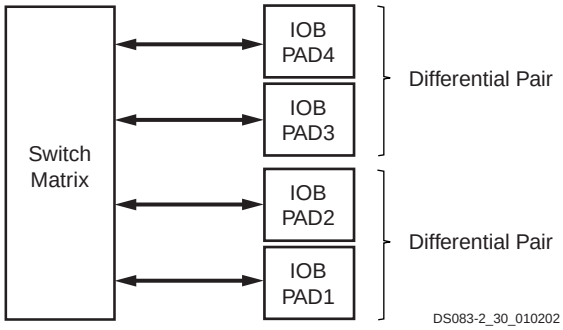


Figure 20: **Virtex-II Pro X Input/Output Tile**

Note: Differential I/Os must use the same clock.

Supported I/O Standards

Virtex-II Pro X IOB blocks feature SelectIO-Ultra inputs and outputs that support a wide variety of I/O signaling standards. In addition to the internal supply voltage (V_{CCINT} = 1.5V), output driver supply voltage (V_{CCO}) is dependent on the I/O standard (see Table 8 and Table 9). An auxiliary supply voltage (V_{CCAUX} = 2.5V) is required, regardless of the I/O standard used. For exact supply voltage absolute maximum ratings, see Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3).

All of the user IOBs have fixed-clamp diodes to V_{CCO} and to ground. The IOBs are not compatible or compliant with 5V I/O standards (not 5V-tolerant).

Table 10 lists supported I/O standards with Digitally Controlled Impedance. See **Digitally Controlled Impedance (DCI)**, page 24.

Table 8: **Supported Single-Ended I/O Standards**

I/O Standard	Output V_{CCO}	Input V_{CCO}	Input V_{REF}	Board Termination Voltage (V_{TT})
LVTTL(1)	3.3	3.3	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS33(1)	3.3	3.3	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS25	2.5	2.5	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS18	1.8	1.8	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS15	1.5	1.5	N/R	N/R
PCI33_3	Note (2)	Note (2)	N/R	N/R
PCI66_3	Note (2)	Note (2)	N/R	N/R
PCI-X	Note (2)	Note (2)	N/R	N/R
GTL	Note (3)	Note (3)	0.8	1.2
GTLP	Note (3)	Note (3)	1.0	1.5
HSTL_I	1.5	N/R	0.75	0.75
HSTL_II	1.5	N/R	0.75	0.75
HSTL_III	1.5	N/R	0.9	1.5
HSTL_IV	1.5	N/R	0.9	1.5
HSTL_I_18	1.8	N/R	0.9	0.9
HSTL_II_18	1.8	N/R	0.9	0.9
HSTL_III _18	1.8	N/R	1.1	1.8
HSTL_IV_18	1.8	N/R	1.1	1.8
SSTL2_I	2.5	N/R	1.25	1.25
SSTL2_II	2.5	N/R	1.25	1.25
SSTL18_I (4)	1.8	N/R	0.9	0.9
SSTL18_II	1.8	N/R	0.9	0.9

Notes:
1. Refer to **XAPP659** for more details on interfacing to these 3.3V standards.
2. For PCI and PCI-X standards, refer to **XAPP653**.
3. V_{CCO} of GTL or GTLP should not be lower than the termination voltage or the voltage seen at the I/O pad.
4. SSTL18_I is not a JEDEC-supported standard.
5. N/R = no requirement.

Table 9: **Supported Differential Signal I/O Standards**

I/O Standard	Output V_{CCO}	Input V_{CCO}	Input V_{REF}	Output V_{OD}
LDT_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.500 – 0.740
LVDS_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.247 – 0.454
LVDSEXT_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.330 – 0.700
BLVDS_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.250 – 0.450
ULVDS_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.500 – 0.740
LVPECL_25	2.5	N/R	N/R	0.345 – 1.185
LDT_25_DT(1)	2.5	2.5	N/R	0.500 – 0.740
LVDS_25_DT(1)	2.5	2.5	N/R	0.247 – 0.454
LVDSEXT_25_DT(1)	2.5	2.5	N/R	0.330 – 0.700
ULVDS_25_DT(1)	2.5	2.5	N/R	0.500 – 0.740

Notes:
1. These standards support on-chip 100Ω termination.
2. N/R = no requirement.

Table 10: **Supported DCI I/O Standards**

I/O Standard	Output V_{CCO}	Input V_{CCO}	Input V_{REF}	Termination Type
LVDCI_33(1)	3.3	3.3	N/R	Series
LVDCI_25	2.5	2.5	N/R	Series
LVDCI_DV2_25	2.5	2.5	N/R	Series
LVDCI_18	1.8	1.8	N/R	Series
LVDCI_DV2_18	1.8	1.8	N/R	Series
LVDCI_15	1.5	1.5	N/R	Series
LVDCI_DV2_15	1.5	1.5	N/R	Series
GTL_DCI	1.2	1.2	0.8	Single
GTLP_DCI	1.5	1.5	1.0	Single
HSTL_I_DCI	1.5	1.5	0.75	Split
HSTL_II_DCI	1.5	1.5	0.75	Split
HSTL_III_DCI	1.5	1.5	0.9	Single
HSTL_IV_DCI	1.5	1.5	0.9	Single
HSTL_I_DCI_18	1.8	1.8	0.9	Split
HSTL_II_DCI_18	1.8	1.8	0.9	Split
HSTL_III_DCI_18	1.8	1.8	1.1	Single
HSTL_IV_DCI_18	1.8	1.8	1.1	Single
SSTL2_I_DCI(2)	2.5	2.5	1.25	Split
SSTL2_II_DCI(2)	2.5	2.5	1.25	Split
SSTL18_I_DCI (3)	1.8	1.8	0.9	Split
SSTL18_II_DCI	1.8	1.8	0.9	Split

Table 10: **Supported DCI I/O Standards *(Continued)***

I/O Standard	Output V_{CCO}	Input V_{CCO}	Input V_{REF}	Termination Type
LVDS_25_DCI	2.5	2.5	N/R	Split
LVDSEXT_25_DCI	2.5	2.5	N/R	Split

Notes:
1. LVDCI_XX is LVCMOS output controlled impedance buffers, matching all or half of the reference resistors.
2. These are SSTL compatible.
3. SSTL18_I is not a JEDEC-supported standard.
4. N/R = no requirement.

Logic Resources

IOB blocks include six storage elements, as shown in Figure 21.

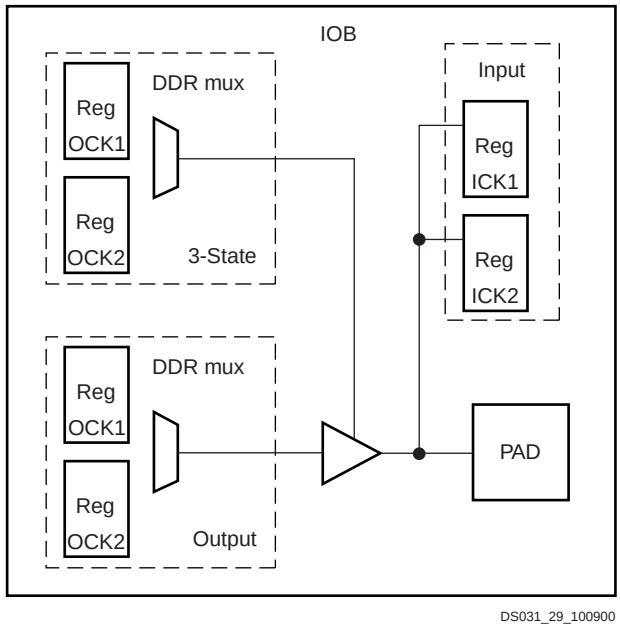


Figure 21: **Virtex-II Pro X IOB Block**

Each storage element can be configured either as an edge-triggered D-type flip-flop or as a level-sensitive latch. On the input, output, and 3-state path, one or two DDR registers can be used.

Double data rate is directly accomplished by the two registers on each path, clocked by the rising edges (or falling edges) from two different clock nets. The two clock signals are generated by the DCM and must be 180 degrees out of phase, as shown in Figure 22. There are two input, output, and 3-state data signals, each being alternately clocked out.

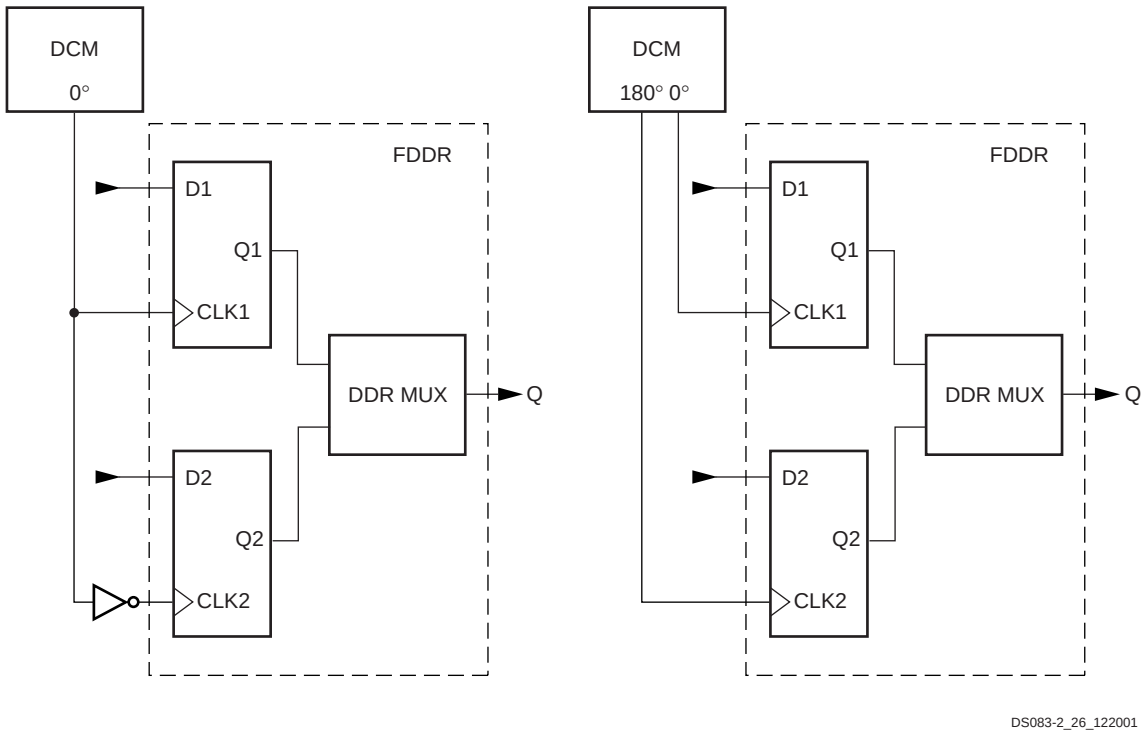


Figure 22: **Double Data Rate Registers**

This DDR mechanism can be used to mirror a copy of the clock on the output. This is useful for propagating a clock along the data that has an identical delay. It is also useful for multiple clock generation, where there is a unique clock driver for every clock load. Virtex-II Pro X devices can produce many copies of a clock with very little skew.

Each group of two registers has a clock enable signal (ICE for the input registers, OCE for the output registers, and TCE for the 3-state registers). The clock enable signals are active High by default. If left unconnected, the clock enable for that storage element defaults to the active state.

Each IOB block has common synchronous or asynchronous set and reset (SR and REV signals). Two neighboring IOBs have a shared routing resource connecting the ICLK and OTCLK pins on pairs of IOBs. If two adjacent IOBs using DDR registers do not share the same clock signals on their clock pins (ICLK1, ICLK2, OTCLK1, and OTCLK2), one of the clock signals will be unroutable.

The IOB pairing is identical to the LVDS IOB pairs. Hence, the package pin-out table can also be used for pin assignment to avoid conflict.

SR forces the storage element into the state specified by the SRHIGH or SRLOW attribute. SRHIGH forces a logic 1. SRLOW forces a logic “0”. When SR is used, a second input (REV) forces the storage element into the opposite state. The reset condition predominates over the set condition. The initial state after configuration or global initialization state is defined by a separate INIT0 and INIT1 attribute. By default, the SRLOW attribute forces INIT0, and the SRHIGH attribute forces INIT1.

For each storage element, the SRHIGH, SRLOW, INIT0, and INIT1 attributes are independent. Synchronous or asynchronous set / reset is consistent in an IOB block.

All the control signals have independent polarity. Any inverter placed on a control input is automatically absorbed.

Each register or latch, independent of all other registers or latches, can be configured as follows:

- No set or reset
- Synchronous set
- Synchronous reset
- Synchronous set and reset
- Asynchronous set (preset)
- Asynchronous reset (clear)
- Asynchronous set and reset (preset and clear)

The synchronous reset overrides a set, and an asynchronous clear overrides a preset.

Refer to Figure 23.

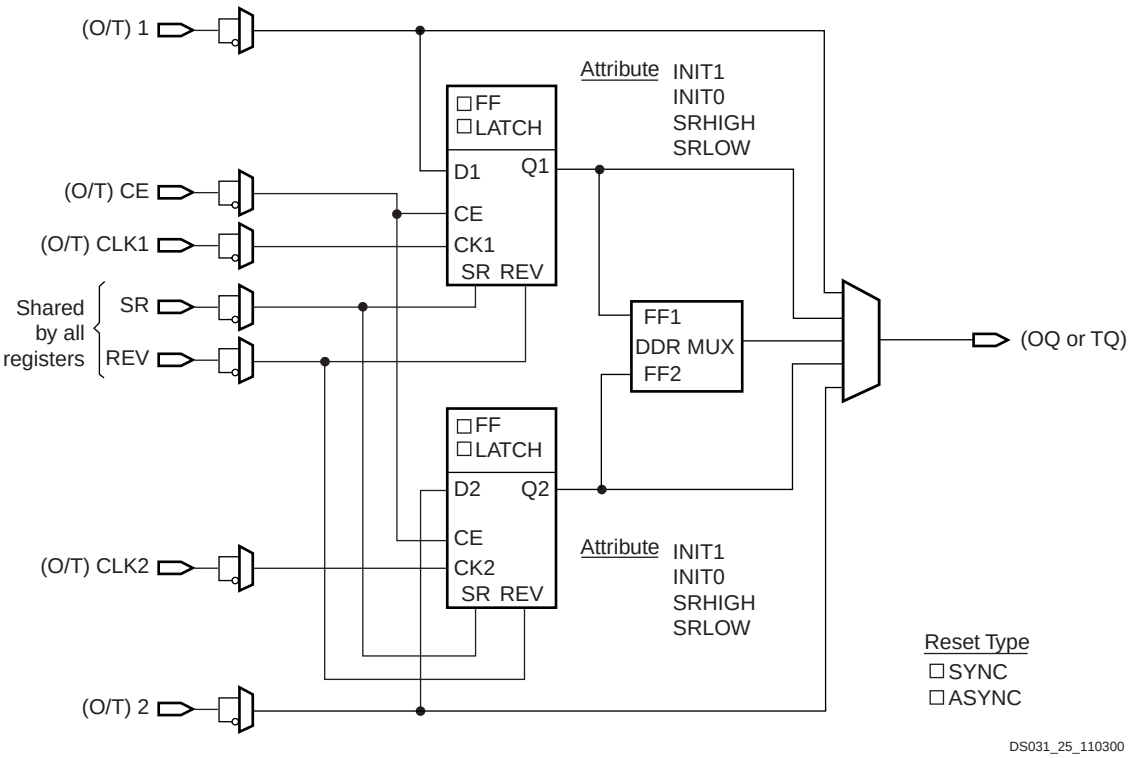


Figure 23: **Register / Latch Configuration in an IOB Block**

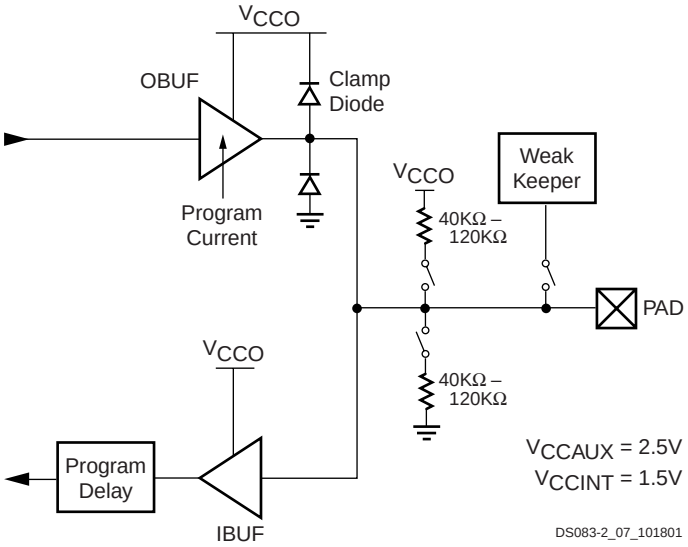


Figure 24: **LVTTL, LVCMOS, or PCI SelectIO-Ultra Standard**

Input/Output Individual Options

Each device pad has optional pull-up/pull-down resistors and weak-keeper circuit in the LVTTL, LVCMOS, and PCI SelectIO-Ultra configurations, as illustrated in Figure 24. Values of the optional pull-up and pull-down resistors fall within a range of 40 KΩ to 120 KΩ when V_{CCO} = 2.5V (from 2.38V to 2.63V only). The clamp diodes are always present, even when power is not.

The optional weak-keeper circuit is connected to each user I/O pad. When selected, the circuit monitors the voltage on the pad and weakly drives the pin High or Low. If the pin is connected to a multiple-source signal, the weak-keeper holds the signal in its last state if all drivers are disabled. Maintaining a valid logic level in this way eliminates bus chatter. An enabled pull-up or pull-down overrides the weak-keeper circuit.

LVCMOS25 sinks and sources current up to 24 mA. The current is programmable (see Table 11). Drive strength and slew rate controls for each output driver minimize bus transients. For LVDCI and LVDCI_DV2 standards, drive strength and slew rate controls are not available.

Table 11: **LVCMOS Programmable Currents (Sink and Source)**

SelectIO-Ultra	Programmable Current (Worst-Case Guaranteed Minimum)						
LVTTL	2 mA	4 mA	6 mA	8 mA	12 mA	16 mA	24 mA
LVCMOS33	2 mA	4 mA	6 mA	8 mA	12 mA	16 mA	24 mA
LVCMOS25	2 mA	4 mA	6 mA	8 mA	12 mA	16 mA	24 mA
LVCMOS18	2 mA	4 mA	6 mA	8 mA	12 mA	16 mA	n/a
LVCMOS15	2 mA	4 mA	6 mA	8 mA	12 mA	16 mA	n/a

Figure 25 shows the SSTL2, SSTL18, and HSTL configurations. HSTL can sink current up to 48 mA. (HSTL IV)

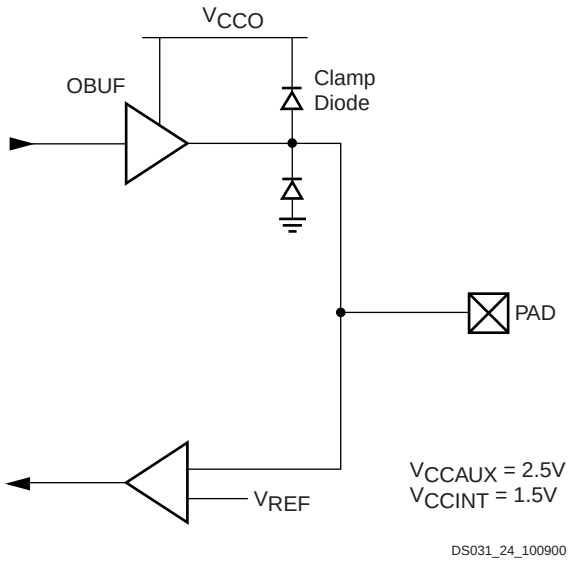


Figure 25: **SSTL or HSTL SelectIO-Ultra Standards**

All pads are protected against damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD) and from over-voltage transients. Virtex-II Pro X uses two memory cells to control the configuration of an I/O as an input. This is to reduce the probability of an I/O configured as an input from flipping to an output when subjected to a single event upset (SEU) in space applications.

Prior to configuration, all outputs not involved in configuration are forced into their high-impedance state. The pull-down resistors and the weak-keeper circuits are inactive. The dedicated pin HSWAP_EN controls the pull-up resistors prior to configuration. By default, HSWAP_EN is set High, which disables the pull-up resistors on user I/O pins. When HSWAP_EN is set Low, the pull-up resistors are activated on user I/O pins.

All Virtex-II Pro X IOBs (except RocketIO X transceiver pins) support IEEE 1149.1 and IEEE 1532 compatible boundary scan testing.

Input Path

The Virtex-II Pro X IOB input path routes input signals directly to internal logic and / or through an optional input flip-flop or latch, or through the DDR input registers. An optional delay element at the D-input of the storage element eliminates pad-to-pad hold time. The delay is matched to the internal clock-distribution delay of the Virtex-II Pro X device, and when used, assures that the pad-to-pad hold time is zero.

Each input buffer can be configured to conform to any of the low-voltage signaling standards supported. In some of these standards the input buffer utilizes a user-supplied threshold voltage, V_{REF}. The need to supply V_{REF} imposes constraints on which standards can be used in the same bank. See I/O banking description.

Output Path

The output path includes a 3-state output buffer that drives the output signal onto the pad. The output and / or the 3-state signal can be routed to the buffer directly from the internal logic or through an output / 3-state flip-flop or latch, or through the DDR output / 3-state registers.

Each output driver can be individually programmed for a wide range of low-voltage signaling standards. In most signaling standards, the output High voltage depends on an externally supplied V_{CCO} voltage. The need to supply V_{CCO} imposes constraints on which standards can be used in the same bank. See I/O banking description.

I/O Banking

Some of the I/O standards described above require V_{CCO} and V_{REF} voltages. These voltages are externally supplied and connected to device pins that serve groups of IOB blocks, called banks. Consequently, restrictions exist about which I/O standards can be combined within a given bank.

Eight I/O banks result from dividing each edge of the FPGA into two banks, as shown in Figure 26 and Figure 27. Each bank has multiple V_{CCO} pins, all of which must be connected to the same voltage. This voltage is determined by the output standards in use.

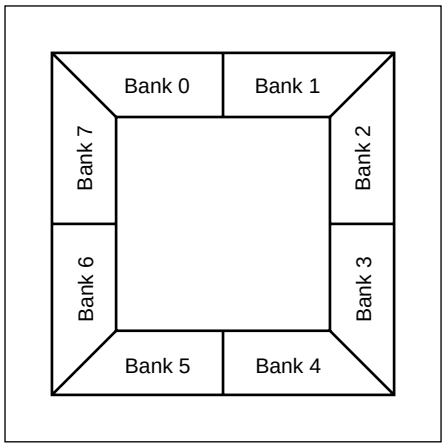


Figure 26: **I/O Banks: Wire-Bond Packages (FG) Top View**

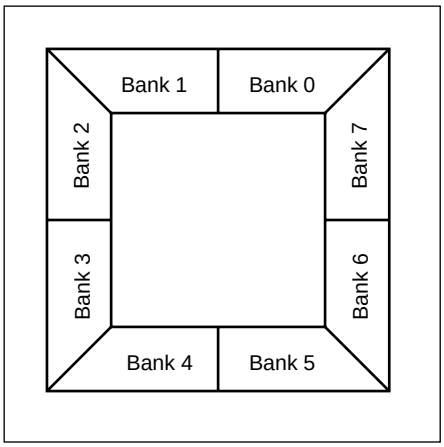


Figure 27: **I/O Banks: Flip-Chip Packages (FF) Top View**

Some input standards require a user-supplied threshold voltage (V_{REF}), and certain user-I/O pins are automatically configured as V_{REF} inputs. Approximately one in six of the I/O pins in the bank assume this role.

V_{REF} pins within a bank are interconnected internally, and thus only one V_{REF} voltage can be used within each bank. However, for correct operation, all V_{REF} pins in the bank must be connected to the external reference voltage source.

The V_{CCO} and the V_{REF} pins for each bank appear in the device pinout tables. Within a given package, the number of V_{REF} and V_{CCO} pins can vary depending on the size of device. In larger devices, more I/O pins convert to V_{REF} pins. Since these are always a superset of the V_{REF} pins used for smaller devices, it is possible to design a PCB that permits migration to a larger device if necessary.

All V_{REF} pins for the largest device anticipated must be connected to the V_{REF} voltage and not used for I/O. In smaller devices, some V_{CCO} pins used in larger devices do not connect within the package. These unconnected pins can be left unconnected externally, or, if necessary, they can be connected to V_{CCO} to permit migration to a larger device.

Rules for Combining I/O Standards in the Same Bank

The following rules must be obeyed to combine different input, output, and bidirectional standards in the same bank:

1. **Combining output standards only.** Output standards with the same output V_{CCO} requirement can be combined in the same bank.

   Compatible example:
   SSTL2_I and LVDS_25_DCI outputs

   Incompatible example:
   SSTL2_I (output V_{CCO} = 2.5V) and
   LVCMOS33 (output V_{CCO} = 3.3V) outputs

2. **Combining input standards only.** Input standards with the same input V_{CCO} and input V_{REF} requirements can be combined in the same bank.

   Compatible example:
   LVCMOS15 and HSTL_IV inputs

   Incompatible example:
   LVCMOS15 (input V_{CCO} = 1.5V) and
   LVCMOS18 (input V_{CCO} = 1.8V) inputs

   Incompatible example:
   HSTL_I_DCI_18 (V_{REF} = 0.9V) and
   HSTL_IV_DCI_18 (V_{REF} = 1.1V) inputs

3. **Combining input standards and output standards.** Input standards and output standards with the same input V_{CCO} and output V_{CCO} requirement can be combined in the same bank.

   Compatible example:
   LVDS_25 output and HSTL_I input

   Incompatible example:
   LVDS_25 output (output V_{CCO} = 2.5V) and
   HSTL_I_DCI_18 input (input V_{CCO} = 1.8V)

4. **Combining bidirectional standards with input or output standards.** When combining bidirectional I/O with other standards, make sure the bidirectional standard can meet rules 1 through 3 above.

5. **Additional rules for combining DCI I/O standards.**

   a. No more than one Single Termination type (input or output) is allowed in the same bank.

      Incompatible example:
      HSTL_IV_DCI input and HSTL_III_DCI input

   b. No more than one Split Termination type (input or output) is allowed in the same bank.

      Incompatible example:
      HSTL_I_DCI input and HSTL_II_DCI input

The implementation tools will enforce the above design rules.

Table 12, summarizes all standards and voltage supplies.

Table 12: **Summary of Voltage Supply Requirements for All Input and Output Standards**

I/O Standard	V_{CCO}		V_{REF}	Termination Type	
	Output	Input	Input	Output	Input
LVTTL(1)	3.3	3.3	N/R	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS33(1)			N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDCI_33(1)			N/R	Series	N/R
PCIX(2)			N/R	N/R	N/R
PCI33_3(2)			N/R	N/R	N/R
PCI66_3(2)			N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDS_25	2.5	Note (3)	N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDSEXT_25			N/R	N/R	N/R
LDT_25			N/R	N/R	N/R
ULVDS_25			N/R	N/R	N/R
BLVDS_25			N/R	N/R	N/R
LVPECL_25			N/R	N/R	N/R
SSTL2_I			1.25	N/R	N/R
SSTL2_II			1.25	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS25		2.5	N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDCI_25			N/R	Series	N/R
LVDCI_DV2_25			N/R	Series	N/R
LVDS_25_DCI			N/R	N/R	Split
LVDSEXT_25_DCI			N/R	N/R	Split
SSTL2_I_DCI			1.25	N/R	Split
SSTL2_II_DCI			1.25	Split	Split
LVDS_25_DT			N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDSEXT_25_DT			N/R	N/R	N/R
LDT_25_DT			N/R	N/R	N/R
ULVDS_25_DT			N/R	N/R	N/R
HSTL_III_18	1.8	Note (3)	1.1	N/R	N/R
HSTL_IV_18			1.1	N/R	N/R
HSTL_I_18			0.9	N/R	N/R
HSTL_II_18			0.9	N/R	N/R
SSTL18_I			0.9	N/R	N/R
SSTL18_II			0.9	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS18		1.8	N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDCI_18			N/R	Series	N/R
LVDCI_DV2_18			N/R	Series	N/R
HSTL_III_DCI_18			1.1	N/R	Single
HSTL_IV_DCI_18			1.1	Single	Single
HSTL_I_DCI_18			0.9	N/R	Split
HSTL_II_DCI_18			0.9	Split	Split
SSTL18_I_DCI			0.9	N/R	Split
SSTL18_II_DCI			0.9	Split	Split

Table 12: **Summary of Voltage Supply Requirements for All Input and Output Standards *(Continued)***

I/O Standard	V_{CCO}		V_{REF}	Termination Type	
	Output	Input	Input	Output	Input
HSTL_III	1.5	Note (3)	0.9	N/R	N/R
HSTL_IV			0.9	N/R	N/R
HSTL_I			0.75	N/R	N/R
HSTL_II			0.75	N/R	N/R
LVCMOS15		1.5	N/R	N/R	N/R
LVDCI_15			N/R	Series	N/R
LVDCI_DV2_15			N/R	Series	N/R
GTLP_DCI			1	Single	Single
HSTL_III_DCI			0.9	N/R	Single
HSTL_IV_DCI			0.9	Single	Single
HSTL_I_DCI			0.75	N/R	Split
HSTL_II_DCI			0.75	Split	Split
GTL_DCI	1.2	1.2	0.8	Single	Single
GTLP	N/R	Note (3)	1	N/R	N/R
GTL			0.8	N/R	N/R

Notes:
1. See application note **XAPP659** for more detailed information.
2. See application note **XAPP653** for more detailed information.
3. Pin voltage must not exceed V_{CCO}.
4. N/R = no requirement.

Digitally Controlled Impedance (DCI)

Today's chip output signals with fast edge rates require termination to prevent reflections and maintain signal integrity. High pin count packages (especially ball grid arrays) can not accommodate external termination resistors.

Virtex-II Pro X XCITE DCI provides controlled impedance drivers and on-chip termination for single-ended and differential I/Os. This eliminates the need for external resistors and improves signal integrity. The DCI feature can be used on any IOB by selecting one of the DCI I/O standards.

When applied to inputs, DCI provides input parallel termination. When applied to outputs, DCI provides controlled impedance drivers (series termination) or output parallel termination.

DCI operates independently on each I/O bank. When a DCI I/O standard is used in a particular I/O bank, external reference resistors must be connected to two dual-function pins on the bank. These resistors, voltage reference of N transistor (VRN) and the voltage reference of P transistor (VRP) are shown in Figure 28.

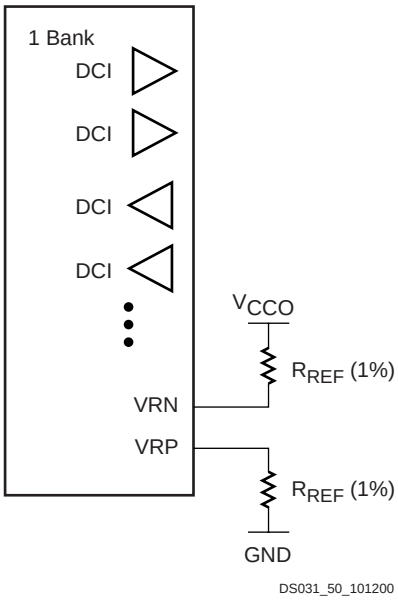


Figure 28: **DCI in a Virtex-II Pro X Bank**

When used with a terminated I/O standard, the value of the resistors are specified by the standard (typically 50Ω). When used with a controlled impedance driver, the resistors set the output impedance of the driver within the specified range (20Ω to 100Ω). For all series and parallel terminations listed in Table 13 and Table 14, the reference resistors must have the same value for any given bank. One percent resistors are recommended.

The DCI system adjusts the I/O impedance to match the two external reference resistors, or half of the reference resistors, and compensates for impedance changes due to voltage and/or temperature fluctuations. The adjustment is done by turning parallel transistors in the IOB on or off.

Controlled Impedance Drivers (Series Termination)

DCI can be used to provide a buffer with a controlled output impedance. It is desirable for this output impedance to match the transmission line impedance (Z_0). Virtex-II Pro X input buffers also support LVDCI and LVDCI_DV2 I/O standards.

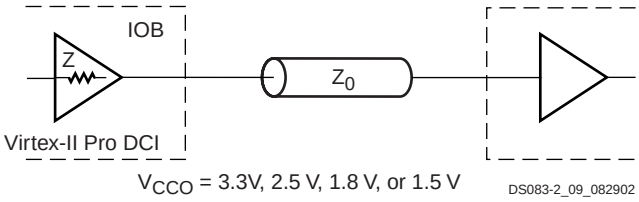


Figure 29: **Internal Series Termination**

Table 13: **SelectIO-Ultra Controlled Impedance Buffers**

V_{CCO}	DCI	DCI Half Impedance
3.3V	LVDCI_33	N/A
2.5V	LVDCI_25	LVDCI_DV2_25
1.8V	LVDCI_18	LVDCI_DV2_18
1.5V	LVDCI_15	LVDCI_DV2_15

Controlled Impedance Terminations (Parallel Termination)

DCI also provides on-chip termination for SSTL2, SSTL18, HSTL (Class I, II, III, or IV), LVDS_25, LVDSEXT_25, and GTL/GTLP receivers or transmitters on bidirectional lines. Table 14 and Table 15 list the on-chip parallel terminations available in Virtex-II Pro X devices. V_{CCO} must be set according to Table 10. There is a V_{CCO} requirement for GTL_DCI and GTLP_DCI, due to the on-chip termination resistor.

Table 14: **SelectIO-Ultra Buffers With On-Chip Parallel Termination**

I/O Standard	External Termination	On-Chip Termination
SSTL2 Class I	SSTL2_I	SSTL2_I_DCI(1)
SSTL2 Class II	SSTL2_II	SSTL2_II_DCI(1)
SSTL18 Class I	SSTL18_I	SSTL18_I_DCI
SSTL18 Class II	SSTL18_II	SSTL18_II_DCI
HSTL Class I	HSTL_I	HSTL_I_DCI
	HSTL_I_18	HSTL_I_DCI_18
HSTL Class II	HSTL_II	HSTL_II_DCI
	HSTL_II_18	HSTL_II_DCI_18
HSTL Class III	HSTL_III	HSTL_III_DCI
	HSTL_III_18	HSTL_III_DCI_18
HSTL Class IV	HSTL_IV	HSTL_IV_DCI
	HSTL_IV_18	HSTL_IV_DCI_18
GTL	GTL	GTL_DCI
GTLP	GTLP	GTLP_DCI

Notes:
1. SSTL compatible.

Table 15: **SelectIO-Ultra Differential Buffers With On-Chip Termination**

I/O Standard	External Termination	On-Chip Termination
LVDS	LVDS_25	LVDS_25_DCI
LVDSEXT	LVDSEXT_25	LVDSEXT_25_DCI

Figure 30 provides examples illustrating the use of the HSTL_I_DCI, HSTL_II_DCI, HSTL_III_DCI, and HSTL_IV_DCI I/O standards. For a complete list, see the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide.*

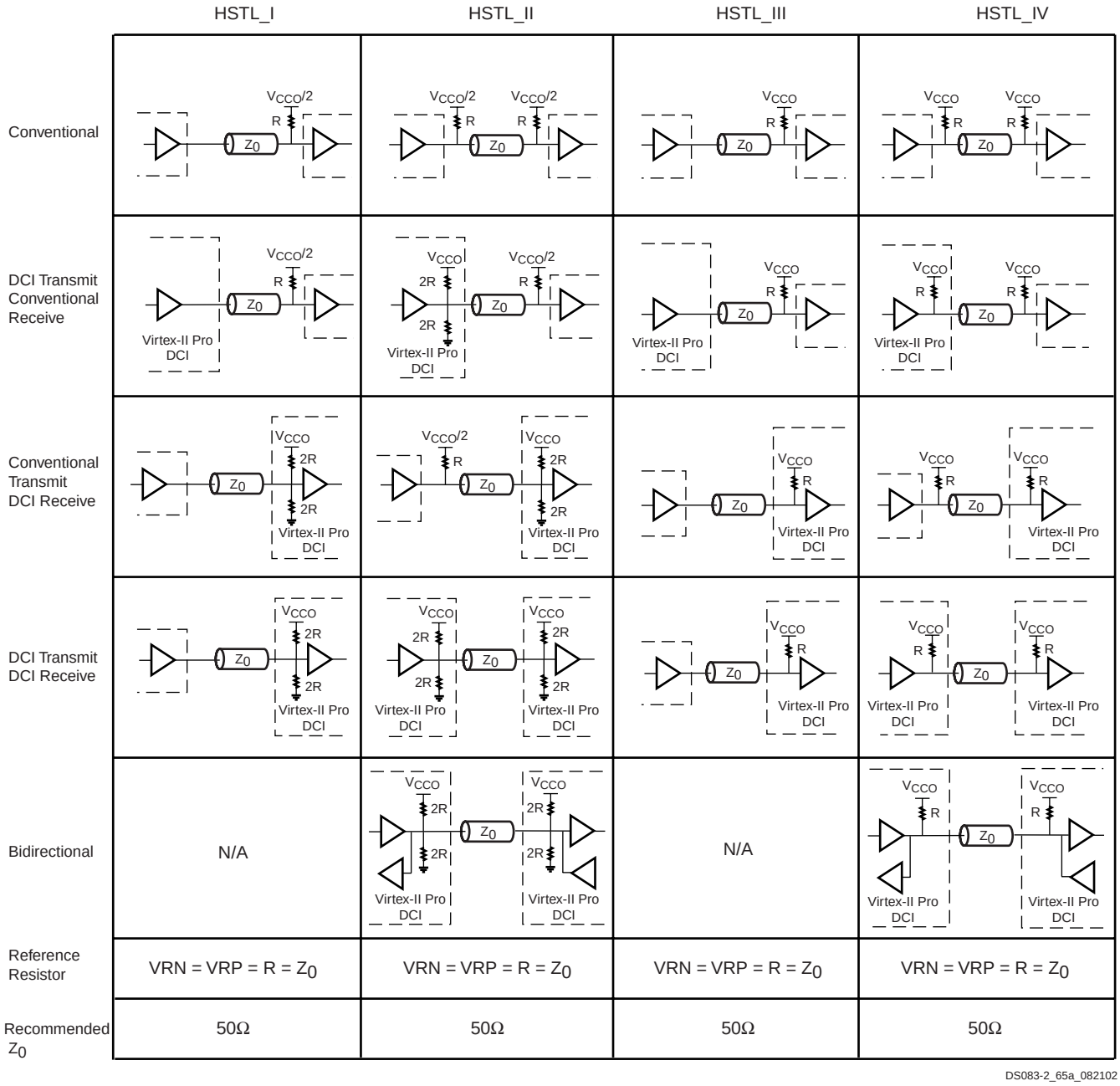
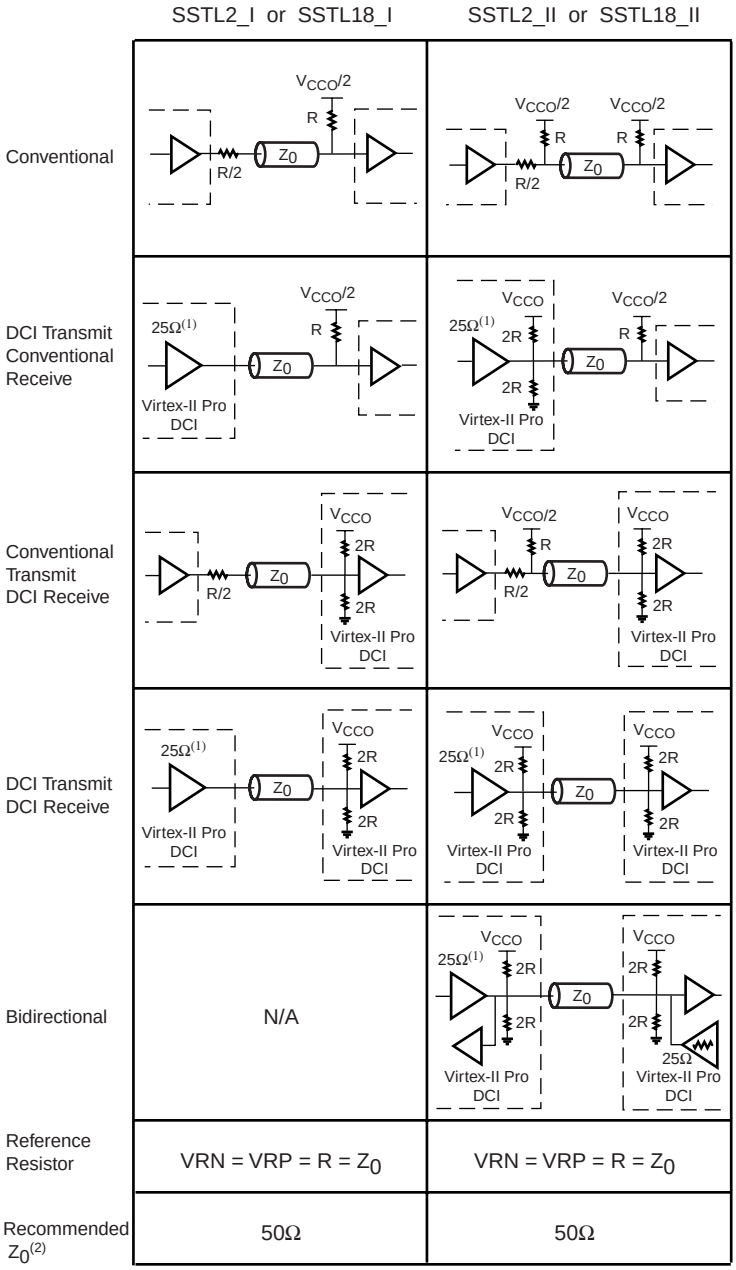


Figure 30: **HSTL DCI Usage Examples**

Figure 31 provides examples illustrating the use of the SSTL2_I_DCI, SSTL2_II_DCI, SSTL18_I_DCI, and SSTL18_II_DCI

I/O standards. For a complete list, see the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide.*



Notes:
1. The SSTL-compatible 25Ω series resistor is accounted for in the DCI buffer, and it is not DCI controlled.
2. Z_0 is the recommended PCB trace impedance.

Figure 31: **SSTL DCI Usage Examples**

Figure 32 provides examples illustrating the use of the LVDS_25_DCI and LVDSEXT_25_DCI I/O standards. For a complete list, see the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide.*

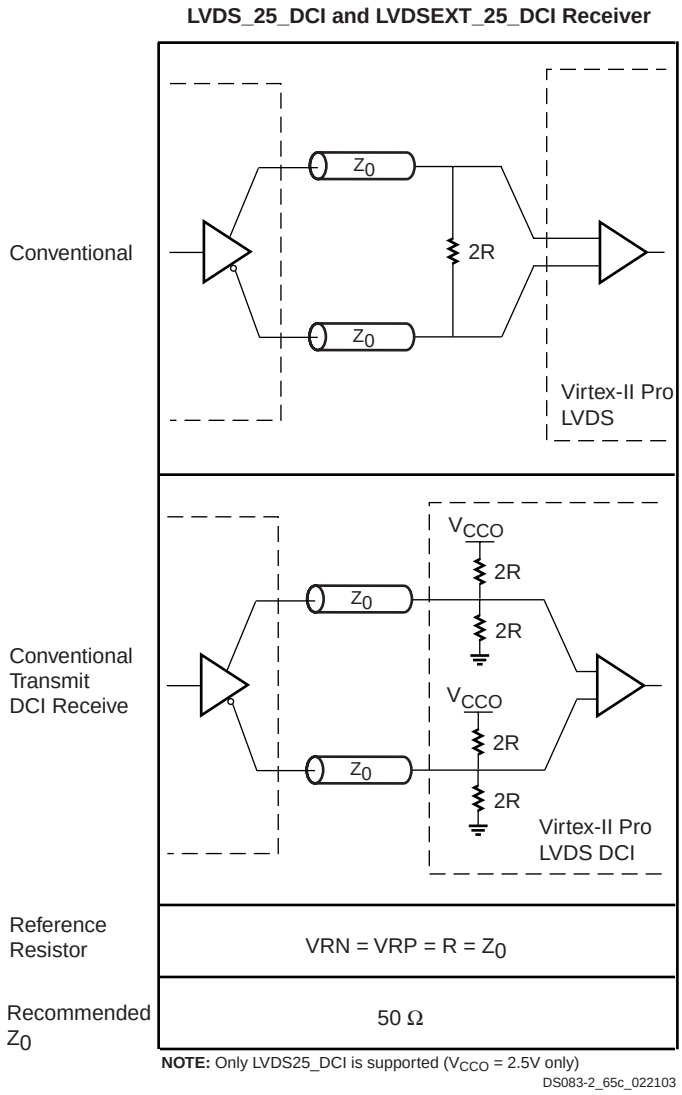


Figure 32: **LVDS DCI Usage Examples**

On-Chip Differential Termination

Virtex-II Pro X provides a true 100Ω differential termination (DT) across the input differential receiver terminals. The LVDS_25_DT, LVDSEXT_25_DT, LDT_25_DT, and ULVDS_25_DT standards support on-chip differential termination.

The on-chip input differential termination in Virtex-II Pro X provides major advantages over the external resistor or the DCI termination solution:

- Eliminates the stub at the receiver completely and therefore greatly improve signal integrity
- Consumes less power than DCI termination
- Supports LDT (not supported by DCI termination)
- Frees up VRP/VRN pins

Figure 27 provides examples illustrating the use of the LVDS_25_DT, LVDSEXT_25_DT, LDT_25_DT, and ULVDS_25_DT I/O standards. For further details, refer to Solution Record 17244. Also see the ***Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*** for more design information.

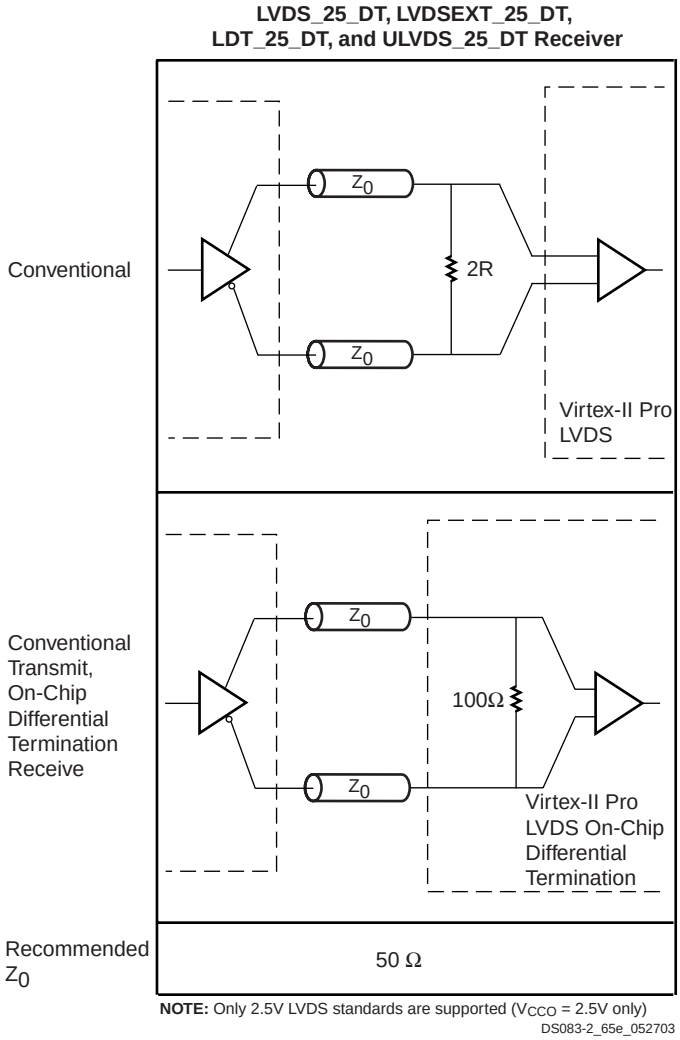


Figure 33: **LVDS Differential Termination Usage Examples**

Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs)

The Virtex-II Pro X configurable logic blocks (CLB) are organized in an array and are used to build combinatorial and synchronous logic designs. Each CLB element is tied to a switch matrix to access the general routing matrix, as shown in Figure 34.

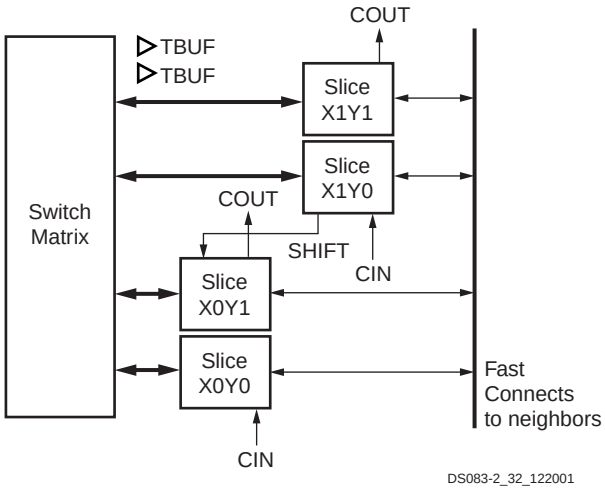


Figure 34: **Virtex-II Pro X CLB Element**

A CLB element comprises 4 similar slices, with fast local feedback within the CLB. The four slices are split in two columns of two slices with two independent carry logic chains and one common shift chain.

Slice Description

Each slice includes two 4-input function generators, carry logic, arithmetic logic gates, wide function multiplexers and two storage elements. As shown in Figure 35, each 4-input function generator is programmable as a 4-input LUT, 16 bits of distributed SelectRAM+ memory, or a 16-bit variable-tap shift register element.

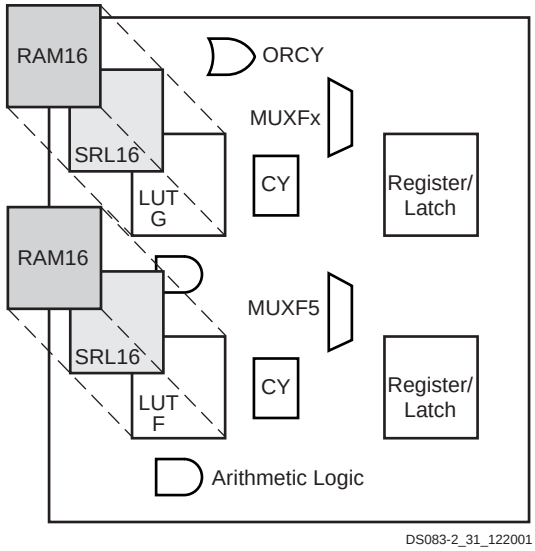


Figure 35: **Virtex-II Pro X Slice Configuration**

The output from the function generator in each slice drives both the slice output and the D input of the storage element. Figure 36 shows a more detailed view of a single slice.

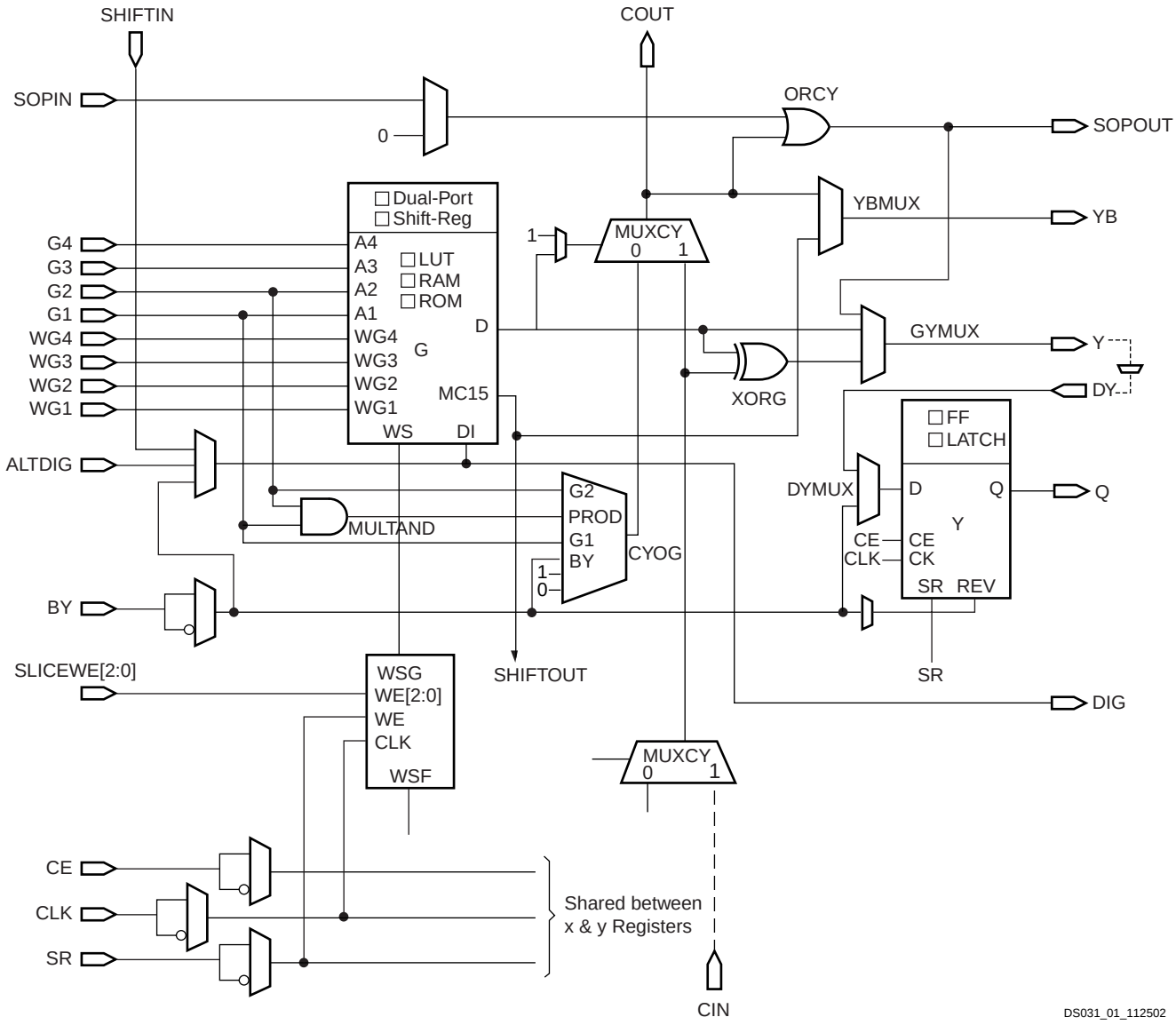


Figure 36: **Virtex-II Pro X Slice (Top Half)**

Configurations

Look-Up Table

Virtex-II Pro X function generators are implemented as 4-input look-up tables (LUTs). Four independent inputs are provided to each of the two function generators in a slice (F and G). These function generators are each capable of implementing any arbitrarily defined boolean function of four inputs. The propagation delay is therefore independent of the function implemented. Signals from the function generators can exit the slice (X or Y output), can input the XOR dedicated gate (see arithmetic logic), or input the carry-logic multiplexer (see fast look-ahead carry logic), or feed the D input of the storage element, or go to the MUXF5 (not shown in Figure 36).

In addition to the basic LUTs, the Virtex-II Pro X slice contains logic (MUXF5 and MUXFX multiplexers) that combines function generators to provide any function of five, six, seven, or eight inputs. The MUXFX is either MUXF6, MUXF7, or MUXF8 according to the slice considered in the CLB. Selected functions up to nine inputs (MUXF5 multiplexer) can be implemented in one slice. The MUXFX can also be a MUXF6, MUXF7, or MUXF8 multiplexer to map any function of six, seven, or eight inputs and selected wide logic functions.

Register/Latch

The storage elements in a Virtex-II Pro X slice can be configured either as edge-triggered D-type flip-flops or as level-sensitive latches. The D input can be directly driven by

the X or Y output via the DX or DY input, or by the slice inputs bypassing the function generators via the BX or BY input. The clock enable signal (CE) is active High by default. If left unconnected, the clock enable for that storage element defaults to the active state.

In addition to clock (CK) and clock enable (CE) signals, each slice has set and reset signals (SR and BY slice inputs). SR forces the storage element into the state specified by the attribute SRHIGH or SRLOW. SRHIGH forces a logic 1 when SR is asserted. SRLOW forces a logic 0. When SR is used, an optional second input (BY) forces the storage element into the opposite state via the REV pin. The reset condition is predominant over the set condition. (See Figure 37.)

The initial state after configuration or global initial state is defined by a separate INIT0 and INIT1 attribute. By default, setting the SRLOW attribute sets INIT0, and setting the SRHIGH attribute sets INIT1.

For each slice, set and reset can be set to be synchronous or asynchronous. Virtex-II Pro X devices also have the ability to set INIT0 and INIT1 independent of SRHIGH and SRLOW.

The control signals clock (CLK), clock enable (CE) and set/reset (SR) are common to both storage elements in one slice. All of the control signals have independent polarity. Any inverter placed on a control input is automatically absorbed.

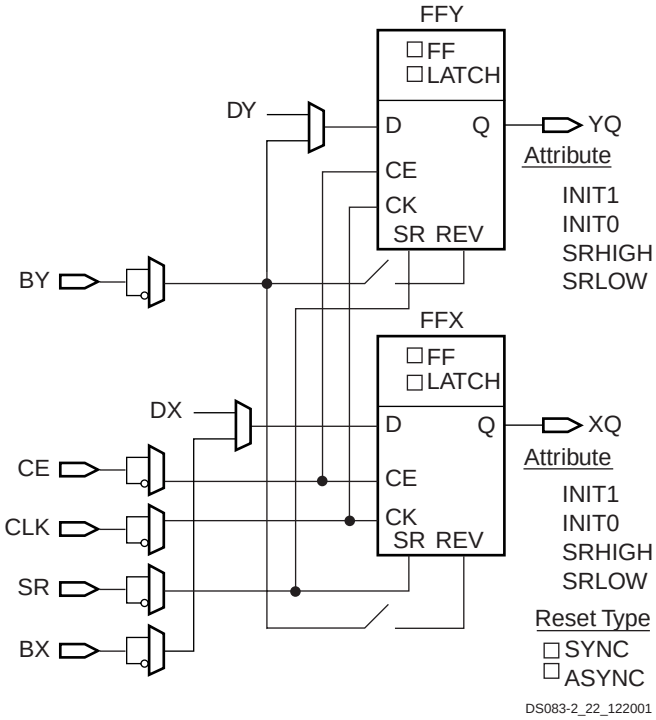


Figure 37: **Register / Latch Configuration in a Slice**

The set and reset functionality of a register or a latch can be configured as follows:

- No set or reset
- Synchronous set
- Synchronous reset
- Synchronous set and reset
- Asynchronous set (preset)
- Asynchronous reset (clear)
- Asynchronous set and reset (preset and clear)

The synchronous reset has precedence over a set, and an asynchronous clear has precedence over a preset.

Distributed SelectRAM+ Memory

Each function generator (LUT) can implement a 16 x 1-bit synchronous RAM resource called a distributed SelectRAM+ element. SelectRAM+ elements are configurable within a CLB to implement the following:

- Single-Port 16 x 8-bit RAM
- Single-Port 32 x 4-bit RAM
- Single-Port 64 x 2-bit RAM
- Single-Port 128 x 1-bit RAM
- Dual-Port 16 x 4-bit RAM
- Dual-Port 32 x 2-bit RAM
- Dual-Port 64 x 1-bit RAM

Distributed SelectRAM+ memory modules are synchronous (write) resources. The combinatorial read access time is extremely fast, while the synchronous write simplifies high-speed designs. A synchronous read can be implemented with a storage element in the same slice. The distributed SelectRAM+ memory and the storage element share the same clock input. A Write Enable (WE) input is active High, and is driven by the SR input.

Table 16 shows the number of LUTs (2 per slice) occupied by each distributed SelectRAM+ configuration.

Table 16: **Distributed SelectRAM+ Configurations**

RAM	Number of LUTs
16 x 1S	1
16 x 1D	2
32 x 1S	2
32 x 1D	4
64 x 1S	4
64 x 1D	8
128 x 1S	8

Notes:
1. S = single-port configuration; D = dual-port configuration

For single-port configurations, distributed SelectRAM+ memory has one address port for synchronous writes and asynchronous reads.

For dual-port configurations, distributed SelectRAM+ memory has one port for synchronous writes and asynchronous

reads and another port for asynchronous reads. The function generator (LUT) has separated read address inputs (A1, A2, A3, A4) and write address inputs (WG1/WF1, WG2/WF2, WG3/WF3, WG4/WF4).

In single-port mode, read and write addresses share the same address bus. In dual-port mode, one function generator (R/W port) is connected with shared read and write addresses. The second function generator has the A inputs (read) connected to the second read-only port address and the W inputs (write) shared with the first read/write port address.

Figure 38, Figure 39, and Figure 40 illustrate various example configurations.

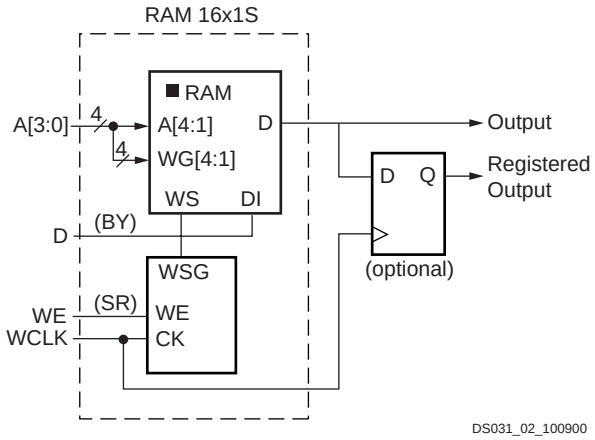


Figure 38: **Distributed SelectRAM+ (RAM16x1S)**

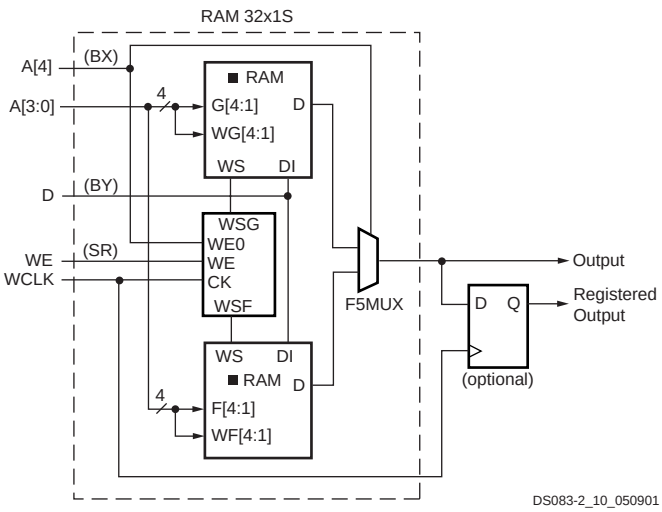


Figure 39: **Single-Port Distributed SelectRAM+ (RAM32x1S)**

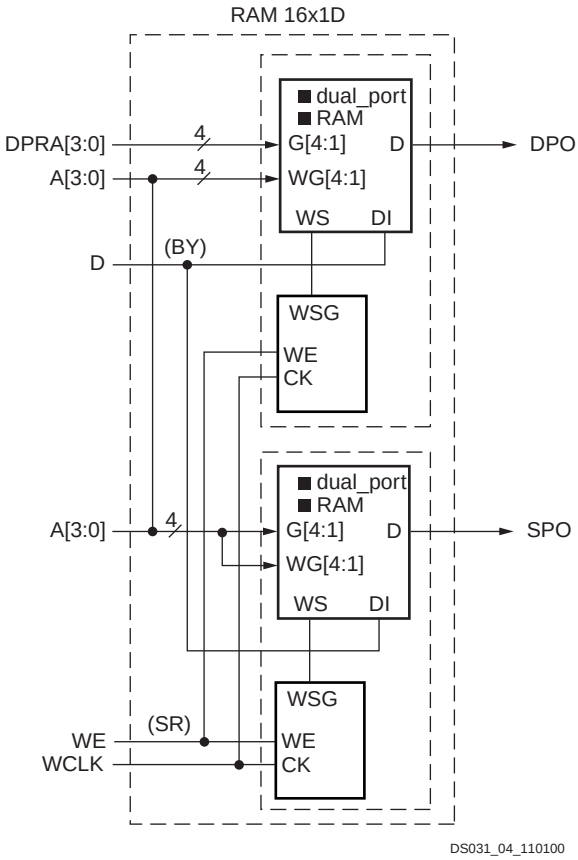


Figure 40: **Dual-Port Distributed SelectRAM+ (RAM16x1D)**

Similar to the RAM configuration, each function generator (LUT) can implement a 16 x 1-bit ROM. Five configurations are available: ROM16x1, ROM32x1, ROM64x1, ROM128x1, and ROM256x1. The ROM elements are cascadable to implement wider or/and deeper ROM. ROM contents are loaded at configuration. Table 17 shows the number of LUTs occupied by each configuration.

Table 17: **ROM Configuration**

ROM	Number of LUTs
16 x 1	1
32 x 1	2
64 x 1	4
128 x 1	8 (1 CLB)
256 x 1	16 (2 CLBs)

Shift Registers

Each function generator can also be configured as a 16-bit shift register. The write operation is synchronous with a clock input (CLK) and an optional clock enable, as shown in Figure 41. A dynamic read access is performed through the 4-bit address bus, A[3:0]. The configurable 16-bit shift register cannot be set or reset. The read is asynchronous; however, the storage element or flip-flop is available to implement a synchronous read. Any of the 16 bits can be read out asynchronously by varying the address. The storage element should always be used with a constant address. For example, when building an 8-bit shift register and configuring the addresses to point to the 7th bit, the 8th bit can be the flip-flop. The overall system performance is improved by using the superior clock-to-out of the flip-flops.

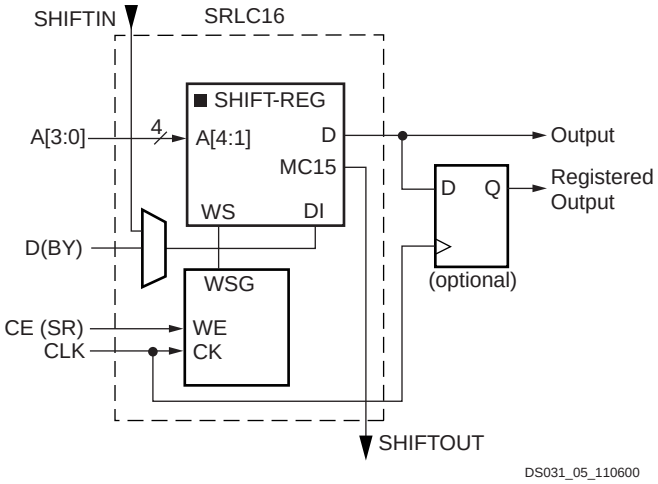


Figure 41: **Shift Register Configurations**

An additional dedicated connection between shift registers allows connecting the last bit of one shift register to the first bit of the next, without using the ordinary LUT output. (See Figure 42.) Longer shift registers can be built with dynamic access to any bit in the chain. The shift register chaining and the MUXF5, MUXF6, and MUXF7 multiplexers allow up to a 128-bit shift register with addressable access to be implemented in one CLB.

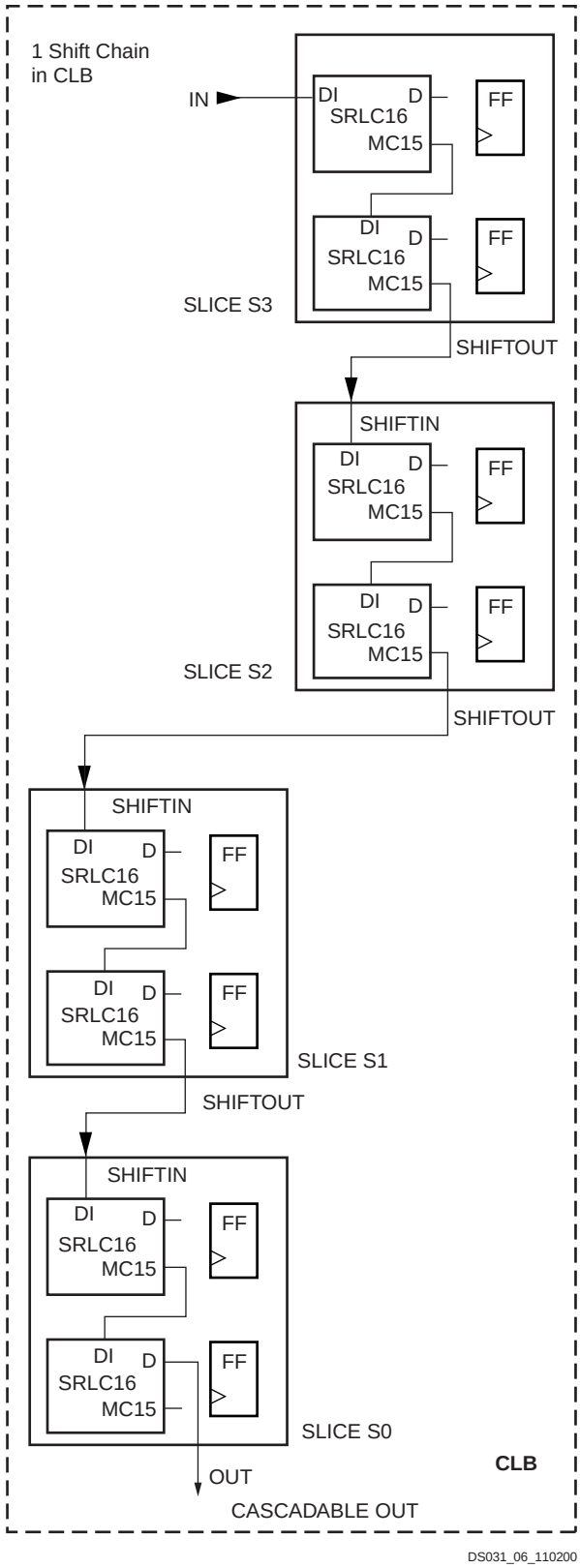


Figure 42: **Cascadable Shift Register**

Multiplexers

Virtex-II Pro X function generators and associated multiplexers can implement the following:

- 4:1 multiplexer in one slice
- 8:1 multiplexer in two slices
- 16:1 multiplexer in one CLB element (4 slices)
- 32:1 multiplexer in two CLB elements (8 slices)

Each Virtex-II Pro X slice has one MUXF5 multiplexer and one MUXFX multiplexer. The MUXFX multiplexer implements the MUXF6, MUXF7, or MUXF8, as shown in Figure 43. Each CLB element has two MUXF6 multiplexers, one MUXF7 multiplexer and one MUXF8 multiplexer. Examples of multiplexers are shown in the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*. Any LUT can implement a 2:1 multiplexer.

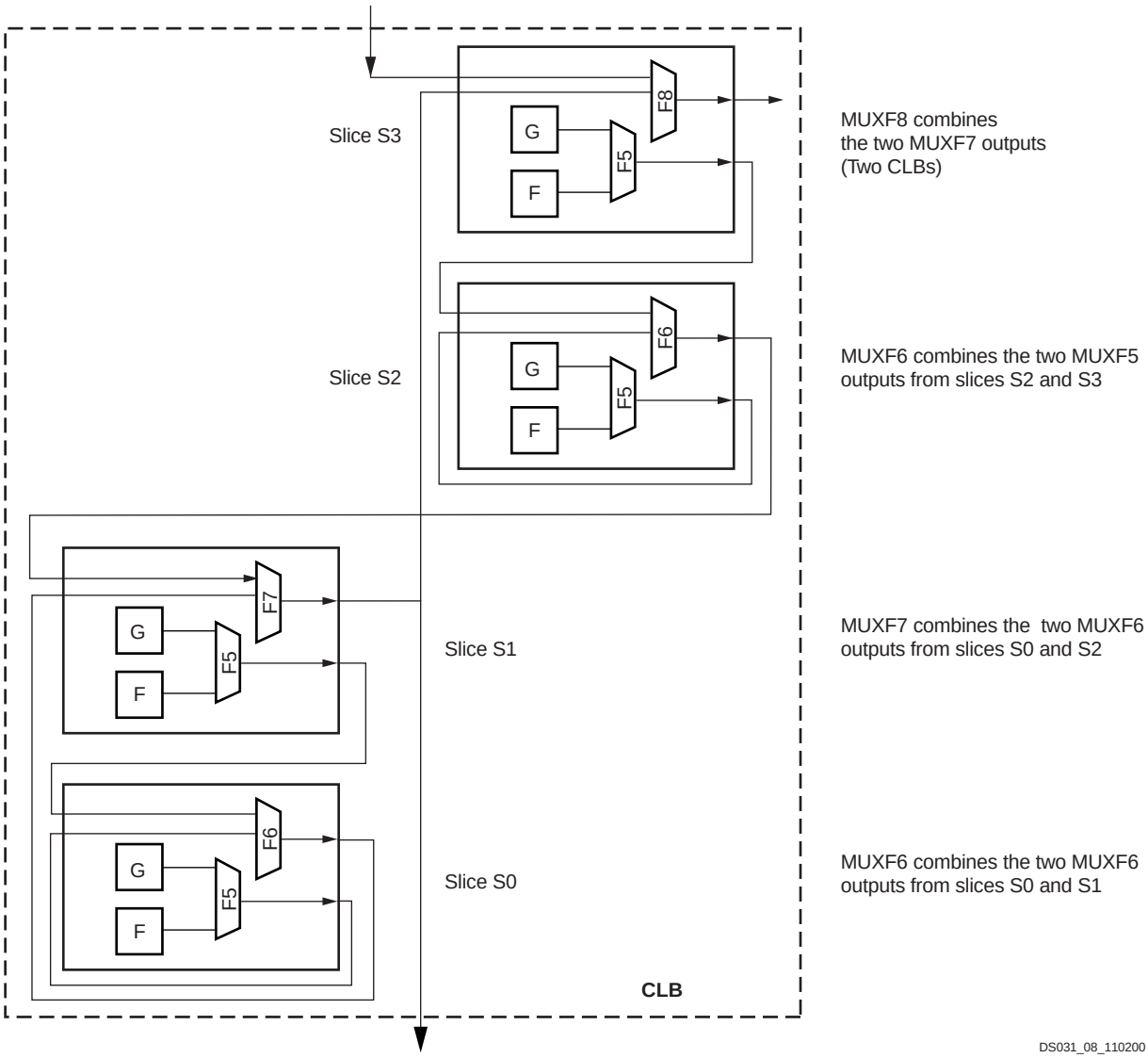


Figure 43: **MUXF5 and MUXFX multiplexers**

Fast Lookahead Carry Logic

Dedicated carry logic provides fast arithmetic addition and subtraction. The Virtex-II Pro X CLB has two separate carry chains, as shown in the Figure 44.

The height of the carry chains is two bits per slice. The carry chain in the Virtex-II Pro X device is running upward. The dedicated carry path and carry multiplexer (MUXCY) can also be used to cascade function generators for implementing wide logic functions.

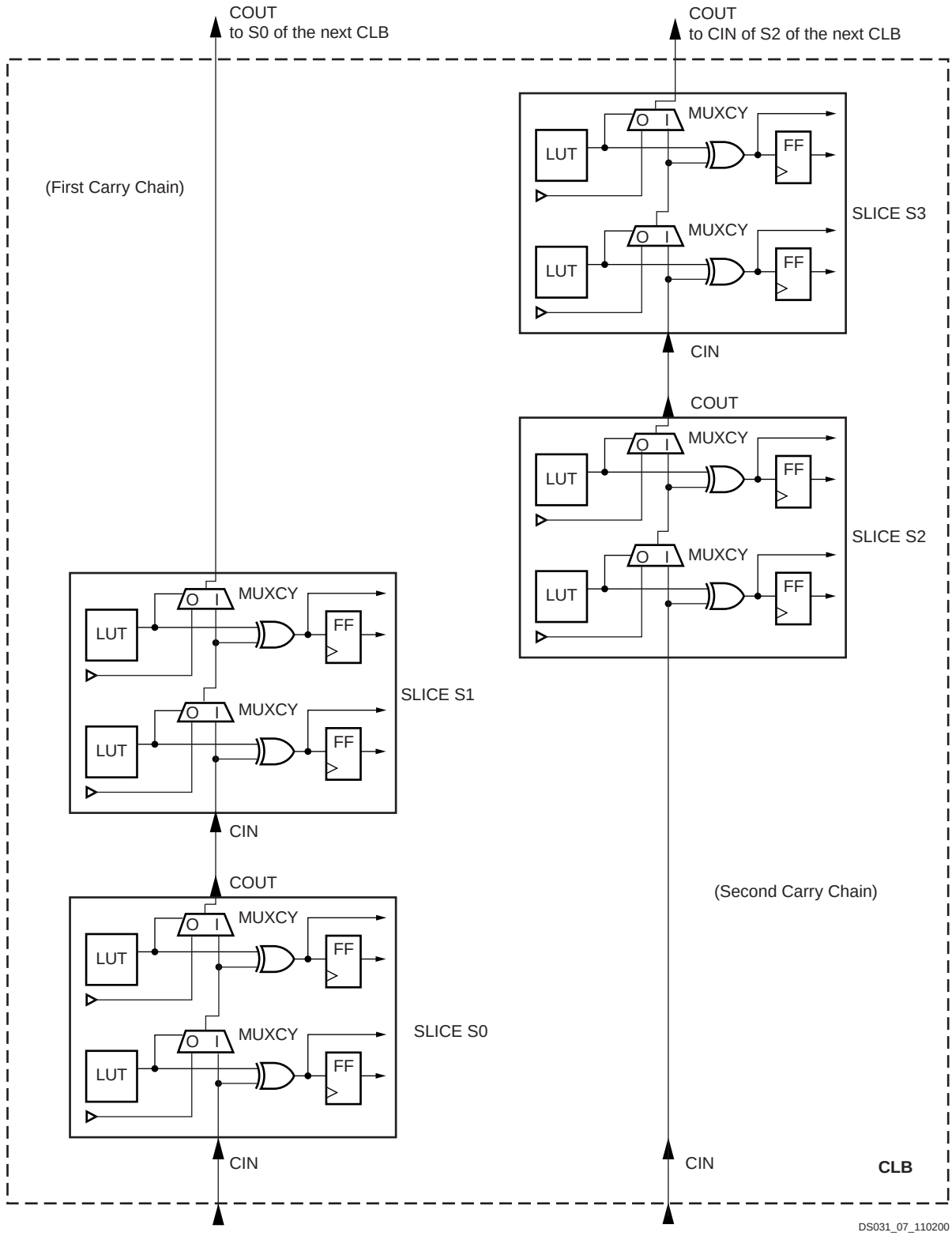


Figure 44: **Fast Carry Logic Path**

Arithmetic Logic

The arithmetic logic includes an XOR gate that allows a 2-bit full adder to be implemented within a slice. In addition, a dedicated AND (MULT_AND) gate (shown in Figure 36) improves the efficiency of multiplier implementation.

Sum of Products

Each Virtex-II Pro X slice has a dedicated OR gate named ORCY, ORing together outputs from the slices carryout and the ORCY from an adjacent slice. The ORCY gate with the dedicated Sum of Products (SOP) chain are designed for implementing large, flexible SOP chains. One input of each ORCY is connected through the fast SOP chain to the output of the previous ORCY in the same slice row. The second input is connected to the output of the top MUXCY in the same slice, as shown in Figure 45.

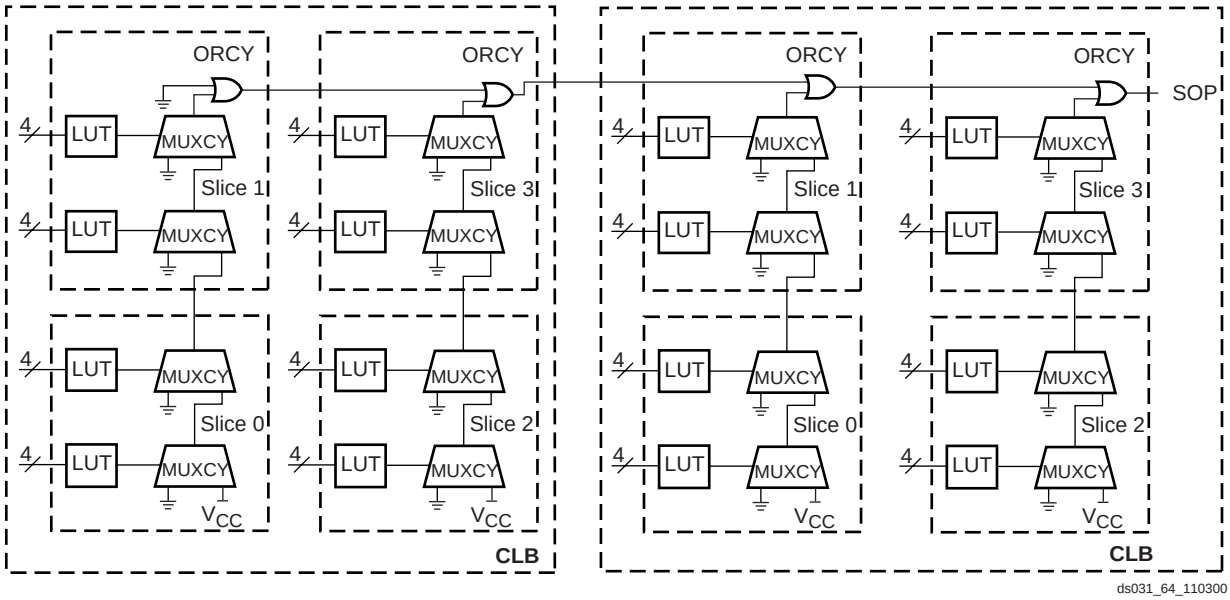


Figure 45: **Horizontal Cascade Chain**

LUTs and MUXCYs can implement large AND gates or other combinatorial logic functions. Figure 46 illustrates LUT and MUXCY resources configured as a 16-input AND gate.

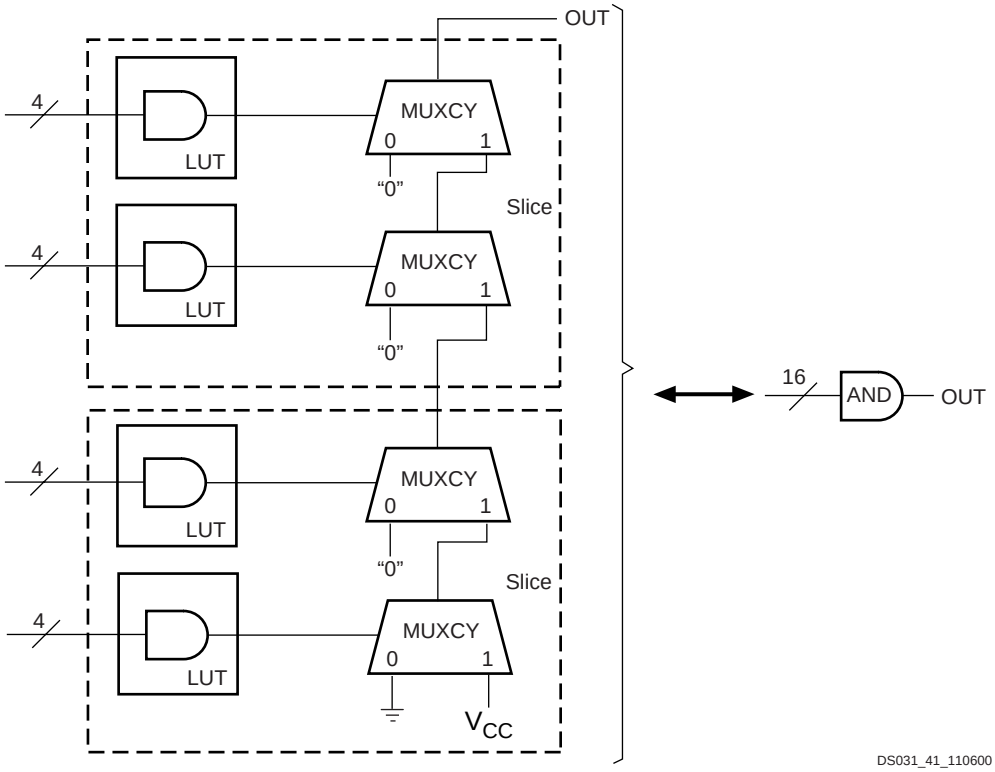


Figure 46: **Wide-Input AND Gate (16 Inputs)**

3-State Buffers

Introduction

Each Virtex-II Pro X CLB contains two 3-state drivers (TBUFs) that can drive on-chip buses. Each 3-state buffer has its own 3-state control pin and its own input pin.

Each of the four slices have access to the two 3-state buffers through the switch matrix, as shown in Figure 47. TBUFs in neighboring CLBs can access slice outputs by direct connects. The outputs of the 3-state buffers drive horizontal routing resources used to implement 3-state buses.

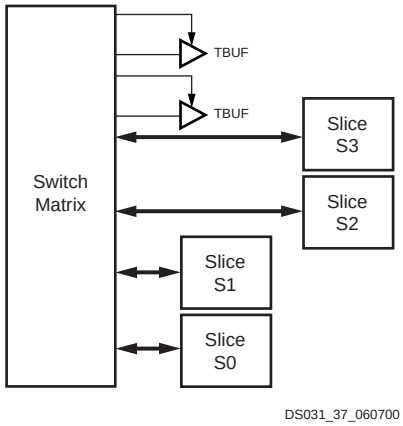


Figure 47: **Virtex-II Pro X 3-State Buffers**

The 3-state buffer logic is implemented using AND-OR logic rather than 3-state drivers, so that timing is more predictable and less load dependant especially with larger devices.

Locations / Organization

Four horizontal routing resources per CLB are provided for on-chip 3-state buses. Each 3-state buffer has access alternately to two horizontal lines, which can be partitioned as shown in Figure 48. The switch matrices corresponding to SelectRAM+ memory and multiplier or I/O blocks are skipped.

Number of 3-State Buffers

Table 18 shows the number of 3-state buffers available in each Virtex-II Pro X device. The number of 3-state buffers is twice the number of CLB elements.

Table 18: **Virtex-II Pro X 3-State Buffers**

Device	3-State Buffers per Row	Total Number of 3-State Buffers
XC2VPX20	92	5,152
XC2VPX70	164	16,544

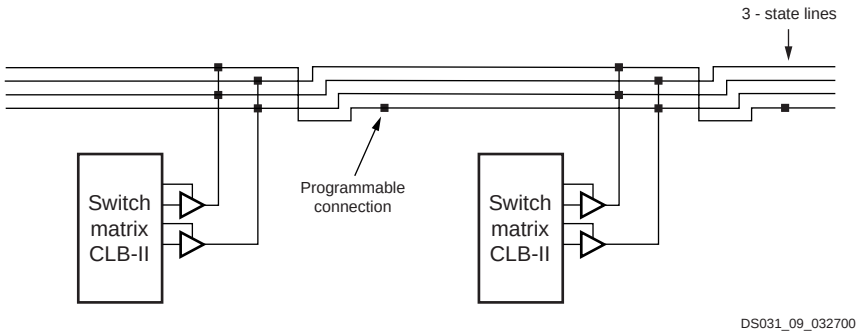


Figure 48: **3-State Buffer Connection to Horizontal Lines**

CLB/Slice Configurations

Table 19 summarizes the logic resources in one CLB. All of the CLBs are identical and each CLB or slice can be implemented in one of the configurations listed. Table 20 shows the available resources in all CLBs.

Table 19: **Logic Resources in One CLB**

Slices	LUTs	Flip-Flops	MULT_ANDs	Arithmetic & Carry-Chains	SOP Chains	Distributed SelectRAM+	Shift Registers	TBUF
4	8	8	8	2	2	128 bits	128 bits	2

Table 20: **Virtex-II Pro X Logic Resources Available in All CLBs**

Device	CLB Array: Row x Column	Number of Slices	Number of LUTs	Max Distributed SelectRAM+ or Shift Register (bits)	Number of Flip-Flops	Number of Carry Chains(1)	Number of SOP Chains(1)
XC2VPX20	56 x 46	9,280	18,560	296,960	18,560	92	112
XC2VPX70	104 x 82	33,088	66,176	1,058,816	66,176	164	208

Notes:
1. The carry-chains and SOP chains can be split or cascaded.

18 Kb Block SelectRAM+ Resources

Introduction

Virtex-II Pro X devices incorporate large amounts of 18 Kb block SelectRAM+ resources. These complement the distributed SelectRAM+ resources that provide shallow RAM structures implemented in CLBs. Each Virtex-II Pro X block SelectRAM+ resource is an 18 Kb true dual-port RAM with two independently clocked and independently controlled synchronous ports that access a common storage area. Both ports are functionally identical. CLK, EN, WE, and SSR polarities are defined through configuration.

Each port has the following types of inputs: Clock and Clock Enable, Write Enable, Set/Reset, and Address, as well as separate Data/parity data inputs (for write) and Data/parity data outputs (for read).

Operation is synchronous; the block SelectRAM+ behaves like a register. Control, address and data inputs must (and need only) be valid during the set-up time window prior to a rising (or falling, a configuration option) clock edge. Data outputs change as a result of the same clock edge.

Configuration

Virtex-II Pro X block SelectRAM+ supports various configurations, including single- and dual-port RAM and various data/address aspect ratios. Supported memory configurations for single- and dual-port modes are shown in Table 21.

Table 21: **Dual- and Single-Port Configurations**

16K x 1 bit	2K x 9 bits
8K x 2 bits	1K x 18 bits
4K x 4 bits	512 x 36 bits

Single-Port Configuration

As a single-port RAM, the block SelectRAM+ has access to the 18 Kb memory locations in any of the 2K x 9-bit, 1K x 18-bit, or 512 x 36-bit configurations and to 16 Kb memory locations in any of the 16K x 1-bit, 8K x 2-bit, or 4K x 4-bit configurations. The advantage of the 9-bit, 18-bit and 36-bit widths is the ability to store a parity bit for each eight bits. Parity bits must be generated or checked externally in user logic. In such cases, the width is viewed as 8 + 1, 16 + 2, or 32 + 4. These extra parity bits are stored and behave exactly as the other bits, including the timing parameters. Video applications can use the 9-bit ratio of Virtex-II Pro X block SelectRAM+ memory to advantage.

Each block SelectRAM+ cell is a fully synchronous memory as illustrated in Figure 49. Input data bus and output data bus widths are identical.

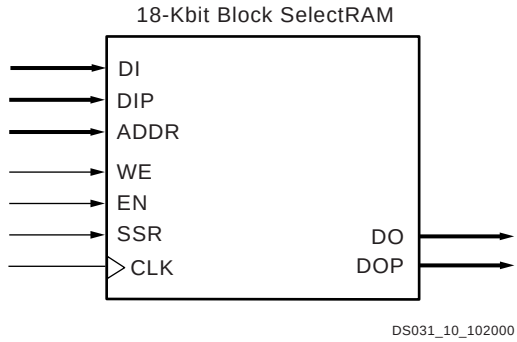


Figure 49: **18 Kb Block SelectRAM+ Memory in Single-Port Mode**

Dual-Port Configuration

As a dual-port RAM, each port of block SelectRAM+ has access to a common 18 Kb memory resource. These are fully synchronous ports with independent control signals for each port. The data widths of the two ports can be configured independently, providing built-in bus-width conversion.

Table 22 illustrates the different configurations available on ports A and B.

If both ports are configured in either 2K x 9-bit, 1K x 18-bit, or 512 x 36-bit configurations, the 18 Kb block is accessible from port A or B. If both ports are configured in either 16K x 1-bit, 8K x 2-bit. or 4K x 4-bit configurations, the 16 K-bit block is accessible from Port A or Port B. All other configurations result in one port having access to an 18 Kb memory block and the other port having access to a 16 K-bit subset of the memory block equal to 16 Kbs.

Table 22: **Dual-Port Mode Configurations**

Port A	16K x 1	16K x 1	16K x 1	16K x 1	16K x 1	16K x 1
Port B	16K x 1	8K x 2	4K x 4	2K x 9	1K x 18	512 x 36
Port A	8K x 2	8K x 2	8K x 2	8K x 2	8K x 2	
Port B	8K x 2	4K x 4	2K x 9	1K x 18	512 x 36	
Port A	4K x 4	4K x 4	4K x 4	4K x 4		
Port B	4K x 4	2K x 9	1K x 18	512 x 36		
Port A	2K x 9	2K x 9	2K x 9			
Port B	2K x 9	1K x 18	512 x 36			
Port A	1K x 18	1K x 18				
Port B	1K x 18	512 x 36				
Port A	512 x 36					
Port B	512 x 36					

Each block SelectRAM+ cell is a fully synchronous memory, as illustrated in Figure 50. The two ports have independent inputs and outputs and are independently clocked.

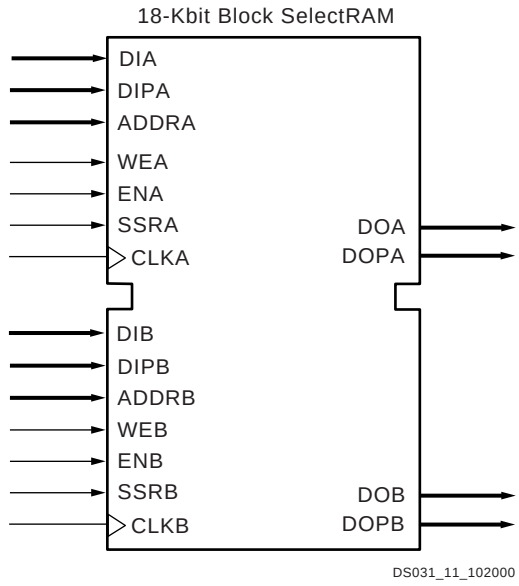


Figure 50: **18 Kb Block SelectRAM+ in Dual-Port Mode**

Port Aspect Ratios

Table 23 shows the depth and the width aspect ratios for the 18 Kb block SelectRAM+ resource. Virtex-II Pro X block SelectRAM+ also includes dedicated routing resources to provide an efficient interface with CLBs, block SelectRAM+, and multipliers.

Table 23: **18** Kb **Block SelectRAM+ Port Aspect Ratio**

Width	Depth	Address Bus	Data Bus	Parity Bus
1	16,384	ADDR[13:0]	DATA[0]	N/A
2	8,192	ADDR[12:0]	DATA[1:0]	N/A
4	4,096	ADDR[11:0]	DATA[3:0]	N/A
9	2,048	ADDR[10:0]	DATA[7:0]	Parity[0]
18	1,024	ADDR[9:0]	DATA[15:0]	Parity[1:0]
36	512	ADDR[8:0]	DATA[31:0]	Parity[3:0]

Read/Write Operations

The Virtex-II Pro X block SelectRAM+ read operation is fully synchronous. An address is presented, and the read operation is enabled by control signal ENA or ENB. Then, depending on clock polarity, a rising or falling clock edge causes the stored data to be loaded into output registers.

The write operation is also fully synchronous. Data and address are presented, and the write operation is enabled by control signals WEA and WEB in addition to ENA or ENB. Then, again depending on the clock input mode, a rising or falling clock edge causes the data to be loaded into the memory cell addressed.

A write operation performs a simultaneous read operation. Three different options are available, selected by configuration:

1. WRITE_FIRST

The WRITE_FIRST option is a transparent mode. The same clock edge that writes the data input (DI) into the memory also transfers DI into the output registers DO, as shown in Figure 51.

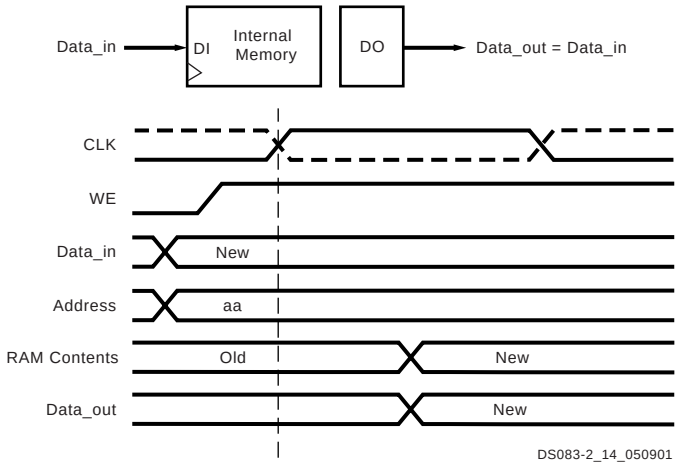


Figure 51: **WRITE_FIRST Mode**

2. READ_FIRST

The READ_FIRST option is a read-before-write mode.

The same clock edge that writes data input (DI) into the memory also transfers the prior content of the memory cell addressed into the data output registers DO, as shown in Figure 52.

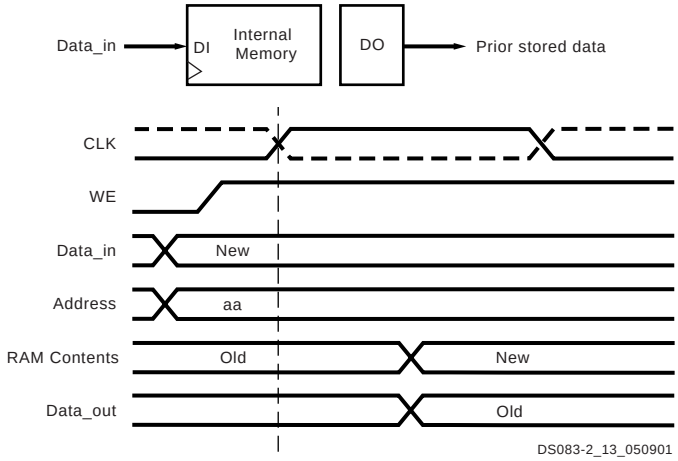


Figure 52: **READ_FIRST Mode**

3. NO_CHANGE

The NO_CHANGE option maintains the content of the output registers, regardless of the write operation. The clock edge during the write mode has no effect on the content of the data output register DO. When the port is configured as NO_CHANGE, only a read operation loads a new value in the output register DO, as shown in Figure 53.

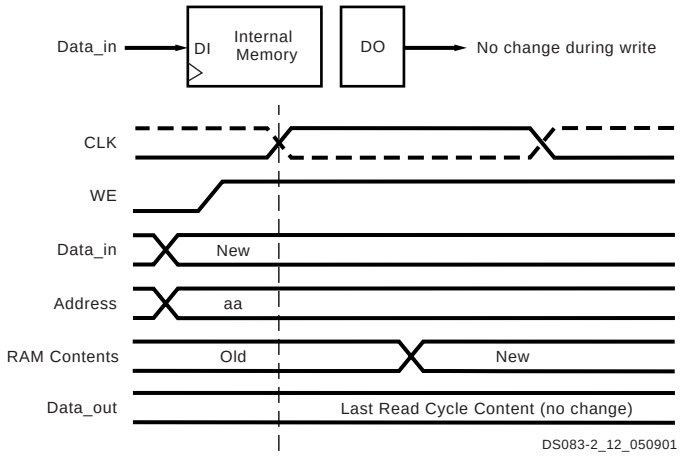


Figure 53: **NO_CHANGE Mode**

Control Pins and Attributes

Virtex-II Pro X SelectRAM+ memory has two independent ports with the control signals described in Table 24. All control inputs including the clock have an optional inversion.

Table 24: **Control Functions**

Control Signal	Function
CLK	Read and Write Clock
EN	Enable affects Read, Write, Set, Reset
WE	Write Enable
SSR	Set DO register to SRVAL (attribute)

Initial memory content is determined by the INIT_xx attributes. Separate attributes determine the output register value after device configuration (INIT) and SSR is asserted (SRVAL). Both attributes (INIT_B and SRVAL) are available for each port when a block SelectRAM+ resource is configured as dual-port RAM.

Total Amount of SelectRAM+ Memory

Virtex-II Pro X SelectRAM+ memory blocks are organized in multiple columns. The number of blocks per column depends on the row size, the number of Processor Blocks, and the number of RocketIO X transceivers.

Table 25 shows the number of columns as well as the total amount of block SelectRAM+ memory available for each Virtex-II Pro X device. The 18 Kb SelectRAM+ blocks are cascadable to implement deeper or wider single- or dual-port memory resources.

Table 25: **Virtex-II Pro X SelectRAM+ Memory Available**

Device	Columns	Total SelectRAM+ Memory		
		Blocks	in Kb	in Bits
XC2VPX20	8	88	1,584	1,622,016
XC2VPX70	14	328	5,904	6,045,696

Figure 54 shows the layout of the block RAM columns in the XC2VP4 device.

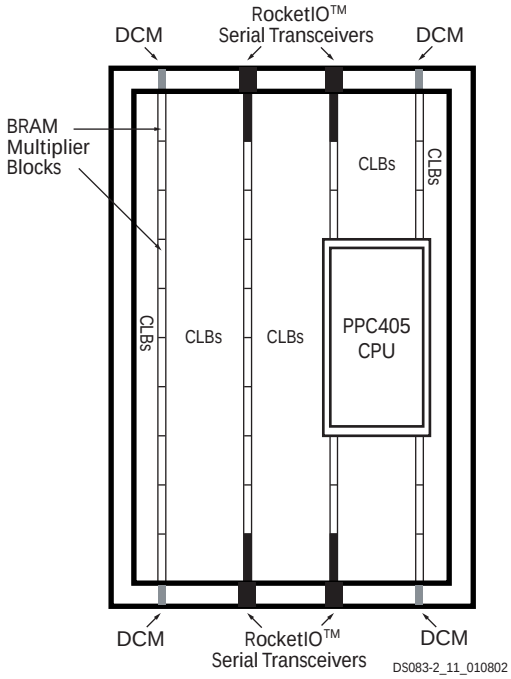


Figure 54: **XC2VP4 Block RAM Column Layout**

18-Bit x 18-Bit Multipliers

Introduction

A Virtex-II Pro X multiplier block is an 18-bit by 18-bit 2's complement signed multiplier. Virtex-II Pro X devices incorporate many embedded multiplier blocks. These multipliers can be associated with an 18 Kb block SelectRAM+ resource or can be used independently. They are optimized for high-speed operations and have a lower power consumption compared to an 18-bit x 18-bit multiplier in slices.

Each SelectRAM+ memory and multiplier block is tied to four switch matrices, as shown in Figure 55.

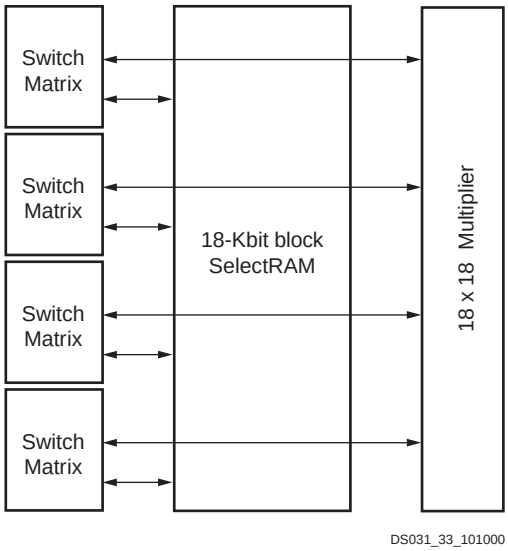


Figure 55: **SelectRAM+ and Multiplier Blocks**

Association With Block SelectRAM+ Memory

The interconnect is designed to allow SelectRAM+ memory and multiplier blocks to be used at the same time, but some interconnect is shared between the SelectRAM+ and the multiplier. Thus, SelectRAM+ memory can be used only up to 18 bits wide when the multiplier is used, because the multiplier shares inputs with the upper data bits of the SelectRAM+ memory.

This sharing of the interconnect is optimized for an 18-bit-wide block SelectRAM+ resource feeding the multiplier. The use of SelectRAM+ memory and the multiplier with an accumulator in LUTs allows for implementation of a digital signal processor (DSP) multiplier-accumulator (MAC) function, which is commonly used in finite and infinite impulse response (FIR and IIR) digital filters.

Configuration

The multiplier block is an 18-bit by 18-bit signed multiplier (2's complement). Both A and B are 18-bit-wide inputs, and the output is 36 bits. Figure 56 shows a multiplier block.

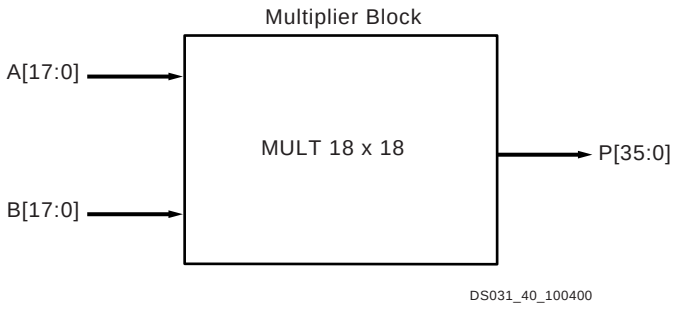


Figure 56: **Multiplier Block**

Locations/Organization

Multiplier organization is identical to the 18 Kb SelectRAM+ organization, because each multiplier is associated with an 18 Kb block SelectRAM+ resource. See Table 26.

Table 26: **Multiplier Resources**

Device	Columns	Total Multipliers
XC2VPX20	8	88
XC2VPX70	14	328

In addition to the built-in multiplier blocks, the CLB elements have dedicated logic to implement efficient multipliers in logic. (Refer to **Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs)**, page 29).

Global Clock Multiplexer Buffers

Virtex-II Pro X devices have 16 clock input pins that can also be used as regular user I/Os. Eight clock pads center on both the top edge and the bottom edge of the device, as illustrated in Figure 57.

The global clock multiplexer buffer represents the input to dedicated low-skew clock tree distribution in Virtex-II Pro X devices. Like the clock pads, eight global clock multiplexer buffers are on the top edge of the device and eight are on the bottom edge.

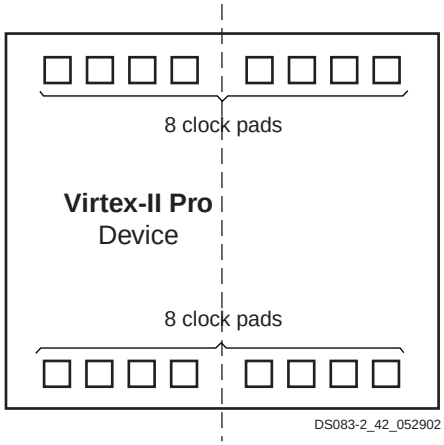


Figure 57: **Virtex-II Pro X Clock Pads**

Each global clock multiplexer buffer can be driven either by the clock pad to distribute a clock directly to the device, or by the Digital Clock Manager (DCM), discussed in **Digital Clock Manager (DCM)**, page 45. Each global clock multiplexer buffer can also be driven by local interconnects. The DCM has clock output(s) that can be connected to global clock multiplexer buffer inputs, as shown in Figure 58.

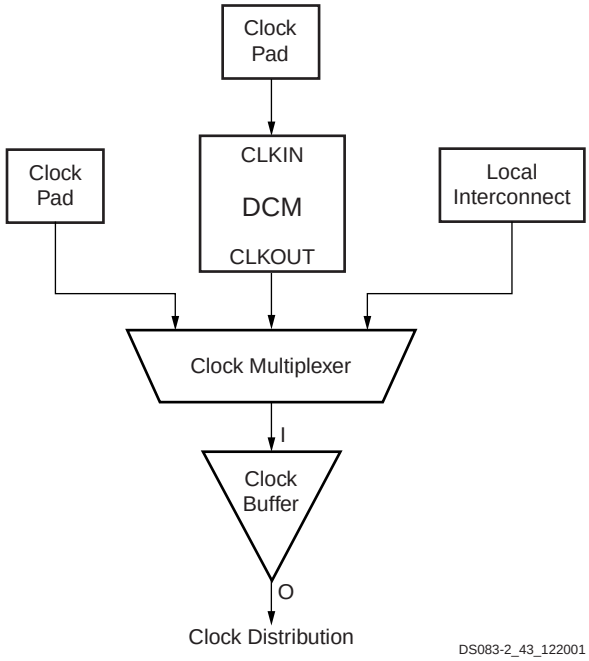


Figure 58: **Virtex-II Pro X Clock Multiplexer Buffer Configuration**

Global clock buffers are used to distribute the clock to some or all synchronous logic elements (such as registers in CLBs and IOBs, and SelectRAM+ blocks.

Eight global clocks can be used in each quadrant of the Virtex-II Pro X device. Designers should consider the clock distribution detail of the device prior to pin-locking and floor-planning. (See the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*.)

Figure 59 shows clock distribution in Virtex-II Pro X devices.

In each quadrant, up to eight clocks are organized in clock rows. A clock row supports up to 16 CLB rows (eight up and eight down).

To reduce power consumption, any unused clock branches remain static.

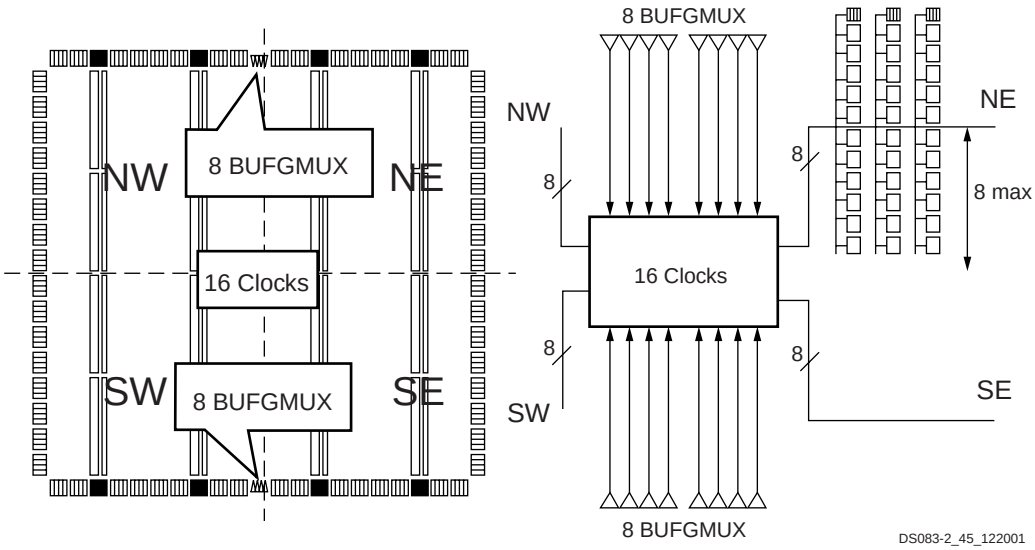


Figure 59: **Virtex-II Pro X Clock Distribution**

Global clocks are driven by dedicated clock buffers (BUFG), which can also be used to gate the clock (BUFGCE) or to multiplex between two independent clock inputs (BUFGMUX).

The most common configuration option of this element is as a buffer. A BUFG function in this (global buffer) mode, is shown in Figure 60.

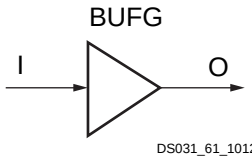


Figure 60: **Virtex-II Pro X BUFG Function**

The Virtex-II Pro X global clock buffer BUFG can also be configured as a clock enable/disable circuit (Figure 61), as well as a two-input clock multiplexer (Figure 62). A functional description of these two options is provided below. Each of them can be used in either of two modes, selected by configuration: rising clock edge or falling clock edge.

This section describes the rising clock edge option. For the opposite option, falling clock edge, just change all “rising” references to “falling” and all “High” references to “Low”, except for the description of the CE and S levels. The rising clock edge option uses the BUFGCE and BUFGMUX primitives. The falling clock edge option uses the BUFGCE_1 and BUFGMUX_1 primitives.

BUFGCE

If the CE input is active (High) prior to the incoming rising clock edge, this Low-to-High-to-Low clock pulse passes through the clock buffer. Any level change of CE during the incoming clock High time has no effect.

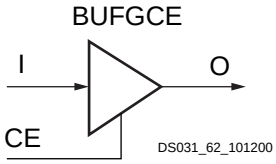


Figure 61: **Virtex-II Pro X BUFGCE Function**

If the CE input is inactive (Low) prior to the incoming rising clock edge, the following clock pulse does not pass through the clock buffer, and the output stays Low. Any level change of CE during the incoming clock High time has no effect. CE must not change during a short setup window just prior to the rising clock edge on the BUFGCE input I. Violating this setup time requirement can result in an undefined runt pulse output.

BUFGMUX

BUFGMUX can switch between two unrelated, even asynchronous clocks. Basically, a Low on S selects the I_0 input, a High on S selects the I_1 input. Switching from one clock to the other is done in such a way that the output High and Low time is never shorter than the shortest High or Low time of either input clock. As long as the presently selected clock is High, any level change of S has no effect.

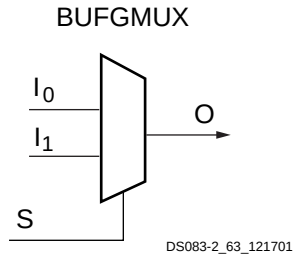


Figure 62: **Virtex-II Pro X BUFGMUX Function**

If the presently selected clock is Low while S changes, or if it goes Low after S has changed, the output is kept Low until the other (“to-be-selected”) clock has made a transition from High to Low. At that instant, the new clock starts driving the output.

The two clock inputs can be asynchronous with regard to each other, and the S input can change at any time, except for a short setup time prior to the rising edge of the presently selected clock; that is, prior to the rising edge of the BUFGMUX output O. Violating this setup time requirement can result in an undefined runt pulse output.

All Virtex-II Pro X devices have 16 global clock multiplexer buffers.

Figure 63 shows a switchover from CLK0 to CLK1.

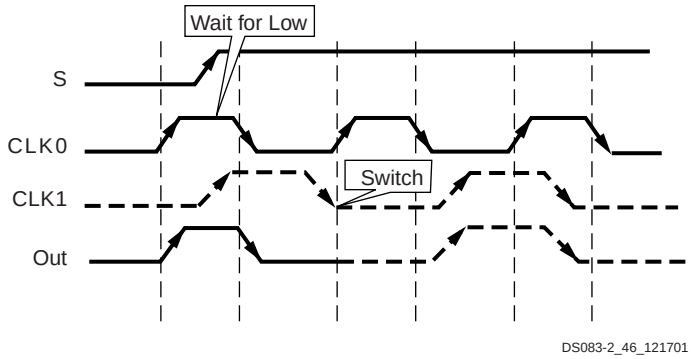


Figure 63: **Clock Multiplexer Waveform Diagram**

- The current clock is CLK0.
- S is activated High.
- If CLK0 is currently High, the multiplexer waits for CLK0 to go Low.
- Once CLK0 is Low, the multiplexer output stays Low until CLK1 transitions High to Low.
- When CLK1 transitions from High to Low, the output switches to CLK1.
- No glitches or short pulses can appear on the output.

Local Clocking

In addition to global clocks, there are local clock resources in the Virtex-II Pro X devices. There are more than 72 local clocks in the Virtex-II Pro X family. These resources can be used for many different applications, including but not lim-

ited to memory interfaces. For example, even using only the left and right I/O banks, Virtex-II Pro X FPGAs can support up to 50 local clocks for DDR SDRAM. These interfaces can operate beyond 200 MHz on Virtex-II Pro X devices.

Digital Clock Manager (DCM)

The Virtex-II Pro X DCM offers a wide range of powerful clock management features.

- **Clock De-skew**: The DCM generates new system clocks (either internally or externally to the FPGA), which are phase-aligned to the input clock, thus eliminating clock distribution delays.
- **Frequency Synthesis**: The DCM generates a wide range of output clock frequencies, performing very flexible clock multiplication and division.
- **Phase Shifting**: The DCM provides both coarse phase shifting and fine-grained phase shifting with dynamic phase shift control.

The DCM utilizes fully digital delay lines allowing robust high-precision control of clock phase and frequency. It also utilizes fully digital feedback systems, operating dynamically to compensate for temperature and voltage variations during operation.

Up to four of the nine DCM clock outputs can drive inputs to global clock buffers or global clock multiplexer buffers simultaneously (see Figure 64). All DCM clock outputs can simultaneously drive general routing resources, including routes to output buffers.

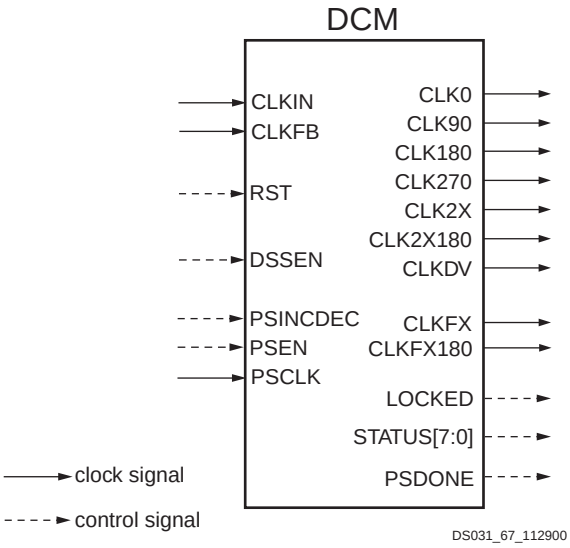


Figure 64: **Digital Clock Manager**

The DCM can be configured to delay the completion of the Virtex-II Pro X configuration process until after the DCM has achieved lock. This guarantees that the chip does not begin operating until after the system clocks generated by the DCM have stabilized.

The DCM has the following general control signals:

- RST input pin: resets the entire DCM
- LOCKED output pin: asserted High when all enabled DCM circuits have locked.
- STATUS output pins (active High): shown in Table 27.

Table 27: **DCM Status Pins**

Status Pin	Function
0	Phase Shift Overflow
1	CLKIN Stopped
2	CLKFX Stopped
3	N/A
4	N/A
5	N/A
6	N/A
7	N/A

Clock De-skew

The DCM de-skews the output clocks relative to the input clock by automatically adjusting a digital delay line. Additional delay is introduced so that clock edges arrive at internal registers and block RAMs simultaneously with the clock edges arriving at the input clock pad. Alternatively, external clocks, which are also de-skewed relative to the input clock, can be generated for board-level routing. All DCM output clocks are phase-aligned to CLK0 and, therefore, are also phase-aligned to the input clock.

To achieve clock de-skew, the CLKFB input must be connected, and its source must be either CLK0 or CLK2X. Note that CLKFB must always be connected, unless only the CLKFX or CLKFX180 outputs are used and de-skew is not required.

Frequency Synthesis

The DCM provides flexible methods for generating new clock frequencies. Each method has a different operating frequency range and different AC characteristics. The CLK2X and CLK2X180 outputs double the clock frequency. The CLKDV output creates divided output clocks with division options of 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16.

The CLKFX and CLKFX180 outputs can be used to produce clocks at the following frequency:

$$FREQ_{CLKFX} = (M/D) \bullet FREQ_{CLKIN}$$

where M and D are two integers. Specifications for M and D are provided under **DCM Timing Parameters** in Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3). By default, $M = 4$ and $D = 1$, which

results in a clock output frequency four times faster than the clock input frequency (CLKIN).

CLK2X180 is phase shifted 180 degrees relative to CLK2X. CLKFX180 is phase shifted 180 degrees relative to CLKFX. All frequency synthesis outputs automatically have 50/50 duty cycles, with the exception of the CLKDV output when performing a non-integer divide in high-frequency mode. See Table 28 for more details.

Note that CLK2X and CLK2X180 are not available in high-frequency mode.

Table 28: **CLKDV Duty Cycle for Non-integer Divides**

CLKDV_DIVIDE	Duty Cycle
1.5	1/3
2.5	2/5
3.5	3/7
4.5	4/9
5.5	5/11
6.5	6/13
7.5	7/15

Phase Shifting

The DCM provides additional control over clock skew through either coarse or fine-grained phase shifting. The CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, and CLK270 outputs are each phase shifted by ¼ of the input clock period relative to each other, providing coarse phase control. Note that CLK90 and CLK270 are not available in high-frequency mode.

Fine-phase adjustment affects all nine DCM output clocks. When activated, the phase shift between the rising edges of CLKIN and CLKFB is a specified fraction of the input clock period.

In variable mode, the PHASE_SHIFT value can also be dynamically incremented or decremented as determined by PSINCDEC synchronously to PSCLK, when the PSEN input is active. Figure 65 illustrates the effects of fine-phase shifting. For more information on DCM features, see the ***Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide***.

Table 29 lists fine-phase shifting control pins, when used in variable mode.

Table 29: **Fine Phase Shifting Control Pins**

Control Pin	Direction	Function
PSINCDEC	In	Increment or decrement
PSEN	In	Enable ± phase shift
PSCLK	In	Clock for phase shift
PSDONE	Out	Active when completed

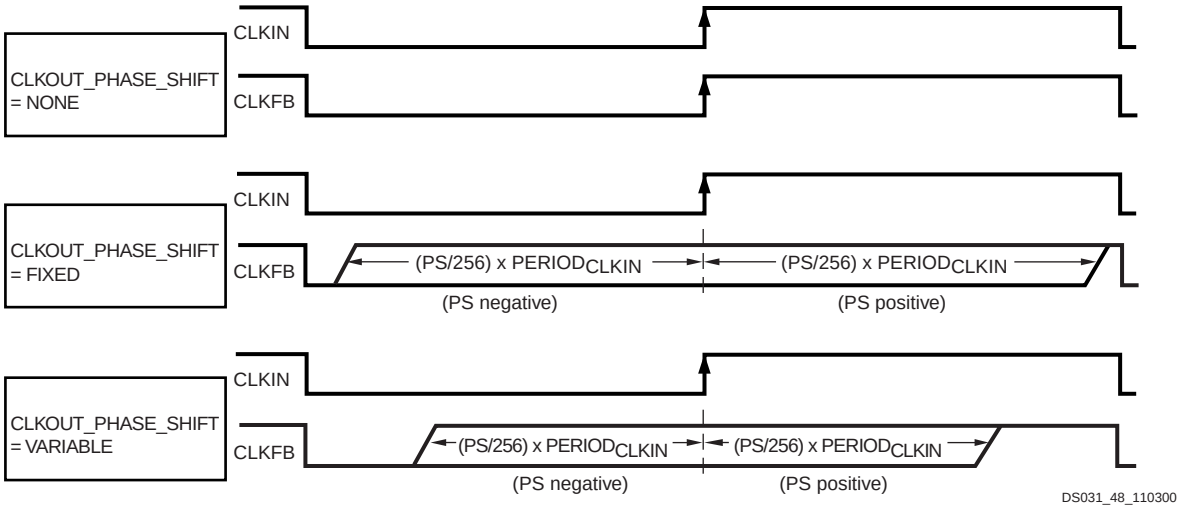


Figure 65: **Fine-Phase Shifting Effects**

Two separate components of the phase shift range must be understood:

- PHASE_SHIFT attribute range
- FINE_SHIFT_RANGE DCM timing parameter range

The PHASE_SHIFT attribute is the numerator in the following equation:

$$\text{Phase Shift (ns)} = (\text{PHASE\_SHIFT}/256) * \text{PERIOD}_{\text{CLKIN}}$$

The full range of this attribute is always –255 to +255, but its practical range varies with CLKIN frequency, as constrained by the FINE_SHIFT_RANGE component, which represents the total delay achievable by the phase shift delay line. Total delay is a function of the number of delay taps used in the circuit. Across process, voltage, and temperature, this absolute range is guaranteed to be as specified under **DCM Tim-**

ing Parameters in Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3).

Absolute range (fixed mode) = ± FINE_SHIFT_RANGE

Absolute range (variable mode) = ± FINE_SHIFT_RANGE/2

The reason for the difference between fixed and variable modes is as follows. For variable mode to allow symmetric, dynamic sweeps from –255/256 to +255/256, the DCM sets the "zero phase skew" point as the middle of the delay line, thus dividing the total delay line range in half. In fixed mode, since the PHASE_SHIFT value never changes after configuration, the entire delay line is available for insertion into either the CLKIN or CLKFB path (to create either positive or negative skew).

Taking both of these components into consideration, the following are some usage examples:

- If $PERIOD_{CLKIN}$ = 2 * FINE_SHIFT_RANGE, then PHASE_SHIFT in fixed mode is limited to ± 128, and in variable mode it is limited to ± 64.
- If $PERIOD_{CLKIN}$ = FINE_SHIFT_RANGE, then PHASE_SHIFT in fixed mode is limited to ± 255, and in variable mode it is limited to ± 128.
- If $PERIOD_{CLKIN} \leq 0.5$ * FINE_SHIFT_RANGE, then PHASE_SHIFT is limited to ± 255 in either mode.

Operating Modes

The frequency ranges of DCM input and output clocks depend on the operating mode specified, either low-frequency mode or high-frequency mode, according to Table 30. For actual values, see Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3). The

Table 30: **DCM Frequency Ranges**

Output Clock	Low-Frequency Mode		High-Frequency Mode	
	CLKIN Input	CLK Output	CLKIN Input	CLK Output
CLK0, CLK180	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_LF	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_HF	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_HF
CLK90, CLK270	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_LF	NA	NA
CLK2X, CLK2X180	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_2X_LF	NA	NA
CLKDV	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_LF	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_HF	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_HF
CLKFX, CLKFX180	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_LF	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_HF	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_HF

CLK2X, CLK2X180, CLK90, and CLK270 outputs are not available in high-frequency mode.

High or low-frequency mode is selected by an attribute.

Routing

DCM and MGT Locations/Organization

Virtex-II Pro X DCMs and serial transceivers (MGTs) are placed on the top and bottom of each block RAM and multiplier column in some combination, as shown in Table 31. The number of DCMs and RocketIO X transceivers total twice the number of block RAM columns in the device. Refer to Figure 54, page 41 for an illustration of this in the XC2VP4 device.

Place-and-route software takes advantage of this regular array to deliver optimum system performance and fast compile times. The segmented routing resources are essential to guarantee IP cores portability and to efficiently handle an incremental design flow that is based on modular implementations. Total design time is reduced due to fewer and shorter design iterations.

Hierarchical Routing Resources

Most Virtex-II Pro X signals are routed using the global routing resources, which are located in horizontal and vertical routing channels between each switch matrix.

As shown in Figure 66, page 48, Virtex-II Pro X has fully buffered programmable interconnections, with a number of resources counted between any two adjacent switch matrix rows or columns. Fanout has minimal impact on the performance of each net.

Table 31: **DCM Organization**

Device	Block RAM Columns	DCMs	MGTs
XC2VPX20	8	8	8
XC2VPX70	14	8	20

- The long lines are bidirectional wires that distribute signals across the device. Vertical and horizontal long lines span the full height and width of the device.
- The hex lines route signals to every third or sixth block away in all four directions. Organized in a staggered pattern, hex lines can only be driven from one end. Hex-line signals can be accessed either at the endpoints or at the midpoint (three blocks from the source).
- The double lines route signals to every first or second block away in all four directions. Organized in a staggered pattern, double lines can be driven only at their endpoints. Double-line signals can be accessed either at the endpoints or at the midpoint (one block

from the source).
- The direct connect lines route signals to neighboring blocks: vertically, horizontally, and diagonally.
- The fast connect lines are the internal CLB local interconnections from LUT outputs to LUT inputs.

Dedicated Routing

In addition to the global and local routing resources, dedicated signals are available.

- There are eight global clock nets per quadrant. (See **Global Clock Multiplexer Buffers**, page 42.)
- Horizontal routing resources are provided for on-chip 3-state buses. Four partitionable bus lines are provided per CLB row, permitting multiple buses within a row. (See **3-State Buffers**, page 37.)
- Two dedicated carry-chain resources per slice column (two per CLB column) propagate carry-chain MUXCY output signals vertically to the adjacent slice. (See **CLB/Slice Configurations**, page 38.)
- One dedicated SOP chain per slice row (two per CLB row) propagate ORCY output logic signals horizontally to the adjacent slice. (See **Sum of Products**, page 36.)
- One dedicated shift-chain per CLB connects the output of LUTs in shift-register mode to the input of the next LUT in shift-register mode (vertically) inside the CLB. (See **Shift Registers**, page 33.)

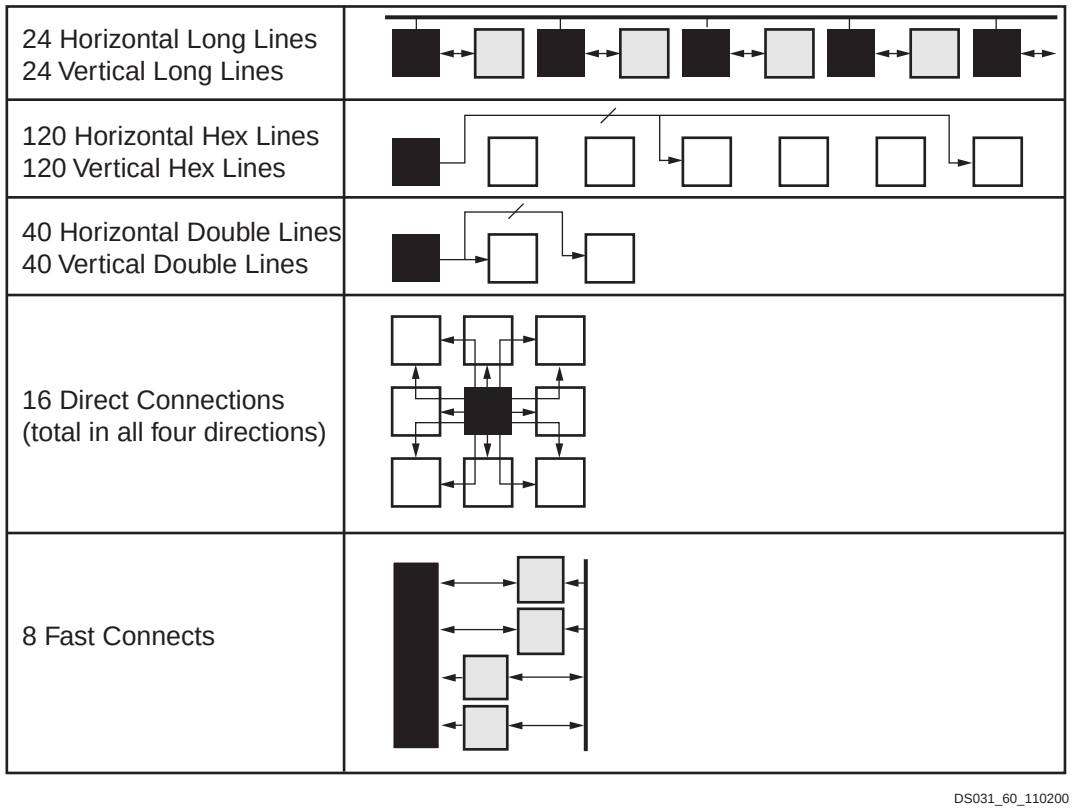


Figure 66: **Hierarchical Routing Resources**

Configuration

Virtex-II Pro X devices are configured by loading application specific configuration data into the internal configuration memory. Configuration is carried out using a subset of the device pins, some of which are dedicated, while others can be re-used as general purpose inputs and outputs once configuration is complete.

Depending on the system design, several configuration modes are supported, selectable via mode pins. The mode pins M2, M1, and M0 are dedicated pins. The M2, M1, and M0 mode pins should be set at a constant DC voltage level, either through pullup or pulldown resistors, or tied directly to ground or V_{CCAUX}. The mode pins should not be toggled during and after configuration.

An additional pin, HSWAP_EN is used in conjunction with the mode pins to select whether user I/O pins have pull-ups during configuration. By default, HSWAP_EN is tied High (internal pull-up) which shuts off the pull-ups on the user I/O pins during configuration. When HSWAP_EN is tied Low, user I/Os have pull-ups during configuration. Other dedicated pins are CCLK (the configuration clock pin), DONE, PROG_B, and the boundary-scan pins: TDI, TDO, TMS, and TCK. (The TDO pin is open-drain and does not have an internal pullup resistor.) Depending on the configuration mode chosen, CCLK can be an output generated by the FPGA, or an input accepting an externally generated clock.

The configuration pins and boundary scan pins are independent of the V_{CCO}. The auxiliary power supply (V_{CCAUX}) of 2.5V is used for these pins. All configuration pins are LVCMOS25 12mA. See Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3).

Configuration Modes

A “persist” option is available which can be used to force the configuration pins to retain their configuration function even after device configuration is complete. If the persist option is not selected then the configuration pins with the exception of CCLK, PROG_B, and DONE can be used as user I/O in normal operation. The persist option does not apply to the boundary-scan related pins. The persist feature is valuable in applications which employ partial reconfiguration or reconfiguration on the fly.

Virtex-II Pro X supports the following five configuration modes:

- Slave-Serial Mode
- Master-Serial Mode
- Slave SelectMAP Mode
- Master SelectMAP Mode
- Boundary-Scan (JTAG, IEEE 1532) Mode

Refer to Table 32, page 50.

A detailed description of configuration modes is provided in the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide.*

Slave-Serial Mode

In slave-serial mode, the FPGA receives configuration data in bit-serial form from a serial PROM or other serial source of configuration data. The CCLK pin on the FPGA is an input in this mode. The serial bitstream must be setup at the DIN input pin a short time before each rising edge of the externally generated CCLK.

Multiple FPGAs can be daisy-chained for configuration from a single source. After a particular FPGA has been configured, the data for the next device is routed internally to the DOUT pin. The data on the DOUT pin changes on the falling edge of CCLK.

Slave-serial mode is selected by applying [111] to the mode pins (M2, M1, M0). A weak pull-up on the mode pins makes slave serial the default mode if the pins are left unconnected.

Master-Serial Mode

In master-serial mode, the CCLK pin is an output pin. It is the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA device that drives the configuration clock on the CCLK pin to a Xilinx Serial PROM which in turn feeds bit-serial data to the DIN input. The FPGA accepts this data on each rising CCLK edge. After the FPGA has been loaded, the data for the next device in a daisy-chain is presented on the DOUT pin after the falling CCLK edge.

The interface is identical to slave serial except that an internal oscillator is used to generate the configuration clock (CCLK). A wide range of frequencies can be selected for CCLK which always starts at a slow default frequency. Configuration bits then switch CCLK to a higher frequency for the remainder of the configuration.

Slave SelectMAP Mode

The SelectMAP mode is the fastest configuration option. Byte-wide data is written into the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA device with a BUSY flag controlling the flow of data. An external data source provides a byte stream, CCLK, an active Low Chip Select (CS_B) signal and a Write signal (RDWR_B). If BUSY is asserted (High) by the FPGA, the data must be held until BUSY goes Low. Data can also be read using the SelectMAP mode. If RDWR_B is asserted, configuration data is read out of the FPGA as part of a readback operation.

After configuration, the pins of the SelectMAP port can be used as additional user I/O. Alternatively, the port can be retained to permit high-speed 8-bit readback using the persist option.

Multiple Virtex-II Pro X FPGAs can be configured using the SelectMAP mode, and be made to start-up simultaneously. To configure multiple devices in this way, wire the individual CCLK, Data, RDWR_B, and BUSY pins of all the devices in parallel. The individual devices are loaded separately by deasserting the CS_B pin of each device in turn and writing the appropriate data.

Master SelectMAP Mode

This mode is a master version of the SelectMAP mode. The device is configured byte-wide on a CCLK supplied by the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA device. Timing is similar to the Slave SerialMAP mode except that CCLK is supplied by the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA.

Boundary-Scan (JTAG, IEEE 1532) Mode

In boundary-scan mode, dedicated pins are used for configuring the Virtex-II Pro X device. The configuration is done entirely through the IEEE 1149.1 Test Access Port (TAP). Virtex-II Pro X device configuration using Boundary scan is compliant with IEEE 1149.1-1993 standard and the new IEEE 1532 standard for In-System Configurable (ISC) devices. The IEEE 1532 standard is backward compliant with the IEEE 1149.1-1993 TAP and state machine. The IEEE Standard 1532 for In-System Configurable (ISC) devices is intended to be programmed, reprogrammed, or tested on the board via a physical and logical protocol. Configuration through the boundary-scan port is always available, independent of the mode selection. Selecting the boundary-scan mode simply turns off the other modes.

Table 32: **Virtex-II Pro X Configuration Mode Pin Settings**

Configuration Mode(1)	M2	M1	M0	CCLK Direction	Data Width	Serial D_{OUT} (2)
Master Serial	0	0	0	Out	1	Yes
Slave Serial	1	1	1	In	1	Yes
Master SelectMAP	0	1	1	Out	8	No
Slave SelectMAP	1	1	0	In	8	No
Boundary Scan	1	0	1	N/A	1	No

Notes:
1. The HSWAP_EN pin controls the pullups. Setting M2, M1, and M0 selects the configuration mode, while the HSWAP_EN pin controls whether or not the pullups are used.
2. Daisy chaining is possible only in modes where Serial D_{OUT} is used. For example, in SelectMAP modes, the first device does NOT support daisy chaining of downstream devices.

Table 33 lists the total number of bits required to configure each device.

Table 33: **Virtex-II Pro X Bitstream Lengths**

Device	Number of Configuration Bits
XC2VPX20	8,214,624
XC2VPX70	26,099,040

Configuration Sequence

The configuration of Virtex-II Pro X devices is a three-phase process. First, the configuration memory is cleared. Next, configuration data is loaded into the memory, and finally, the logic is activated by a start-up process.

Configuration is automatically initiated on power-up unless it is delayed by the user. The INIT_B pin can be held Low using an open-drain driver. An open-drain is required since INIT_B is a bidirectional open-drain pin that is held Low by a Virtex-II Pro X FPGA device while the configuration memory is being cleared. Extending the time that the pin is Low causes the configuration sequencer to wait. Thus, configuration is delayed by preventing entry into the phase where data is loaded.

The configuration process can also be initiated by asserting the PROG_B pin. The end of the memory-clearing phase is signaled by the INIT_B pin going High, and the completion of the entire process is signaled by the DONE pin going High. The Global Set/Reset (GSR) signal is pulsed after the last frame of configuration data is written but before the start-up sequence. The GSR signal resets all flip-flops on the device.

The default start-up sequence is that one CCLK cycle after DONE goes High, the global 3-state signal (GTS) is released. This permits device outputs to turn on as necessary. One CCLK cycle later, the Global Write Enable (GWE) signal is released. This permits the internal storage elements to begin changing state in response to the logic and the user clock.

The relative timing of these events can be changed via configuration options in software. In addition, the GTS and GWE events can be made dependent on the DONE pins of multiple devices all going High, forcing the devices to start synchronously. The sequence can also be paused at any stage, until lock has been achieved on any or all DCMs, as well as DCI.

Readback

In this mode, configuration data from the Virtex-II Pro X FPGA device can be read back. Readback is supported only in the SelectMAP (master and slave) and Boundary Scan mode.

Along with the configuration data, it is possible to read back the contents of all registers, distributed SelectRAM+, and block RAM resources. This capability is used for real-time debugging. For more detailed configuration information, see the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide.*

Bitstream Encryption

Virtex-II Pro X devices have an on-chip decryptor using one or two sets of three keys for triple-key Data Encryption Standard (DES) operation. Xilinx software tools offer an optional encryption of the configuration data (bitstream) with a triple-key DES determined by the designer.

The keys are stored in the FPGA by JTAG instruction and retained by a battery connected to the V_{BATT} pin, when the device is not powered. Virtex-II Pro X devices can be configured with the corresponding encrypted bitstream, using any of the configuration modes described previously.

A detailed description of how to use bitstream encryption is provided in the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*. Your local FAE can also provide specific information on this feature.

Partial Reconfiguration

Partial reconfiguration of Virtex-II Pro X devices can be accomplished in either Slave SelectMAP mode or Boundary-Scan mode. Instead of resetting the chip and doing a full configuration, new data is loaded into a specified area of

the chip, while the rest of the chip remains in operation. Data is loaded on a column basis, with the smallest load unit being a configuration “frame” of the bitstream (device size dependent).

Partial reconfiguration is useful for applications that require different designs to be loaded into the same area of a chip, or that require the ability to change portions of a design without having to reset or reconfigure the entire chip.

For more information on Partial Reconfiguration in Virtex-II Pro X devices, please refer to Xilinx Application Note **XAPP290**, *Two Flows for Partial Reconfiguration*.

Revision History

This section records the change history for this module of the data sheet.

Date	Version	Revision
11/17/02	1.0	Initial Xilinx release.
03/05/04	1.1	Modified Table 5, page 4 (Data Width Clock Ratios) and **Clock Correction**, page 5. Updated Figure 4, Figure 13, and Figure 14.

Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet

The Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet contains the following modules:

- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Introduction and Overview (Module 1)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Functional Description (Module 2)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information (Module 4)

Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics

DS110-3 (v1.1) March 5, 2004

Advance Product Specification

Virtex-II Pro X Electrical Characteristics

Virtex-II Pro X devices are provided in -7, -6, and -5 speed grades, with -7 having the highest performance.

Virtex-II Pro X DC and AC characteristics are specified for both commercial and industrial grades. Except the operating temperature range or unless otherwise noted, all the DC and AC electrical parameters are the same for a particular speed grade (that is, the timing characteristics of a -6 speed grade industrial device are the same as for a -6 speed grade commercial device). However, only selected speed grades and/or devices might be available in the industrial range.

All supply voltage and junction temperature specifications are representative of worst-case conditions. The parameters included are common to popular designs and typical applications. Contact Xilinx for design considerations requiring more detailed information.

All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Virtex-II Pro X DC Characteristics

Table 1: **Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Symbol	Description		Units
V_{CCINT}	Internal supply voltage relative to GND	–0.5 to 1.6	V
V_{CCAUX}	Auxiliary supply voltage relative to GND	–0.5 to 3.0	V
V_{CCO}	Output drivers supply voltage relative to GND	–0.5 to 3.75	V
V_{BATT}	Key memory battery backup supply	–0.5 to 3.0	V
V_{REF}	Input reference voltage	–0.3 to 3.75	V
V_{IN}	3.3V I/O input voltage relative to GND (user and dedicated I/Os)	–0.3 to 3.75	V
	2.5V or below I/O input voltage relative to GND (user and dedicated I/Os)	–0.5 to V_{CCO} + 0.5	V
V_{TS}	Voltage applied to 3-state 3.3V output (user and dedicated I/Os)	–0.3 to 3.75	V
	Voltage applied to 3-state 2.5V or below output (user and dedicated I/Os)	–0.5 to V_{CCO} + 0.5	V
$V_{CCAUXRX}$	Auxilliary supply voltage relative to analog ground, GNDA (RocketIO X pins)		V
$V_{CCAUXTX}$	Auxilliary supply voltage relative to analog ground, GNDA (RocketIO X pins)		V
V_{TTX}	Terminal transmit supply voltage relative to GND (RocketIO X pins)		V
V_{TRX}	Terminal receive supply voltage relative to GND (RocketIO X pins)		V
T_{STG}	Storage temperature (ambient)	–65 to +150	°C
T_{SOL}	Maximum soldering temperature(2)	+220	°C
T_J	Maximum junction temperature(2)	+125	°C

Notes:

1. Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings might cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those listed under Operating Conditions is not implied. Exposure to Absolute Maximum Ratings conditions for extended periods of time might affect device reliability.
2. For soldering guidelines and thermal considerations, see the **Device Packaging** information on the Xilinx website.

Table 2: **Recommended Operating Conditions**

Symbol	Description		Min	Max	Units
V_{CCINT}	Internal supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	1.425	1.575	V
	Internal supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	1.425	1.575	V
V_{CCAUX}(1)	Auxiliary supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	2.375	2.625	V
	Auxiliary supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	2.375	2.625	V
V_{CCO}(2,3)	Supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	1.2	3.45(5)	V
	Supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	1.2	3.45(5)	V
V_{IN}	3.3V supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	GND – 0.2	3.45(5)	V
	3.3V supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	GND – 0.2	3.45(5)	V
	2.5V and below supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	GND – 0.2	V_{CCO} + 0.2	V
	2.5V and below supply voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	GND – 0.2	V_{CCO} + 0.2	V
V_{BATT}(4)	Battery voltage relative to GND, T_J = 0 °C to +85°C	Commercial	1.0	2.63	V
	Battery voltage relative to GND, T_J = –40°C to +100°C	Industrial	1.0	2.63	V
$V_{CCAUXRX}$(6)	Auxilliary supply voltage relative to GNDA	Commercial	1.425	1.575	V
		Industrial	1.425	1.575	V
$V_{CCAUXTX}$(6)		Commercial	2.375	2.625	V
		Industrial	2.375	2.625	V
V_{TRX}	Terminal supply voltage relative to GND	Commercial	0	2.625	V
		Industrial	0	2.625	V
V_{TTX}		Commercial	1.425	1.575	V
		Industrial	1.425	1.575	V

Notes:
1. Recommended maximum voltage droop for V_{CCAUX} is 10 mV/ms.
2. Configuration data is retained even if V_{CCO} drops to 0V.
3. For 3.3V I/O operation, refer to **XAPP659**, available on the Xilinx website at **www.xilinx.com**.
4. If battery is not used, do not connect V_{BATT}.
5. For PCI and PCI-X, refer to **XAPP653**, available on the Xilinx website at **www.xilinx.com**.
6. **IMPORTANT!** All unused RocketIO X transceivers in the FPGA must be connected to power and ground. Unused transceivers can be powered by any source providing 1.5V ($V_{CCAUXTX}$) and 2.5V ($V_{CCAUXRX}$), and passive filtering is not required. (If RocketIO X transceivers are used in the design, refer to the information on power filtering in the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide***.)

Table 3: **DC Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions**

Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units
V_{DRINT}	Data retention V_{CCINT} voltage (below which configuration data might be lost)	1.25			V
V_{DRI}	Data retention V_{CCAUX} voltage (below which configuration data might be lost)	2.0			V
I_{REF}	V_{REF} current per pin			10	µA
I_L	Input or output leakage current per pin (sample-tested)			10	µA
C_{IN}	Input capacitance (sample-tested)			10	pF
I_{RPU}	Pad pull-up (when selected) @ V_{in} = 0V, V_{CCO} = 2.5V (sample tested)			150	µA
I_{RPD}	Pad pull-down (when selected) @ V_{in} = 2.5V (sample-tested)			150	µA
I_{BATT}	Battery supply current		100		nA
$I_{CCAUXTX}$	Operating $V_{CCAUXTX}$ supply current				mA
$I_{CCAUXRX}$	Operating $V_{CCAUXRX}$ supply current				mA
I_{TTX}	Operating I_{TTX} supply current when transmitter is AC coupled				mA
	Operating I_{TTX} supply current when transmitter is DC coupled				mA
I_{TRX}	Operating I_{TRX} supply current when receiver is AC coupled				mA
	Operating I_{TRX} supply current when receiver is DC coupled				mA
P_{CPU}	Power dissipation of PowerPC® 405 processor block		0.9		mW/MHz
P_{RXTX}	Power dissipation of RocketIO X @ 10.3125 Gb/s per channel				mW
	Power dissipation of RocketIO X @ 5 Gb/s per channel				mW
	Power dissipation of RocketIO X @ 2.5 Gb/s per channel				mW

Table 4: **Quiescent Supply Current**

Symbol	Description	Device	Typ	Max	Units
I_{CCINTQ}	Quiescent V_{CCINT} supply current	XC2VPX20	200		mA
		XC2VPX70	425		mA
I_{CCOQ}	Quiescent V_{CCO} supply current	XC2VPX20	2.5		mA
		XC2VPX70	3		mA
I_{CCAUXQ}	Quiescent V_{CCAUX} supply current	XC2VPX20	15		mA
		XC2VPX70	20		mA

Notes:
1. Quiescent current parameter values are specified for Commercial Grade. For Industrial Grade values, multiply Commercial Grade values by 1.5.
2. With no output current loads, no active input pull-up resistors, all I/O pins are 3-state and floating.
3. If DCI or differential signaling is used, more accurate quiescent current estimates can be obtained by using the Power Estimator or XPOWER™.

Power-On Power Supply Requirements

Xilinx FPGAs require a certain amount of supply current during power-on to insure proper device initialization. The actual current consumed depends on the power-on ramp rate of the power supply.

The V_{CCINT} power supply must ramp on no faster than 200 µs and no slower than 50 ms. Ramp-on is defined as: 0 V_{DC} to minimum supply voltages (see Table 2).

V_{CCAUX} and V_{CCO} can power on at any ramp rate. Power supplies can be turned on in any sequence, though V_{CCAUX} must power on before or with V_{CCO} for the specifications shown in Table 5 to apply.

Table 5 shows the minimum current required by Virtex-II Pro X devices for proper power-on and configuration.

If the current minimums shown in Table 5 are met, the device powers on properly after all three supplies have passed through their power-on reset threshold voltages.

Once initialized and configured, use the power calculator to estimate current drain on these supplies.

For more information on V_{CCAUX}, V_{CCO}, and configuration mode, refer to the *Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA User Guide*.

Table 5: **Power-On Current for Virtex-II Pro X Devices**

Symbol	Device		Units
	XC2VPX20	XC2VPX70	
$I_{CCINTMIN}$			mA
$I_{CCAUXMIN}$			mA
I_{CCOMIN}			mA

Notes:
1. Power-on current parameter values are specified for Commercial Grade. For Industrial Grade values, multiply Commercial Grade values by 1.5.

General Power Supply Requirements

Proper decoupling of all FPGA power supplies is essential. Consult Xilinx Application Note **XAPP623** for detailed information on power distribution system design.

V_{CCAUX} powers critical resources in the FPGA. Therefore, this supply voltage is especially susceptible to power supply noise. V_{CCAUX} can share a power plane with V_{CCO}, but only if V_{CCO} does not have excessive noise. Staying within simultaneously switching output (SSO) limits is essential for keeping power supply noise to a minimum. Refer to **XAPP689**, "Managing Ground Bounce in Large FPGAs," to determine the number of simultaneously switching outputs allowed per bank at the package level.

Changes in V_{CCAUX} voltage beyond 200 mV peak-to-peak should take place at a rate no faster than 10 mV per millisecond.

Recommended practices that can help reduce jitter and period distortion are described in Xilinx Answer Record 13756.

SelectIO-Ultra DC Input and Output Levels

Values for V_{IL} and V_{IH} are recommended input voltages. Values for I_{OL} and I_{OH} are guaranteed over the recommended operating conditions at the V_{OL} and V_{OH} test points. Only selected standards are tested. These are chosen to ensure that all standards meet their specifications. The selected standards are tested at minimum V_{CCO} with the respective V_{OL} and V_{OH} voltage levels shown. Other standards are sample tested.

Table 6: **DC Input and Output Levels**

Input/Output Standard	V_{IL}		V_{IH}		V_{OL}	V_{OH}	I_{OL}	I_{OH}
	V, min	V, max	V, min	V, max	V, max	V, min	mA	mA
LVTTL	–0.2	0.8	2.0	3.45	0.4	2.4	24	–24
LVCMOS33	–0.2	0.8	2.0	3.45	0.4	V_{CCO} – 0.4	24	–24
LVCMOS25	–0.2	0.7	1.7	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4	V_{CCO} – 0.4	24	–24
LVCMOS18	–0.2	30% V_{CCO}	70% V_{CCO}	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4	V_{CCO} – 0.45	16	–16
LVCMOS15	–0.2	30% V_{CCO}	70% V_{CCO}	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4	V_{CCO} – 0.45	16	–16
PCI33_3	–0.2	30% V_{CCO}	50% V_{CCO}	3.6	10% V_{CCO}	90% V_{CCO}		
PCI66_3	–0.2	30% V_{CCO}	50% V_{CCO}	3.6	10% V_{CCO}	90% V_{CCO}		
PCI-X	–0.2	Note (1)	Note (1)	Note (1)	Note (1)	Note (1)	Note (1)	Note (1)
GTLP	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.1	V_{REF} + 0.1	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.6	n/a	36	n/a
GTL	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.05	V_{REF} + 0.05	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4	n/a	40	n/a
HSTL I	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.1	V_{REF} + 0.1	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4(2)	V_{CCO} – 0.4	8(2)	–8(2)
HSTL II	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.1	V_{REF} + 0.1	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4(2)	V_{CCO} – 0.4	16(2)	–16(2)
HSTL III	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.1	V_{REF} + 0.1	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4(2)	V_{CCO} – 0.4	24(2)	–8(2)
HSTL IV	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.1	V_{REF} + 0.1	V_{CCO} + 0.4	0.4(2)	V_{CCO} – 0.4	48(2)	–8(2)
SSTL2 I	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.15	V_{REF} + 0.15	V_{CCO} + 0.3	V_{TT} – 0.61	V_{TT} + 0.61	8.1	–8.1
SSTL2 II	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.15	V_{REF} + 0.15	V_{CCO} + 0.3	V_{TT} – 0.81	V_{TT} + 0.81	16.2	–16.2
SSTL18 I	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.125	V_{REF} + 0.125	V_{CCO} + 0.3	V_{TT} – 0.61	V_{TT} + 0.61	6.7	–6.7
SSTL18 II	–0.2	V_{REF} – 0.125	V_{REF} + 0.125	V_{CCO} + 0.3	V_{TT} – 0.61	V_{TT} + 0.61	13.4	–13.4

Notes:
1. Tested according to relevant specifications.
2. This applies to 1.5V and 1.8V HSTL.

LDT DC Specifications (LDT_25)

Table 7: **LDT DC Specifications**

DC Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{CCO}		2.38	2.5	2.63	V
Differential Output Voltage	V_{OD}	R_T = 100 ohm across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	495	600	715	mV
Change in V_{OD} Magnitude	ΔV_{OD}		–15		15	mV
Output Common Mode Voltage	V_{OCM}	R_T = 100 ohm across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	495	600	715	mV
Change in V_{OS} Magnitude	ΔV_{OCM}		–15		15	mV
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}		200	600	1000	mV
Change in V_{ID} Magnitude	ΔV_{ID}		–15		15	mV
Input Common Mode Voltage	V_{ICM}		440	600	780	mV
Change in V_{ICM} Magnitude	ΔV_{ICM}		–15		15	mV

LVDS DC Specifications (LVDS_25)

Table 8: **LVDS DC Specifications**

DC Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{CCO}		2.38	2.5	2.63	V
Output High Voltage for Q and $\overline{Q}$	V_{OH}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals			1.602	V
Output Low Voltage for Q and $\overline{Q}$	V_{OL}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	0.898			V
Differential Output Voltage (Q – $\overline{Q}$), Q = High ($\overline{Q}$ – Q), $\overline{Q}$ = High	V_{ODIFF}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	247	350	454	mV
Output Common-Mode Voltage	V_{OCM}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	1.125	1.250	1.375	V
Differential Input Voltage (Q – $\overline{Q}$), Q = High ($\overline{Q}$ – Q), $\overline{Q}$ = High	V_{IDIFF}	Common-mode input voltage = 1.25V	100	350	600	mV
Input Common-Mode Voltage	V_{ICM}	Differential input voltage = ±350 mV	0.3	1.2	2.2	V

Extended LVDS DC Specifications (LVDSEXT_25)

Table 9: **Extended LVDS DC Specifications**

DC Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{CCO}		2.38	2.5	2.63	V
Output High Voltage for Q and $\overline{Q}$	V_{OH}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals			1.785	V
Output Low Voltage for Q and $\overline{Q}$	V_{OL}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	0.715			V
Differential Output Voltage (Q – $\overline{Q}$), Q = High ($\overline{Q}$ – Q), $\overline{Q}$ = High	V_{ODIFF}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	440		820	mV
Output Common-Mode Voltage	V_{OCM}	R_T = 100 Ω across Q and $\overline{Q}$ signals	1.125	1.250	1.375	V
Differential Input Voltage (Q – $\overline{Q}$), Q = High ($\overline{Q}$ – Q), $\overline{Q}$ = High	V_{IDIFF}	Common-mode input voltage = 1.25V	100		1000	mV
Input Common-Mode Voltage	V_{ICM}	Differential input voltage = ±350 mV	0.3	1.2	2.2	V

LVPECL DC Specifications (LVPECL_25)

These values are valid when driving a 100 Ω differential load only, i.e., a 100 Ω resistor between the two receiver pins. The V_{OH} levels are 200 mV below standard LVPECL levels and are compatible with devices tolerant of lower common-mode ranges. Table 10 summarizes the DC output specifications of LVPECL. For more information on using LVPECL, see the *Virtex-II Pro X Platform FPGA User Guide*.

Table 10: **LVPECL DC Specifications**

DC Parameter	V_{CCO} = 2.375V		V_{CCO} = 2.5V		V_{CCO} = 2.625V		Units
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{OH}	1.35	1.495	1.475	1.62	1.6	1.745	V
V_{OL}	0.565	0.755	0.69	0.88	0.815	1.005	V
V_{IH}	0.8	2.0	0.8	2.0	0.8	2.0	V
V_{IL}	0.5	1.7	0.5	1.7	0.5	1.7	V
Differential Input Voltage	0.100	-	0.100	-	0.100	-	V

RocketIO X DC Input and Output Levels

Table 11: **RocketIO X DC Specifications**

DC Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Peak-to-Peak Differential Input Voltage	DV_{IN}					mV
Single-Ended Output Voltage Swing(1,2)	DV_{OUT}					mV
Peak-to-Peak Differential Output Voltage(1,2)	DV_{PPOUT}					mV

Notes:
1. Output swing levels are selectable using TX_DIFF_CTRL attribute. Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for details.
2. Output preemphasis levels are selectable using the TX_PREEMPHASIS attribute. Refer to the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for details.

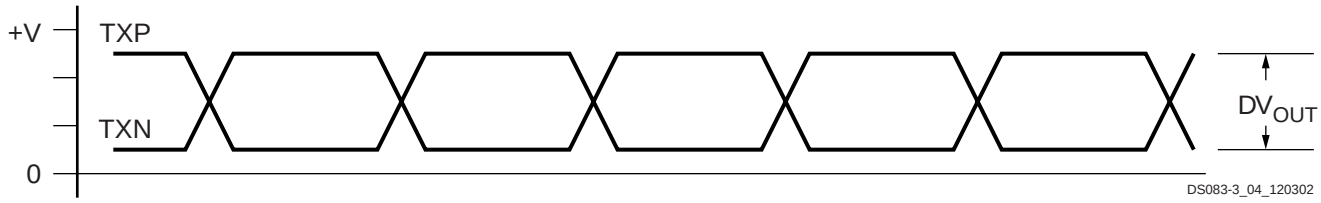


Figure 1: **Single-Ended Output Voltage Swing**

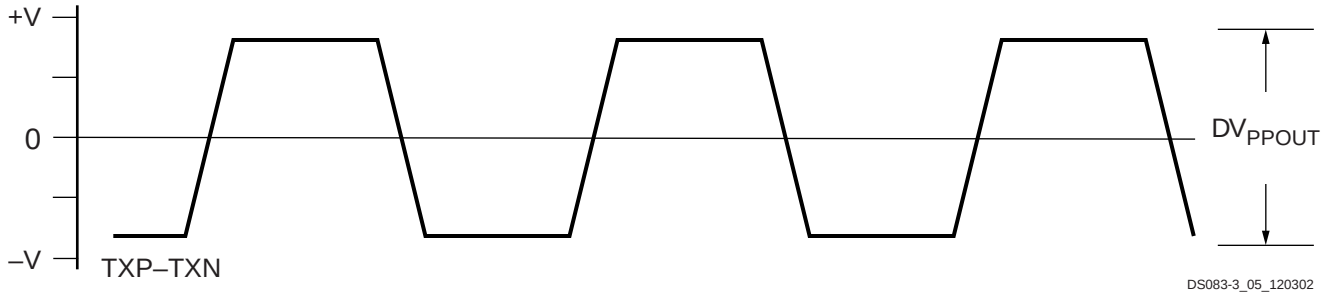


Figure 2: **Peak-to-Peak Differential Output Voltage**

Virtex-II Pro X Performance Characteristics

This section provides the performance characteristics of some common functions and designs implemented in Virtex-II Pro X devices. The numbers reported here are fully characterized worst-case values. Note that these values are subject to the same guidelines as Virtex-II Pro X Switching Characteristics (speed files).

Table 12 provides pin-to-pin values (in nanoseconds) including IOB delays; that is, delay through the device from input pin to output pin. In the case of multiple inputs and outputs, the worst delay is reported.

Table 12: **Pin-to-Pin Performance**

	Pin-to-Pin (w/ I/O delays)				
Description	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**	**Device Used & Speed Grade**
Basic Functions:					
16-bit Address Decoder				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
32-bit Address Decoder				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64-bit Address Decoder				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
4:1 MUX				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
8:1 MUX				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
16:1 MUX				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
32:1 MUX				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Combinatorial (pad to LUT to pad)				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Memory:					
Block RAM					
Pad to setup				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Clock to Pad				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Distributed RAM					
Pad to setup				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Clock to Pad				ns	XC2VPX20FF896-6

Table 13 shows internal (register-to-register) performance. Values are reported in MHz.

Table 13: **Register-to-Register Performance**

	Register-to-Register Performance				
Description	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**	**Device Used & Speed Grade**
Basic Functions:					
16-bit Address Decoder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
32-bit Address Decoder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64-bit Address Decoder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
4:1 MUX				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
8:1 MUX				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
16:1 MUX				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
32:1 MUX				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Register to LUT to Register				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
8-bit Adder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
16-bit Adder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
32-bit Adder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64-bit Adder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
128-bit Adder				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
24-bit Counter				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64-bit Counter				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64-bit Accumulator				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Multiplier 18x18 (with Block RAM inputs)				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Multiplier 18x18 (with Register inputs)				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Memory:					
Block RAM					
Single-Port 4096 x 4 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 2048 x 9 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 1024 x 18 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 512 x 36 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port A:4096 x 4 bits & B:1024 x 18 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port A:1024 x 18 bits & B:1024 x 18 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port A:2048 x 9 bits & B: 512 x 36 bits				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Distributed RAM					
Single-Port 16 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 32 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 64 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Single-Port 128 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port 16 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port 32 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port 64 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
Dual-Port 128 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6

Table 13: **Register-to-Register Performance *(Continued)***

	Register-to-Register Performance				
Description	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**	**Device Used & Speed Grade**
Shift Registers					
128-bit SRL				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
256-bit SRL				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
FIFOs (Async. in Block RAM)					
1024 x 18-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
1024 x 18-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
FIFOs (Sync. in SRL)					
128 x 8-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
128 x 16-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
CAMs in Block RAM					
32 x 9-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64 x 9-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
128 x 9-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
256 x 9-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
CAMs in SRL					
32 x 16-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
64 x 32-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
128 x 40-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
256 x 48-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
1024 x 16-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6
1024 x 72-bit				MHz	XC2VPX20FF896-6

Virtex-II Pro X Switching Characteristics

Switching characteristics are specified on a per-speed-grade basis and can be designated as Advance, Preliminary, or Production. Note that Virtex-II Pro X Performance Characteristics are subject to these guidelines, as well. Each designation is defined as follows:

Advance: These speed files are based on simulations only and are typically available soon after device design specifications are frozen. Although speed grades with this designation are considered relatively stable and conservative, some under-reporting might still occur.

Preliminary: These speed files are based on complete ES (engineering sample) silicon characterization. Devices and speed grades with this designation are intended to give a better indication of the expected performance of production silicon. The probability of under-reporting delays is greatly reduced as compared to Advance data.

Production: These speed files are released once enough production silicon of a particular device family member has been characterized to provide full correlation between speed files and devices over numerous production lots. There is no under-reporting of delays, and customers receive formal notification of any subsequent changes. Typically, the slowest speed grades transition to Production before faster speed grades.

Since individual family members are produced at different times, the migration from one category to another depends completely on the status of the fabrication process for each device. Table 14 correlates the current status of each Virtex-II Pro X device with a corresponding speed file designation.

All specifications are always representative of worst-case supply voltage and junction temperature conditions.

Table 14: **Virtex-II Pro X Device Speed Grade Designations**

Device	Speed Grade Designations		
	Advance	Preliminary	Production
XC2VPX20	-7, -6, -5		
XC2VPX70	-7, -6, -5		

Testing of Switching Characteristics

All devices are 100% functionally tested. Internal timing parameters are derived from measuring internal test patterns. Listed below are representative values. For more specific, more precise, and worst-case guaranteed data, use the values reported by the static timing analyzer (TRCE in the Xilinx Development System) and back-annotate to the simulation net list. Unless otherwise noted, values apply to all Virtex-II Pro X devices.

PowerPC Switching Characteristics

Table 15: **Processor Clocks Absolute AC Characteristics**

Description	Speed Grade						Units
	-7		-6		-5		
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
CPMC405CLOCK frequency	0	400	0	350	0	300	MHz
JTAGC405TCK frequency(1)	0	200	0	175	0	150	MHz
PLBCLK(2)	0	400	0	350	0	300	MHz
BRAMDSOCMCLK(2)	0	400	0	350	0	300	MHz
BRAMISOCMCLK(2)	0	400	0	350	0	300	MHz

Notes:
1. The theoretical maximum frequency of this clock is one-half the CPMC405CLOCK. However, the achievable maximum is dependent on the system, and will be much less.
2. The theoretical maximum frequency of these clocks is equal to the CPMC405CLOCK. However, the achievable maximum is dependent on the system. Please see ***PowerPC 405 Processor Block Reference Guide*** and **XAPP640** for more information.

Table 16: **Processor Block Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (CPMC405CLOCK)					
Device Control Register Bus control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}DCR/T_{PCKC\_}DCR$	0.38/–0.18	0.44/–0.20	0.48/–0.23	ns, min
Device Control Register Bus data inputs	$T_{PDCK\_}DCR/T_{PCKD\_}DCR$	0.65/–0.01	0.75/–0.01	0.82/–0.02	ns, min
Clock and Power Management control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}CPM/T_{PCKC\_}CPM$	0.16/ 0.03	0.19/ 0.03	0.20/ 0.03	ns, min
Reset control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}RST/T_{PCKC\_}RST$	0.16/ 0.03	0.19/ 0.03	0.20/ 0.03	ns, min
Debug control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}DBG/T_{PCKC\_}DBG$	0.27/ 0.30	0.31/ 0.35	0.34/ 0.38	ns, min
Trace control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}TRC/T_{PCKC\_}TRC$	1.37/–0.41	1.57/–0.48	1.73/–0.52	ns, min
External Interrupt Controller control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}EIC/T_{PCKC\_}EIC$	0.57/–0.22	0.66/–0.25	0.72/–0.27	ns, min
Clock to Out					
Device Control Register Bus control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}DCR$	1.32	1.52	1.67	ns, max
Device Control Register Bus address outputs	$T_{PCKAO\_}DCR$	1.72	1.98	2.17	ns, max
Device Control Register Bus data outputs	$T_{PCKDO\_}DCR$	1.76	2.02	2.22	ns, max
Clock and Power Management control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}CPM$	1.26	1.45	1.59	ns, max
Reset control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}RST$	1.32	1.51	1.66	ns, max
Debug control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}DBG$	1.94	2.22	2.44	ns, max
Trace control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}TRC$	1.35	1.56	1.71	ns, max
Clock					
CPMC405CLOCK minimum pulse width, high	T_{CPWH}				ns, min
CPMC405CLOCK minimum pulse width, low	T_{CPWL}				ns, min

Table 17: **Processor Block PLB Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (PLBCLK)					
Processor Local Bus (ICU/DCU) control inputs	$T_{PCCK\_}PLB/T_{PCKC\_}PLB$	0.98/ 0.18	1.12/ 0.21	1.23/ 0.23	ns, min
Processor Local Bus (ICU/DCU) data inputs	$T_{PDCK\_}PLB/T_{PCKD\_}PLB$	0.62/ 0.16	0.71/ 0.18	0.78/ 0.20	ns, min
Clock to Out					
Processor Local Bus (ICU/DCU) control outputs	$T_{PCKCO\_}PLB$	1.34	1.54	1.69	ns, max
Processor Local Bus (ICU/DCU) address bus outputs	$T_{PCKAO\_}PLB$	1.16	1.34	1.47	ns, max
Processor Local Bus (ICU/DCU) data bus outputs	$T_{PCKDO\_}PLB$	1.44	1.65	1.81	ns, max

Table 18: **Processor Block JTAG Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (JTAGC405TCK)					
JTAG control inputs	$T_{PCCK_}$JTAG/ $T_{PCKC_}$JTAG	0.80/ 0.70	0.80/ 0.70	0.88/ 0.77	ns, min
JTAG reset input	$T_{PCCK_}$JTAGRST/ $T_{PCKC_}$JTAGRST	0.80/ 0.70	0.80/ 0.70	0.88/ 0.77	ns, min
Clock to Out					
JTAG control outputs	$T_{PCKCO_}$JTAG	1.34	1.54	1.69	ns, max

Table 19: **PowerPC 405 Data-Side On-Chip Memory Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (BRAMDSOCMCLK)					
Data-Side On-Chip Memory data bus inputs	$T_{PDCK_}$DSOCM/ $T_{PCKD_}$DSOCM	0.73/ 0.83	0.84/ 0.95	0.92/ 1.05	ns, min
Clock to Out					
Data-Side On-Chip Memory control outputs	$T_{PCKCO_}$DSOCM	1.58	1.82	1.99	ns, max
Data-Side On-Chip Memory address bus outputs	$T_{PCKAO_}$DSOCM	1.46	1.68	1.84	ns, max
Data-Side On-Chip Memory data bus outputs	$T_{PCKDO_}$DSOCM	0.90	1.03	1.13	ns, max

Table 20: **PowerPC 405 Instruction-Side On-Chip Memory Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (BRAMISOCMCLK)					
Instruction-Side On-Chip Memory data bus inputs	$T_{PDCK_}$ISOCM/ $T_{PCKD_}$ISOCM	0.81/ 0.68	0.93/ 0.78	1.02/ 0.86	ns, min
Clock to Out					
Instruction-Side On-Chip Memory control outputs	$T_{PCKCO_}$ISOCM	1.33	1.53	1.68	ns, max
Instruction-Side On-Chip Memory address bus outputs	$T_{PCKAO_}$ISOCM	1.52	1.75	1.92	ns, max
Instruction-Side On-Chip Memory data bus outputs	$T_{PCKDO_}$ISOCM	1.35	1.55	1.70	ns, max

RocketIO X Switching Characteristics

Table 21: **RocketIO X Reference Clock Switching Characteristics**

			All Speed Grades			
Description	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Reference Clock frequency range(1)	F_{GCLK}	Full rate operation				MHz
		Half rate operation				MHz
Reference Clock frequency tolerance	F_{GTOL}					ppm
Reference Clock rise time	T_{RCLK}	20% – 80%				ps
Reference Clock fall time	T_{FCLK}	20% – 80%				ps
Reference Clock duty cycle	T_{DCREF}					%
Reference Clock total jitter, peak-peak(2)	T_{GJTT}	10.3125 Gbps operation				ps
		6.25 Gbps operation				ps
		2.5 Gbps operation				ps
Clock recovery frequency acquisition time	T_{LOCK}					µs
Clock recovery phase acquisition time	T_{PHASE}					bits

Notes:
1. BREFCLK can be used for all serial bit rates up to the maximum shown. REFCLK/REFCLK2 can be used for serial bit rates up to 2.5 Gb/s (REFCLK = 125 MHz). All other parameters apply equally to REFCLK, REFCLK2, and BREFCLK, except as noted.
2. Measured at the package pin. For reference clock frequencies equal to or above 125 MHz, BREFCLK must be used.

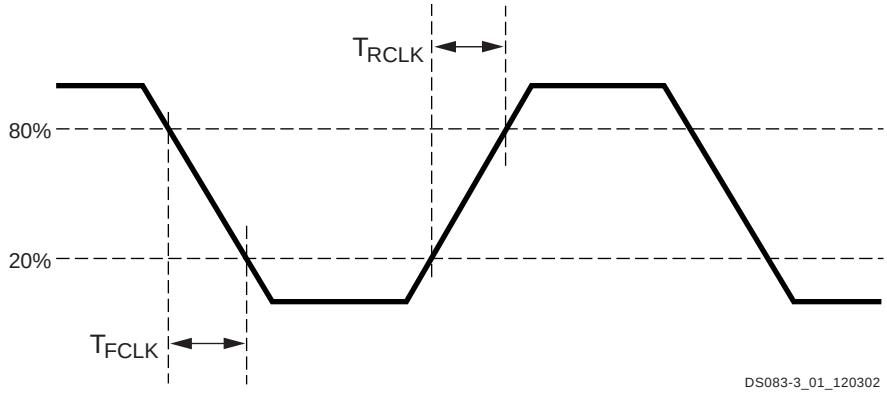


Figure 3: **Reference Clock Timing Parameters**

Table 22: **RocketIO X Receiver Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Receive total jitter tolerance	T_{JTOL}					UI(1)
Receive deterministic jitter tolerance	T_{DJTOL}					UI
Receive latency(2)	T_{RXLAT}					RXUSRCLK cycles
RXUSRCLK duty cycle	T_{RXDC}					%
RXUSRCLK2 duty cycle	T_{RX2DC}					%

Notes:
1. UI = Unit Interval
2. Receive latency delay RXP/RXN to RXDATA. Refer to ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more information on calculating latency.

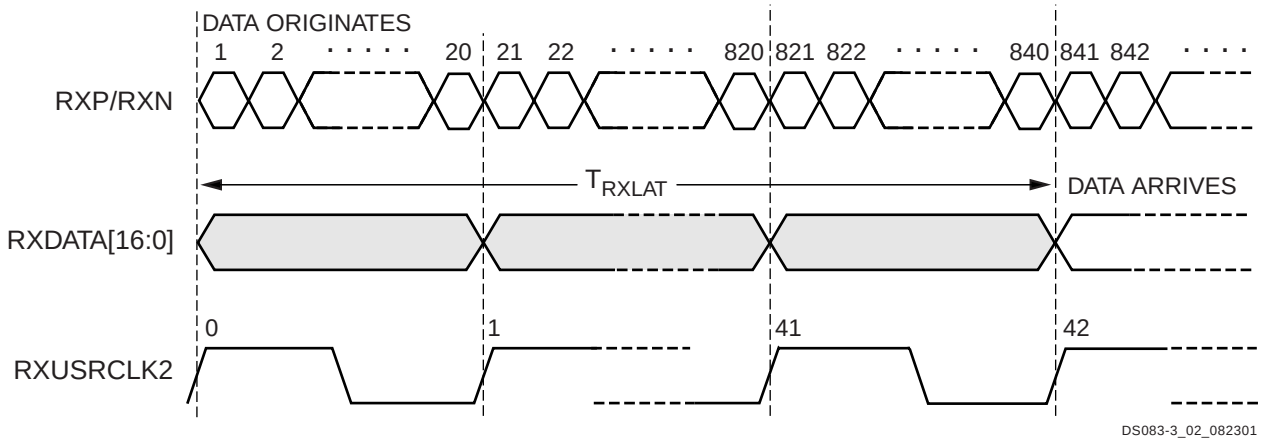


Figure 4: **Receive Latency (Maximum)**

Table 23: **RocketIO X Transmitter Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Serial data rate, full-speed clock	F_{GTX}					Gb/s
Serial data rate, half-speed clock						Gb/s
Serial data output deterministic jitter	T_{DJ}					UI(1)
Serial data output random jitter	T_{RJ}					UI
TX rise time	T_{RTX}	20% – 80%				ps
TX fall time	T_{FTX}					ps
Transmit latency(2)	T_{TXLAT}					TXUSR CLK cycles
TXUSRCLK duty cycle	T_{TXDC}					%
TXUSRCLK2 duty cycle	T_{TX2DC}					%

Notes:
1. UI = Unit Interval
2. Transmit latency delay TXDATA to TXP/TXN. Refer to ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more information on calculating latency.

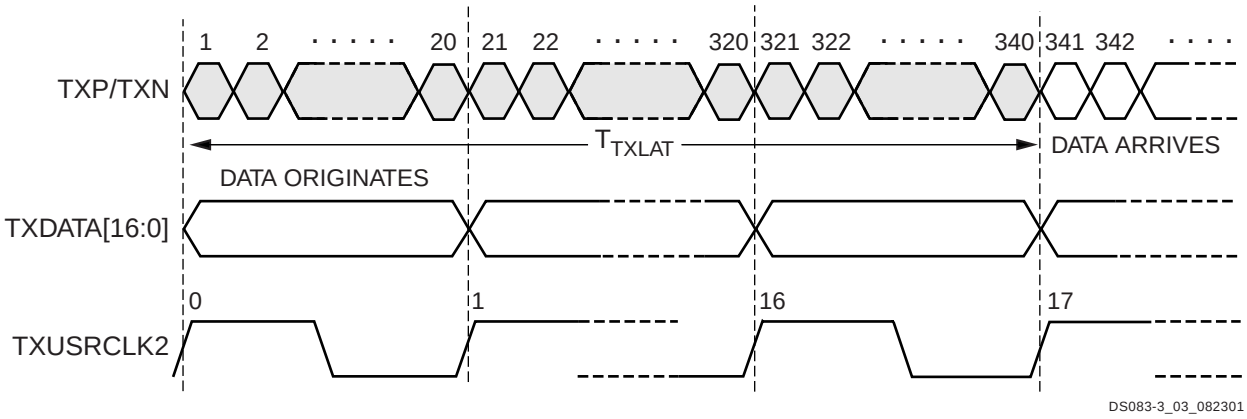


Figure 5: **Transmit Latency (Maximum)**

Table 24: **RocketIO X RXUSRCLK Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (RXUSRCLK)					
CHBONDI control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}CHBI/T_{GCKC\_}CHBI$				ns, min
Clock to Out					
CHBONDO control outputs	$T_{GCKCO\_}CHBO$				ns, max
Clock					
RXUSRCLK minimum pulse width, High	$T_{GPWH\_}RX$				ns, min
RXUSRCLK minimum pulse width, Low	$T_{GPWL\_}RX$				ns, min

Table 25: **RocketIO X RXUSRCLK2 Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (RXUSRCLK2)					
RXRESET control input	$T_{GCCK\_}RRST/T_{GCKC\_}RRST$				ns, min
RXPOLARITY control input	$T_{GCCK\_}RPOL/T_{GCKC\_}RPOL$				ns, min
ENCHANSYNC control input	$T_{GCCK\_}ECSY/T_{GCKC\_}ECSY$				ns, min
Clock to Out					
RXNOTINTABLE status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RNIT$				ns, max
RXDISPERR status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RDERR$				ns, max
RXCHARISCOMMA status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RCMCH$				ns, max
RXREALIGN status output	$T_{GCKST\_}ALIGN$				ns, max
RXCOMMADET status output	$T_{GCKST\_}CMDT$				ns, max
RXLOSSOFSYNC status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RLOS$				ns, max
RXCLKCORCNT status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RCCCNT$				ns, max
RXBUFSTATUS status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RBSTA$				ns, max
CHBONDDONE status output	$T_{GCKST\_}CHBD$				ns, max
RXCHARISK status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RKCH$				ns, max
RXRUNDISP status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}RRDIS$				ns, max
RXDATA data outputs	$T_{GCKDO\_}RDAT$				ns, max
Clock					
RXUSRCLK2 minimum pulse width, High	$T_{GPWH\_}RX2$				ns, min
RXUSRCLK2 minimum pulse width, Low	$T_{GPWL\_}RX2$				ns, min

Table 26: **RocketIO X TXUSRCLK Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Relative to Clock (TXUSRCLK2)					
CONFIGENABLE control input	$T_{GCCK\_}CFGEN/T_{GCKC\_}CFGEN$				ns, min
TXBYPASS8B10B control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}TBYP/T_{GCKC\_}TBYP$				ns, min
TXFORCECRCERR control input	$T_{GCCK\_}TCRCE/T_{GCKC\_}TCRCE$				ns, min
TXPOLARITY control input	$T_{GCCK\_}TPOL/T_{GCKC\_}TPOL$				ns, min
TXINHIBIT control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}TINH/T_{GCKC\_}TINH$				ns, min
LOOPBACK control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}LBK/T_{GCKC\_}LBK$				ns, min
TXRESET control input	$T_{GCCK\_}TRST/T_{GCKC\_}TRST$				ns, min
TXCHARISK control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}TKCH/T_{GCKC\_}TKCH$				ns, min
TXCHARDISPMODE control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}TCDM/T_{GCKC\_}TCDM$				ns, min
TXCHARDISPVAL control inputs	$T_{GCCK\_}TCDV/T_{GCKC\_}TCDV$				ns, min
CONFIGIN data input	$T_{GDCK\_}CFGIN/T_{GCKD\_}CFGIN$				ns, min
TXDATA data inputs	$T_{GDCK\_}TDAT/T_{GCKD\_}TDAT$				ns, min
Clock to Out					
TXBUFERR status output	$T_{GCKST\_}TBERR$				ns, max
TXKERR status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}TKERR$				ns, max
TXRUNDISP status outputs	$T_{GCKST\_}TRDIS$				ns, max
CONFIGOUT data output	$T_{GCKDO\_}CFGOUT$				ns, max
Clock					
TXUSRCLK minimum pulse width, High	$T_{GPWH\_}TX$				ns, min
TXUSRCLK minimum pulse width, Low	$T_{GPWL\_}TX$				ns, min
TXUSRCLK2 minimum pulse width, High	$T_{GPWH\_}TX2$				ns, min
TXUSRCLK2 minimum pulse width, Low	$T_{GPWL\_}TX2$				ns, min

IOB Input Switching Characteristics

Input delays associated with the pad are specified for LVCMOS 2.5V levels. For other standards, adjust the delays with the values shown in IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments.

Table 27: **IOB Input Switching Characteristics**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Propagation Delays						
Pad to I output, no delay	T_{IOPI}	All		0.87	0.91	ns, max
Pad to I output, with delay	T_{IOPID}	XC2VPX20		2.32	2.54	ns, max
		XC2VPX70		2.21	2.33	ns, max
Propagation Delays						
Pad to output IQ via transparent latch, no delay	T_{IOPLI}	All		0.89	0.93	ns, max
Pad to output IQ via transparent latch, with delay	T_{IOPLID}	XC2VPX20		3.62	3.86	ns, max
		XC2VPX70		4.99	5.19	ns, max
Clock CLK to output IQ	T_{IOCKIQ}	All		0.60	0.67	ns, max

Table 27: **IOB Input Switching Characteristics *(Continued)***

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Setup and Hold Times With Respect to Clock at IOB Input Register						
Pad, no delay	T_{IOPICK}/T_{IOICKP}	All		0.87/–0.17	0.91/–0.19	ns, min
Pad, with delay	$T_{IOPICKD}/T_{IOICKPD}$	XC2VPX20		3.60/–2.36	3.84/–2.53	ns, max
		XC2VPX70		4.97/–3.46	5.17/–3.59	ns, max
ICE input	$T_{IOICECK}/T_{IOCKICE}$	All		0.44/ 0.01	0.49/ 0.01	ns, min
SR input (IFF, synchronous)	$T_{IOSRCKI}$	All		0.57	0.75	ns, min
Set/Reset Delays						
SR input to IQ (asynchronous)	T_{IOSRIQ}	All		1.27	1.42	ns, max
GSR to output IQ	T_{GSRQ}	All		6.75	7.43	ns, max

Notes:
1. Input timing for LVCMOS25 is measured at 1.25V. For other I/O standards, see Table 31.

IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments

Table 28: **IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Standard**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Data Input Delay Adjustments						
Standard-specific data input delay adjustments	T_{ILVTTL}	LVTTL		0.08	0.09	ns
	$T_{ILVCMOS33}$	LVCMOS		0.05	0.05	ns
	$T_{ILVCMOS25}$	LVCMOS25		0.00	0.00	ns
	$T_{ILVCMOS18}$	LVCMOS18		0.33	0.36	ns
	$T_{ILVCMOS15}$	LVCMOS15		0.41	0.45	ns
	T_{ILVDS_25}	LVDS_25		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{ILVDS\_25\_DT}$	LVDS_25_DT		0.36	0.40	ns
	T_{IPCI33_3}	PCI, 33 MHz, 3.3V		0.16	0.18	ns
	T_{IPCI66_3}	PCI, 66 MHz, 3.3V		0.17	0.19	ns
	T_{IPCIX}	PCI-X		0.13	0.15	ns
	T_{IGTL}	GTL		0.68	0.74	ns
	T_{IGTLP}	GTLP		0.72	0.79	ns
	T_{IHSTL_I}	HSTL_I		0.68	0.75	ns
	T_{IHSTL_II}	HSTL_II		0.68	0.75	ns
	T_{IHSTL_III}	HSTL_III		0.66	0.72	ns
	T_{IHSTL_IV}	HSTL_IV		0.67	0.74	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_I\_18}$	HSTL_I_18		0.65	0.72	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_II\_18}$	HSTL_II_18		0.63	0.69	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_III\_18}$	HSTL_III_18		0.64	0.70	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_IV\_18}$	HSTL_IV_18		0.65	0.71	ns
	T_{ISSTL2_I}	SSTL2_I		0.72	0.79	ns
	T_{ISSTL2_II}	SSTL2_II		0.73	0.81	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI33}$	LVDCI_33		–0.05	–0.06	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI25}$	LVDCI_25		0.00	0.00	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI18}$	LVDCI_18		0.09	0.09	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI15}$	LVDCI_15		0.15	0.17	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI\_DV2\_25}$	LVDCI_DV2_25		0.00	0.00	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI\_DV2\_18}$	LVDCI_DV2_18		0.09	0.09	ns
	$T_{ILVDCI\_DV2\_15}$	LVDCI_DV2_15		0.15	0.17	ns
	T_{IGTL_DCI}	GTL_DCI		0.57	0.62	ns
	T_{IGTLP_DCI}	GTLP_DCI		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_I\_DCI}$	HSTL_I_DCI		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_II\_DCI}$	HSTL_II_DCI		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_III\_DCI}$	HSTL_III_DCI		0.31	0.35	ns

Table 28: **IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments *(Continued)***

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Standard**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Standard-specific data input delay adjustments *(continued)*	$T_{IHSTL\_IV\_DCI}$	HSTL_IV_DCI		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_I\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_I_DCI_18		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_II\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_II_DCI_18		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_III\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_III_DCI_18		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{IHSTL\_IV\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_IV_DCI_18		0.31	0.35	ns
	$T_{ISSTL2\_I\_DCI}$	SSTL2_I_DCI		0.20	0.22	ns
	$T_{ISSTL2\_II\_DCI}$	SSTL2_II_DCI		0.20	0.22	ns
	$T_{ILVDSEXT\_25}$	LVDSEXT_25		0.37	0.41	ns
	$T_{ILVDSEXT\_25\_DT}$	LVDSEXT_25_DT		0.37	0.41	ns
	T_{ILDT_25}	LDT_25		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{ILDT\_25\_DT}$	LDT_25_DT		0.36	0.40	ns
	T_{IBLVDS_25}	BLVDS_25		0.00	0.00	ns
	T_{IULVDS_25}	ULVDS_25		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{IULVDS\_25\_DT}$	ULVDS_25_DT		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{ILVDS\_25\_DCI}$	LVDS_25_DCI		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{ILVDSEXT\_25\_DCI}$	LVDSEXT_25_DCI		0.37	0.41	ns
	$T_{ILVPECL\_25}$	LVPECL_25		0.80	0.88	ns
	$T_{ISSTL18\_I}$	SSTL18_I		0.72	0.79	ns
	$T_{ISSTL18\_II}$	SSTL18_II		0.73	0.81	ns
	$T_{ISSTL18\_I\_DCI}$	SSTL18_I_DCI		0.72	0.79	ns
	$T_{ISSTL18\_II\_DCI}$	SSTL18_II_DCI		0.73	0.81	ns

IOB Output Switching Characteristics

Output delays terminating at a pad are specified for LVCMOS25 with 12 mA drive and fast slew rate. For other standards, adjust the delays with the values shown in IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments.

Table 29: **IOB Output Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Propagation Delays					
O input to Pad	T_{IOOP}		2.33	2.55	ns, max
O input to Pad via transparent latch	T_{IOOLP}		2.47	2.69	ns, max
3-State Delays					
T input to Pad high-impedance(2)	T_{IOTHZ}		1.36	1.53	ns, max
T input to valid data on Pad	T_{IOTP}		2.28	2.48	ns, max
T input to Pad high-impedance via transparent latch(2)	$T_{IOTLPHZ}$		1.23	1.38	ns, max
T input to valid data on Pad via transparent latch	$T_{IOTLPON}$		2.34	2.55	ns, max
GTS to Pad high-impedance(2)	T_{GTS}		4.73	5.20	ns, max
Sequential Delays					
Clock CLK to Pad	T_{IOCKP}		2.41	2.63	ns, max
Clock CLK to Pad high-impedance (synchronous)(2)	T_{IOCKHZ}		1.56	1.75	ns, max
Clock CLK to valid data on Pad (synchronous)	T_{IOCKON}		2.47	2.70	ns, max
Setup and Hold Times Before/After Clock CLK					
O input	T_{IOOCK}/T_{IOCKO}		0.26/ 0.14	0.29/ 0.15	ns, min
OCE input	$T_{IOOCECK}/T_{IOCKOCE}$		0.44/ 0.01	0.49/ 0.01	ns, min
SR input (OFF)	$T_{IOSRCKO}/T_{IOCKOSR}$		0.57/ 0.00	0.75/ 0.00	ns, min
3–State Setup Times, T input	T_{IOTCK}/T_{IOCKT}		0.26/ 0.14	0.29/ 0.15	ns, min
3-State Setup Times, TCE input	$T_{IOTCECK}/T_{IOCKTCE}$		0.44/ 0.01	0.49/ 0.01	ns, min
3-State Setup Times, SR input (TFF)	$T_{IOSRCKT}/T_{IOCKTSR}$		0.57/ 0.00	0.75/ 0.00	ns, min
Set/Reset Delays					
SR input to Pad (asynchronous)	T_{IOSRP}		3.21	3.53	ns, max
SR input to Pad high-impedance (asynchronous)(2)	T_{IOSRHZ}		2.17	2.44	ns, max
SR input to valid data on Pad (asynchronous)	T_{IOSRON}		3.09	3.39	ns, max
GSR to Pad	T_{IOGSRQ}		6.75	7.43	ns, max

Notes:
1. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values can not be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.
2. The 3-state turn-off delays should not be adjusted.

IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments

Output delays terminating at a pad are specified for LVCMOS25 with 12 mA drive and fast slew rate. For other standards, adjust the delays by the values shown.

Table 30: **IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**

Output Delay Adjustments			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Standard**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Standard-specific adjustments for output delays terminating at pads (based on standard capacitive load, Csl)	T_{OLVDS_25}	LVDS		0.01	0.01	ns
	$T_{OLVDSEXT\_25}$	LVDSEXT		0.15	0.16	ns
	T_{OLDT_25}	LDT		0.14	0.16	ns
	T_{OBLVDS_25}	BLVDS		0.00	0.00	ns
	T_{OULVDS_25}	ULVDS		0.14	0.16	ns
	T_{OPCI33_3}	PCI, 33 MHz, 3.3V		0.75	0.83	ns
	T_{OPCI66_3}	PCI, 66 MHz, 3.3V		0.79	0.87	ns
	T_{OPCIX}	PCI-X		0.79	0.87	ns
	T_{OGTL}	GTL		1.41	1.55	ns
	T_{OGTLP}	GTLP		2.69	2.96	ns
	T_{OHSTL_I}	HSTL_I		0.64	0.70	ns
	T_{OHSTL_II}	HSTL_II		0.35	0.38	ns
	T_{OHSTL_IIII}	HSTL_III		0.35	0.39	ns
	T_{OHSTL_IV}	HSTL_IV		0.17	0.19	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_I\_18}$	HSTL_I_18		0.64	0.70	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_II\_18}$	HSTL_II_18		0.35	0.38	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_IIII\_18}$	HSTL_III_18		0.41	0.45	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_IV\_18}$	HSTL_IV_18		0.22	0.24	ns
	T_{OSSTL2_I}	SSTL2_I		0.72	0.79	ns
	T_{OSSTL2_II}	SSTL2_II		0.25	0.27	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S2}	LVTTL, Slow, 2 mA		6.24	6.86	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S4}	4 mA		3.55	3.91	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S6}	6 mA		2.60	2.86	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S8}	8 mA		1.69	1.86	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S12}	12 mA		1.18	1.29	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S16}	16 mA		0.53	0.58	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_S24}	24 mA		0.42	0.47	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F2}	LVTTL, Fast, 2 mA		5.09	5.59	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F4}	4 mA		2.24	2.46	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F6}	6 mA		1.26	1.39	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F8}	8 mA		0.46	0.51	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F12}	12 mA		0.27	0.30	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F16}	16 mA		0.06	0.07	ns
	T_{OLVTTL_F24}	24 mA		–0.01	–0.01	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S2}$	LVCMOS33, Slow, 2 mA		6.23	6.86	ns

Table 30: **IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments *(Continued)***

Output Delay Adjustments			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Standard**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Standard-specific adjustments for output delays terminating at pads (based on standard capacitive load, Csl)	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S4}$	4 mA		3.61	3.97	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S6}$	6 mA		2.60	2.86	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S8}$	8 mA		1.69	1.86	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S12}$	12 mA		1.18	1.30	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S16}$	16 mA		0.52	0.57	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_S24}$	24 mA		0.44	0.49	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F2}$	LVCMOS33, Fast, 2 mA		5.13	5.64	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F4}$	4 mA		2.25	2.48	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F6}$	6 mA		1.28	1.40	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F8}$	8 mA		0.47	0.52	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F12}$	12 mA		0.26	0.28	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F16}$	16 mA		0.02	0.03	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS33\_F24}$	24 mA		–0.08	–0.09	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S2}$	LVCMOS25, Slow, 2 mA		4.74	5.21	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S4}$	4 mA		2.80	3.07	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S6}$	6 mA		2.02	2.22	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S8}$	8 mA		1.19	1.31	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S12}$	12 mA		0.87	0.96	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S16}$	16 mA		0.47	0.52	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_S24}$	24 mA		0.26	0.28	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F2}$	LVCMOS25, Fast, 2 mA		3.78	4.16	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F4}$	4 mA		1.50	1.65	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F6}$	6 mA		0.71	0.78	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F8}$	8 mA		0.23	0.25	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F12}$	12 mA		0.00	0.00	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F16}$	16 mA		–0.03	–0.04	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS25\_F24}$	24 mA		–0.18	–0.20	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S2}$	LVCMOS18, Slow, 2 mA		4.83	5.31	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S4}$	4 mA		3.18	3.49	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S6}$	6 mA		2.20	2.41	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S8}$	8 mA		2.20	2.42	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S12}$	1 mA		1.81	1.99	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_S16}$	16 mA		0.87	0.96	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F2}$	LVCMOS18, Fast, 2 mA		2.69	2.95	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F4}$	4 mA		0.81	0.89	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F6}$	6 mA		0.57	0.63	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F8}$	8 mA		0.55	0.61	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F12}$	12 mA		0.34	0.38	ns

Table 30: **IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments *(Continued)***

Output Delay Adjustments			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Standard**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Standard-specific adjustments for output delays terminating at pads (based on standard capacitive load, Csl)	$T_{OLVCMOS18\_F16}$	16 mA		0.12	0.13	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S2}$	LVCMOS15, Slow, 2 mA		7.12	7.83	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S4}$	4 mA		4.93	5.42	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S6}$	6 mA		3.24	3.56	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S8}$	8 mA		2.93	3.23	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S12}$	12 mA		1.51	1.66	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_S16}$	16 mA		1.47	1.62	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F2}$	LVCMOS15, Fast, 2 mA		2.60	2.86	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F4}$	4 mA		1.90	2.09	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F6}$	6 mA		0.75	0.82	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F8}$	8 mA		1.08	1.19	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F12}$	12 mA		0.29	0.32	ns
	$T_{OLVCMOS15\_F16}$	16 mA		0.32	0.35	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI33}$	LVDCI_33		0.83	0.91	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI25}$	LVDCI_25		0.64	0.71	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI18}$	LVDCI_18		0.75	0.82	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI15}$	LVDCI_15		1.15	1.26	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI\_DV2\_25}$	LVDCI_DV2_25		0.07	0.08	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI\_DV2\_18}$	LVDCI_DV2_18		0.34	0.38	ns
	$T_{OLVDCI\_DV2\_15}$	LVDCI_DV2_15		0.69	0.76	ns
	T_{OGTL_DCI}	GTL_DCI		1.39	1.53	ns
	T_{OGTLP_DCI}	GTLP_DCI		2.71	2.98	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_I\_DCI}$	HSTL_I_DCI		0.63	0.69	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_II\_DCI}$	HSTL_II_DCI		0.54	0.60	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_III\_DCI}$	HSTL_III_DCI		0.36	0.40	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_IV\_DCI}$	HSTL_IV_DCI		2.08	2.29	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_I\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_I_DCI_18		0.63	0.70	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_II\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_II_DCI_18		0.28	0.31	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_III\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_III_DCI_18		0.40	0.44	ns
	$T_{OHSTL\_IV\_DCI\_18}$	HSTL_IV_DCI_18		1.70	1.87	ns
	$T_{OSSTL2\_I\_DCI}$	SSTL2_I_DCI		0.56	0.61	ns
	$T_{OSSTL2\_II\_DCI}$	SSTL2_II_DCI		0.56	0.61	ns
	$T_{OLVPECL\_25}$	LVPECL_25		0.19	0.21	ns
	$T_{OSSTL18\_I}$	SSTL18_I		0.92	1.01	ns
	$T_{OSSTL18\_II}$	SSTL18_II		0.51	0.56	ns
	$T_{OSSTL18\_I\_DCI}$	SSTL18_I_DCI		0.62	0.68	ns
	$T_{OSSTL18\_II\_DCI}$	SSTL18_II_DCI		0.28	0.31	ns

I/O Standard Adjustment Measurement Methodology

Input Delay Measurements

Table 31 shows the test setup parameters used for measuring Input standard adjustments (see Table 28, page 21).

Table 31: **Input Delay Measurement Methodology**

Standard	V_L (1)	V_H (1)	V_{MEAS} (3,4)	V_{REF} (2,4)
LVTTL	0	3.3	1.65	–
LVCMOS33	0	3.3	1.65	–
LVCMOS25	0	2.5	1.25	–
LVCMOS18	0	1.8	0.9	–
LVCMOS15	0	1.5	0.75	–
PCI33_3	Per PCI Specification			–
PCI66_3	Per PCI Specification			–
PCI-X	Per PCI-X Specification			–
GTL	V_{REF} – 0.2	V_{REF} + 0.2	V_{REF}	0.80
GTLP	V_{REF} – 0.2	V_{REF} + 0.2	V_{REF}	1.0
HSTL Class I	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL Class II	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL Class III	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.90
HSTL Class IV	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.90
HSTL18 Class I	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.90
HSTL18 Class II	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.90
HSTL18 Class III	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	1.08
HSTL18 Class IV	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	1.08
SSTL2 Class I & II	V_{REF} – 0.75	V_{REF} + 0.75	V_{REF}	1.25
SSTL18 Class I & II	V_{REF} – 0.5	V_{REF} + 0.5	V_{REF}	0.9
LVDS25	1.2 – 0.125	1.2 + 0.125	1.2	
LVDSEXT25	1.2 – 0.125	1.2 + 0.125	1.2	
ULVDS25	0.6 – 0.125	0.6 + 0.125	0.6	
LDT25	0.6 – 0.125	0.6 + 0.125	0.6	

Notes:
1. Input waveform switches between V_L and V_H.
2. Measurements are made at typical, minimum, and maximum V_{REF} values. Reported delays reflect worst case of these measurements. V_{REF} values listed are typical. See ***Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*** for min/max specifications.
3. Input voltage level from which measurement starts.
4. Note that this is an input voltage reference that bears no relation to the V_{REF} / V_{MEAS} parameters found in IBIS models and/or noted in Figure 6.

Output Delay Measurements

Output delays are measured using a Tektronix P6245 TDS500/600 probe (< 1 pf) across approximately 4" of FR4 microstrip trace. Standard termination was used for all testing. (See **Virtex-II Pro User Guide** for details.) The propagation delay of the 4" trace is characterized separately and subtracted from the final measurement, and is therefore not included in the generalized test setup shown in Figure 6.

Measurements and test conditions are reflected in the IBIS models except where the IBIS format precludes it. (IBIS models can be found on the web at **http://support.xilinx.com/support/sw_ibis.htm**.) Parameters V_{REF}, R_{REF}, C_{REF}, and V_{MEAS} fully describe the test conditions for each I/O standard. The most accurate prediction of propagation delay in any given application can be obtained through IBIS simulation, using the following method:

1. Simulate the output driver of choice into the generalized test setup, using values from Table 32.
2. Record the time to V_{MEAS}.
3. Simulate the output driver of choice into the actual PCB trace and load, using the appropriate IBIS model or capacitance value to represent the load.
4. Record the time to V_{MEAS}.
5. Compare the results of steps 2 and 4. The increase or decrease in delay should be added to or subtracted from the I/O Output Standard Adjustment value (Table 30) to yield the actual worst-case propagation delay (clock-to-input) of the PCB trace.

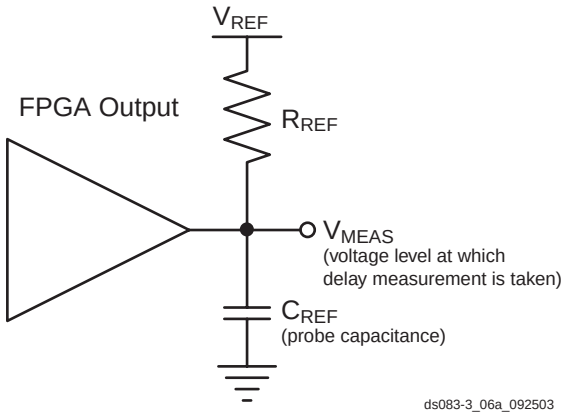


Figure 6: **Generalized Test Setup**

Table 32: **Output Delay Measurement Methodology**

Standard	R_{REF} (ohms)	C_{REF} (1) (pF)	V_{MEAS} (V)	V_{REF} (V)
LVTTL (all)	1M	0	1.4	0
LVCMOS33	1M	0	1.65	0
LVCMOS25	1M	0	1.25	0

Table 32: **Output Delay Measurement Methodology**

Standard	R_{REF} (ohms)	C_{REF}[1] (pF)	V_{MEAS} (V)	V_{REF} (V)
LVCMOS18	1M	0	0.9	0
LVCMOS15	1M	0	0.75	0
PCI33_3 - rising edge	25	0	0.94	0
PCI33_3 - falling edge	25	0	2.03	3.3
PCI66_3 - rising edge	25	0	0.94	0
PCI66_3 - falling edge	25	0	2.03	3.3
PCI-X - rising edge	25	0	0.94	
PCI-X - falling edge	25	0	2.03	3.3
GTL	25	0	0.8	1.2
GTLP	25	0	1.0	1.5
HSTL Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL Class II	25	0	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL Class III	50	0	0.9	1.5
HSTL Class IV	25	0	0.9	1.5
HSTL18 Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
HSTL18 Class II	25	0	V_{REF}	0.9
HSTL18 Class III	50	0	1.1	1.8
HSTL18 Class IV	25	0	1.1	1.8
SSTL2 Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	1.25
SSTL2 Class II	25	0	V_{REF}	1.25
SSTL18 Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
SSTL18 Class II	25	0	V_{REF}	0.9
LVDS25	50	0	V_{REF}	1.2
LVDSEXT25	50	0	V_{REF}	1.2
BLVDS	1M	0	1.2	0
LDT25	50	0	V_{REF}	0.6
LVPECL25	1M	0	1.23	0
LVDCI33	1M	0	1.65	0
LVDCI25	1M	0	1.25	0
LVDCI18	1M	0	0.9	0
LVDCI15	1M	0	0.75	0
HSTL DCI Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL DCI Class II	50	0	V_{REF}	0.75
HSTL DCI Class III	50	0	0.9	1.5
HSTL DCI Class IV	50	0	0.9	1.5

Table 32: **Output Delay Measurement Methodology**

Standard	R_{REF} (ohms)	C_{REF}[1] (pF)	V_{MEAS} (V)	V_{REF} (V)
HSTL18 DCI Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
HSTL18 DCI Class II	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
HSTL18 DCI Class III	50	0	1.1	1.8
HSTL18 DCI Class IV	50	0	1.1	1.8
SSTL2 DCI Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	1.25
SSTL2 DCI Class II	50	0	V_{REF}	1.25
SSTL DCI Class I	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
SSTL DCI Class II	50	0	V_{REF}	0.9
GTL DCI	50	0	0.8	1.2
GTLP DCI	50	0	1.0	1.5

Notes:
1. C_{REF} is the capacitance of the probe, nominally 0 pF.

CLB Switching Characteristics

Delays originating at F/G inputs vary slightly according to the input used (see Figure 36 in Module 2). The values listed below are worst-case. Precise values are provided by the timing analyzer.

Table 33: **CLB Switching Characteristics**

		Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Combinatorial Delays					
4-input function: F/G inputs to X/Y outputs	T_{ILO}	0.28	0.32	0.36	ns, max
5-input function: F/G inputs to F5 output	T_{IF5}	0.59	0.65	0.73	ns, max
5-input function: F/G inputs to X output	T_{IF5X}	0.63	0.70	0.79	ns, max
FXINA or FXINB inputs to Y output via MUXFX	T_{IFXY}	0.29	0.32	0.36	ns, max
FXINA input to FX output via MUXFX	T_{INAFX}	0.29	0.32	0.36	ns, max
FXINB input to FX output via MUXFX	T_{INBFX}	0.29	0.32	0.36	ns, max
SOPIN input to SOPOUT output via ORCY	T_{SOPSOP}	0.11	0.13	0.14	ns, max
Incremental delay routing through transparent latch to XQ/YQ outputs	T_{IFNCTL}	0.23	0.24	0.27	ns, max
Sequential Delays					
FF Clock CLK to XQ/YQ outputs	T_{CKO}	0.37	0.38	0.42	ns, max
Latch Clock CLK to XQ/YQ outputs	T_{CKLO}	0.54	0.57	0.64	ns, max
Setup and Hold Times Before/After Clock CLK					
BX/BY inputs	T_{DICK}/T_{CKDI}	0.21/–0.04	0.24/–0.05	0.27/–0.06	ns, min
DY inputs	T_{DYCK}/T_{CKDY}	0.00/ 0.12	0.00/ 0.14	0.00/ 0.15	ns, min
DX inputs	T_{DXCK}/T_{CKDX}	0.00/ 0.12	0.00/ 0.14	0.00/ 0.15	ns, min
CE input	T_{CECK}/T_{CKCE}	0.27/ 0.01	0.34/ 0.01	0.47/ 0.01	ns, min
SR/BY inputs (synchronous)	T_{RCK}/T_{CKR}	0.55/–0.01	0.60/–0.01	0.78/–0.01	ns, min
Clock CLK					
Minimum Pulse Width, High	T_{CH}	0.37	0.40	0.45	ns, min
Minimum Pulse Width, Low	T_{CL}	0.37	0.40	0.45	ns, min
Set/Reset					
Minimum Pulse Width, SR/BY inputs	T_{RPW}	0.37	0.40	0.45	ns, min
Delay from SR/BY inputs to XQ/YQ outputs (asynchronous)	T_{RQ}	1.09	1.25	1.40	ns, max
Toggle Frequency (MHz) (for export control)	F_{TOG}	1350	1200	1050	MHz

Notes:

1. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values can not be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.

CLB Distributed RAM Switching Characteristics

Table 34: **CLB Distributed RAM Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Sequential Delays					
Clock CLK to X/Y outputs (WE active) in 16 x 1 mode	$T_{SHCKO16}$	1.25	1.38	1.54	ns, max
Clock CLK to X/Y outputs (WE active) in 32 x 1 mode	$T_{SHCKO32}$	1.57	1.75	1.95	ns, max
Clock CLK to F5 output	$T_{SHCKOF5}$	1.52	1.68	1.88	ns, max
Setup and Hold Times Before/After Clock CLK					
BX/BY data inputs (DIN)	T_{DS}/T_{DH}	0.38/–0.07	0.41/–0.07	0.46/–0.08	ns, min
F/G address inputs	T_{AS}/T_{AH}	0.42/ 0.00	0.47/ 0.00	0.52/ 0.00	ns, min
SR input	T_{WES}/T_{WEH}	0.22/ 0.04	0.24/ 0.05	0.26/ 0.05	ns, min
Clock CLK					
Minimum Pulse Width, High	T_{WPH}	0.63	0.72	0.79	ns, min
Minimum Pulse Width, Low	T_{WPL}	0.63	0.72	0.79	ns, min
Minimum clock period to meet address write cycle time	T_{WC}	1.25	1.44	1.58	ns, min

Notes:
1. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values cannot be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.

CLB Shift Register Switching Characteristics

Table 35: **CLB Shift Register Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Sequential Delays					
Clock CLK to X/Y outputs	T_{REG}	2.78	3.12	3.49	ns, max
Clock CLK to X/Y outputs	T_{REG32}	3.10	3.49	3.90	ns, max
Clock CLK to XB output via MC15 LUT output	T_{REGXB}	2.84	3.18	3.55	ns, max
Clock CLK to YB output via MC15 LUT output	T_{REGYB}	2.55	2.88	3.21	ns, max
Clock CLK to Shiftout	T_{CKSH}	2.50	2.83	3.15	ns, max
Clock CLK to F5 output	T_{REGF5}	3.05	3.42	3.83	ns, max
Setup and Hold Times Before/After Clock CLK					
BX/BY data inputs (DIN)	T_{SRLDS}/T_{SRLDH}	0.70/–0.16	0.77/–0.18	0.98/–0.21	ns, min
SR input	T_{WSS}/T_{WSH}	0.27/ 0.01	0.34/ 0.01	0.47/ 0.01	ns, min
Clock CLK					
Minimum Pulse Width, High	T_{SRPH}	0.63	0.72	0.79	ns, min
Minimum Pulse Width, Low	T_{SRPL}	0.63	0.72	0.79	ns, min

Notes:
1. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values cannot be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.

Multiplier Switching Characteristics

Table 36: **Multiplier Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Propagation Delay to Output Pin					
Input to Pin35	T_{MULT_P35}	4.08	4.64	5.19	ns, max
Input to Pin34	T_{MULT_P34}	3.99	4.55	5.09	ns, max
Input to Pin33	T_{MULT_P33}	3.90	4.45	4.99	ns, max
Input to Pin32	T_{MULT_P32}	3.80	4.36	4.88	ns, max
Input to Pin31	T_{MULT_P31}	3.71	4.27	4.78	ns, max
Input to Pin30	T_{MULT_P30}	3.62	4.17	4.67	ns, max
Input to Pin29	T_{MULT_P29}	3.53	4.08	4.57	ns, max
Input to Pin28	T_{MULT_P28}	3.43	3.99	4.46	ns, max
Input to Pin27	T_{MULT_P27}	3.34	3.89	4.36	ns, max
Input to Pin26	T_{MULT_P26}	3.25	3.80	4.26	ns, max
Input to Pin25	T_{MULT_P25}	3.16	3.71	4.15	ns, max
Input to Pin24	T_{MULT_P24}	3.06	3.61	4.05	ns, max
Input to Pin23	T_{MULT_P23}	2.97	3.52	3.94	ns, max
Input to Pin22	T_{MULT_P22}	2.88	3.43	3.84	ns, max
Input to Pin21	T_{MULT_P21}	2.79	3.34	3.73	ns, max
Input to Pin20	T_{MULT_P20}	2.70	3.24	3.63	ns, max
Input to Pin19	T_{MULT_P19}	2.60	3.15	3.53	ns, max
Input to Pin18	T_{MULT_P18}	2.51	3.06	3.42	ns, max
Input to Pin17	T_{MULT_P17}	2.42	2.96	3.32	ns, max
Input to Pin16	T_{MULT_P16}	2.34	2.86	3.21	ns, max
Input to Pin15	T_{MULT_P15}	2.27	2.76	3.09	ns, max
Input to Pin14	T_{MULT_P14}	2.19	2.67	2.98	ns, max
Input to Pin13	T_{MULT_P13}	2.12	2.57	2.87	ns, max
Input to Pin12	T_{MULT_P12}	2.04	2.47	2.76	ns, max
Input to Pin11	T_{MULT_P11}	1.96	2.37	2.65	ns, max
Input to Pin10	T_{MULT_P10}	1.89	2.27	2.54	ns, max
Input to Pin9	T_{MULT_P9}	1.81	2.17	2.43	ns, max
Input to Pin8	T_{MULT_P8}	1.74	2.07	2.32	ns, max
Input to Pin7	T_{MULT_P7}	1.66	1.97	2.21	ns, max
Input to Pin6	T_{MULT_P6}	1.59	1.87	2.09	ns, max
Input to Pin5	T_{MULT_P5}	1.51	1.77	1.98	ns, max
Input to Pin4	T_{MULT_P4}	1.44	1.67	1.87	ns, max
Input to Pin3	T_{MULT_P3}	1.36	1.57	1.76	ns, max
Input to Pin2	T_{MULT_P2}	1.28	1.47	1.65	ns, max
Input to Pin1	T_{MULT_P1}	1.21	1.37	1.54	ns, max
Input to Pin0	T_{MULT_P0}	1.13	1.27	1.43	ns, max

Table 37: **Pipelined Multiplier Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Setup and Hold Times Before/After Clock					
Data Inputs	$T_{MULIDCK}/T_{MULCKID}$	1.86/ 0.00	2.06/ 0.00	2.31/ 0.00	ns, max
Clock Enable	$T_{MULIDCK\_CE}/T_{MULCKID\_CE}$	0.23/ 0.00	0.25/ 0.00	0.28/ 0.00	ns, max
Reset	$T_{MULIDCK\_RST}/T_{MULCKID\_RST}$	0.21/–0.09	0.24/–0.09	0.26/–0.10	ns, max
Clock to Output Pin					
Clock to Pin35	T_{MULTCK_P35}	2.45	2.92	3.27	ns, max
Clock to Pin34	T_{MULTCK_P34}	2.36	2.82	3.16	ns, max
Clock to Pin33	T_{MULTCK_P33}	2.28	2.72	3.05	ns, max
Clock to Pin32	T_{MULTCK_P32}	2.20	2.62	2.93	ns, max
Clock to Pin31	T_{MULTCK_P31}	2.12	2.52	2.82	ns, max
Clock to Pin30	T_{MULTCK_P30}	2.03	2.42	2.71	ns, max
Clock to Pin29	T_{MULTCK_P29}	1.95	2.32	2.60	ns, max
Clock to Pin28	T_{MULTCK_P28}	1.87	2.22	2.48	ns, max
Clock to Pin27	T_{MULTCK_P27}	1.79	2.12	2.37	ns, max
Clock to Pin26	T_{MULTCK_P26}	1.70	2.02	2.26	ns, max
Clock to Pin25	T_{MULTCK_P25}	1.62	1.92	2.15	ns, max
Clock to Pin24	T_{MULTCK_P24}	1.54	1.82	2.03	ns, max
Clock to Pin23	T_{MULTCK_P23}	1.46	1.71	1.92	ns, max
Clock to Pin22	T_{MULTCK_P22}	1.37	1.61	1.81	ns, max
Clock to Pin21	T_{MULTCK_P21}	1.29	1.51	1.69	ns, max
Clock to Pin20	T_{MULTCK_P20}	1.21	1.41	1.58	ns, max
Clock to Pin19	T_{MULTCK_P19}	1.13	1.31	1.47	ns, max
Clock to Pin18	T_{MULTCK_P18}	1.04	1.21	1.36	ns, max
Clock to Pin17	T_{MULTCK_P17}	0.96	1.11	1.24	ns, max
Clock to Pin16	T_{MULTCK_P16}	0.88	1.01	1.13	ns, max
Clock to Pin15	T_{MULTCK_P15}	0.80	0.91	1.02	ns, max
Clock to Pin14	T_{MULTCK_P14}	0.71	0.81	0.91	ns, max
Clock to Pin13	T_{MULTCK_P13}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin12	T_{MULTCK_P12}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin11	T_{MULTCK_P11}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin10	T_{MULTCK_P10}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin9	T_{MULTCK_P9}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin8	T_{MULTCK_P8}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin7	T_{MULTCK_P7}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin6	T_{MULTCK_P6}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin5	T_{MULTCK_P5}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin4	T_{MULTCK_P4}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin3	T_{MULTCK_P3}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin2	T_{MULTCK_P2}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin1	T_{MULTCK_P1}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max
Clock to Pin0	T_{MULTCK_P0}	0.63	0.71	0.79	ns, max

Block SelectRAM+ Switching Characteristics

Table 38: **Block SelectRAM+ Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Sequential Delays					
Clock CLK to DOUT output	T_{BCKO}	1.41	1.50	1.68	ns, max
Setup and Hold Times Before Clock CLK					
ADDR inputs	T_{BACK}/T_{BCKA}	0.27/ 0.22	0.31/ 0.25	0.35/ 0.28	ns, min
DIN inputs	T_{BDCK}/T_{BCKD}	0.20/ 0.22	0.23/ 0.25	0.26/ 0.28	ns, min
EN input	T_{BECK}/T_{BCKE}	0.28/ 0.00	0.32/ 0.00	0.35/ 0.00	ns, min
RST input	T_{BRCK}/T_{BCKR}	0.28/ 0.00	0.32/ 0.00	0.35/ 0.00	ns, min
WEN input	T_{BWCK}/T_{BCKW}	0.33/ 0.00	0.35/ 0.00	0.39/ 0.00	ns, min
Clock CLK					
Minimum Pulse Width, High	T_{BPWH}	1.17	1.30	1.50	ns, min
Minimum Pulse Width, Low	T_{BPWL}	1.17	1.30	1.50	ns, min

Notes:
1. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values can not be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.

TBUF Switching Characteristics

Table 39: **TBUF Switching Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Speed Grade			Units
		-7	-6	-5	
Combinatorial Delays					
IN input to OUT output	T_{IO}	0.88	1.01	1.12	ns, max
TRI input to OUT output high-impedance	T_{OFF}	0.48	0.55	0.61	ns, max
TRI input to valid data on OUT output	T_{ON}	0.48	0.55	0.61	ns, max

Configuration Timing

Configuration Memory Clearing Parameters

Power-up timing of configuration signals is shown in Figure 7; corresponding timing characteristics are listed in Table 40.

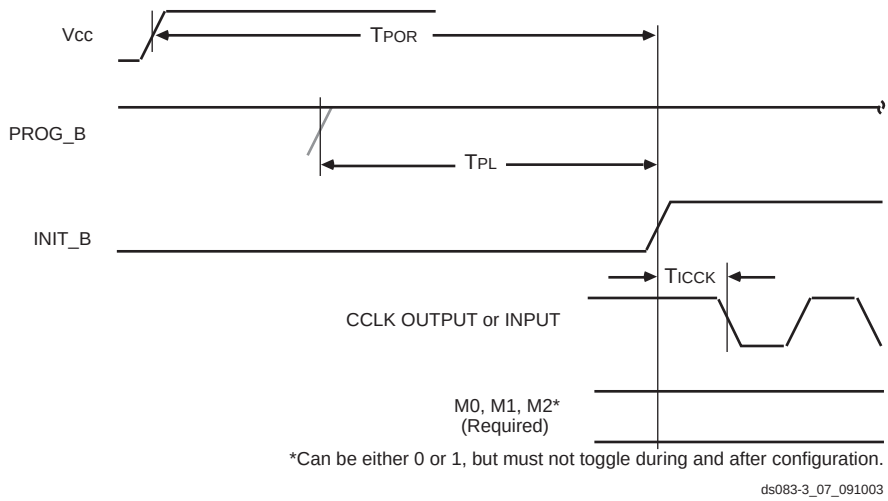


Figure 7: **Power-Up Timing Configuration Signals**

Table 40: **Power-Up Timing Characteristics**

Description	Symbol	Value	Units
Program Latency	T_{PL}	4	µs per frame, max
Power-on-Reset	T_{POR}	T_{PL} + 2	ms, max
CCLK (output) Delay	T_{ICCK}		µs, min
			µs, max
Program Pulse Width	$T_{PROGRAM}$	300	ns, min

Notes:
1. The M2, M1, and M0 mode pins should be set at a constant DC voltage level, either through pullup or pulldown resistors, or tied directly to ground or V_{CCAUX}. The mode pins should not be toggled during and after configuration.

Master/Slave Serial Mode Parameters

For Slave configurations, a free running CCLK can be used, as shown in Figure 8.

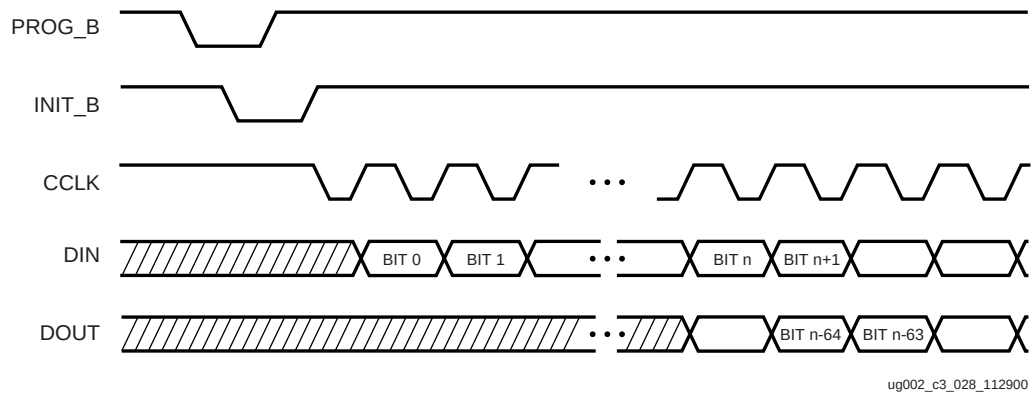


Figure 8: **Serial Configuration Clocking Sequence**

Table 41: **Master/Slave Serial Mode Programming Switching**

	Description	Symbol	Values	Units
CCLK	DIN setup/hold, slave mode	T_{DCC}/T_{CCD}	5.0/0.0	ns, min
	DIN setup/hold, master mode	T_{DSCK}/T_{SCKD}	5.0/0.0	ns, min
	DOUT	T_{CCO}	12.0	ns, max
	High time	T_{CCH}	5.0	ns, min
	Low time	T_{CCL}	5.0	ns, min
	Maximum Frequency	F_{CC_SERIAL}	66	MHz, max
	Frequency Tolerance, master mode with respect to nominal		+45% -30%	

Master/Slave SelectMAP Parameters

Figure 9 is a generic diagram for data loading using SelectMAP. For other data loading diagrams, refer to the *Virtex-II Pro Platform FPGA User Guide*.

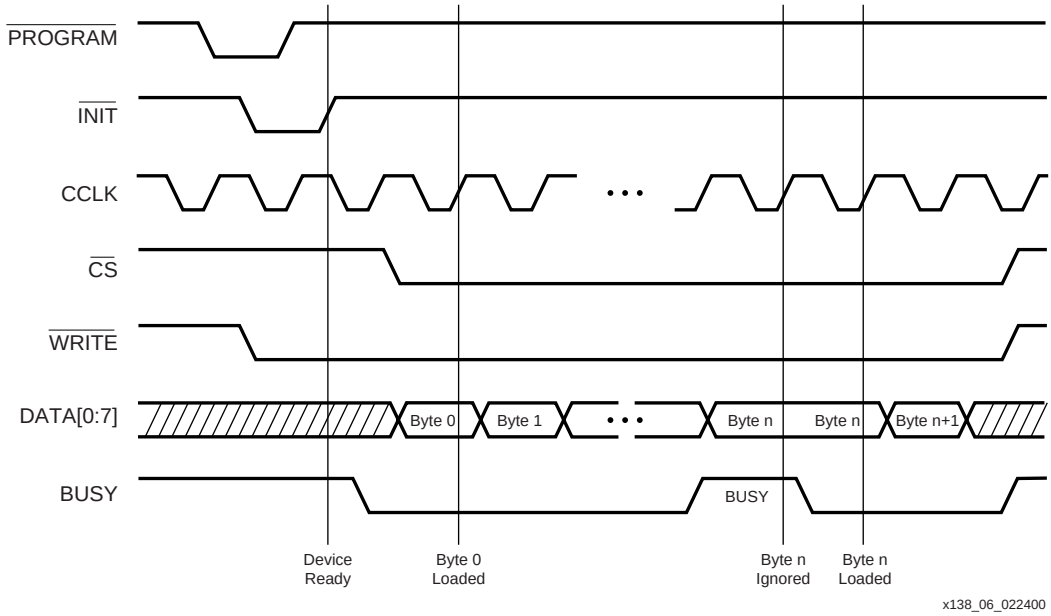


Figure 9: **Data Loading in SelectMAP**

Table 42: **SelectMAP Write Timing Characteristics**

	Description	Symbol	Value	Units
CCLK	D_{0-7} Setup/Hold	T_{SMDCC}/T_{SMCCD}	5.0/0.0	ns, min
	CS_B Setup/Hold	T_{SMCSCC}/T_{SMCCCS}	7.0/0.0	ns, min
	RDWR_B Setup/Hold	T_{SMCCW}/T_{SMWCC}	7.0/0.0	ns, min
	BUSY Propagation Delay	T_{SMCKBY}	12.0	ns, max
	Maximum Frequency	$F_{CC_}$SelectMAP	50	MHz, max
	Maximum Frequency with No Handshake	F_{CCNH}	50	MHz, max

JTAG Test Access Port Switching Characteristics

Characterization data for some of the most commonly requested timing parameters shown in Figure 10 is listed in Table 43.

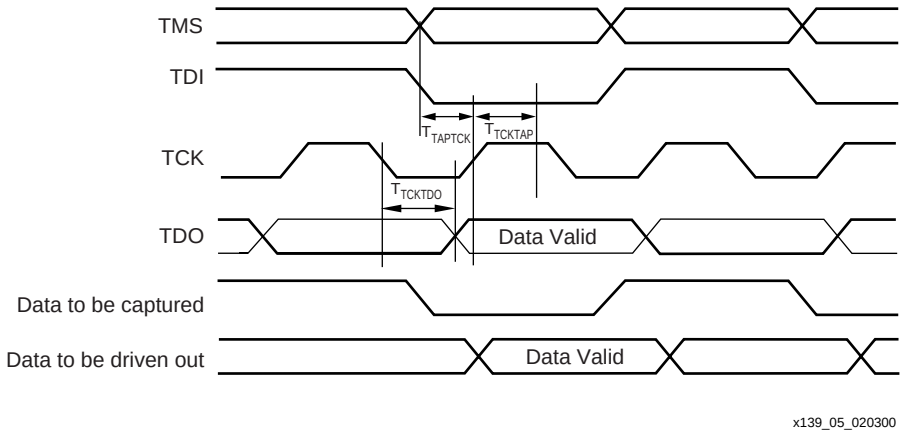


Figure 10: **Virtex-II Pro X Boundary Scan Port Timing Waveforms**

Table 43: **Boundary-Scan Port Timing Specifications**

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Units
T_{TAPTCK}	TMS and TDI setup time before TCK	5.5	ns, min
T_{TCKTAP}	TMS and TDI hold times after TCK	2.0	ns, min
T_{TCKTDO}	TCK falling edge to TDO output valid	11.0	ns, min
F_{TCK}	Maximum TCK clock frequency	33.0	MHz, max

Virtex-II Pro X Pin-to-Pin Output Parameter Guidelines

All devices are 100% functionally tested. Listed below are representative values for typical pin locations and normal clock loading. Values are expressed in nanoseconds unless otherwise noted.

Global Clock Input to Output Delay for LVCMOS25, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *With* DCM

Table 44: **Global Clock Input to Output Delay for LVCMOS25, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *With* DCM**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
LVCMOS25 Global Clock Input to Output Delay using Output Flip-flop, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *with* DCM. For data *output* with different standards, adjust the delays with the values shown in **IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**, page 24.						
Global Clock and OFF with DCM	$T_{ICKOFDCM}$	XC2VPX20		2.40	2.50	ns
		XC2VPX70		2.80	2.90	ns

Notes:
1. Listed above are representative values where one global clock input drives one vertical clock line in each accessible column, and where all accessible IOB and CLB flip-flops are clocked by the global clock net.
2. Output timing is measured at 50% V_{CC} threshold with test setup shown in Figure 6. For other I/O standards, see Table 32.
3. DCM output jitter is already included in the timing calculation.

Global Clock Input to Output Delay for LVCMOS25, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *Without* DCM

Table 45: **Global Clock Input to Output Delay for LVCMOS25, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *Without* DCM**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
LVCMOS25 Global Clock Input to Output Delay using Output Flip-flop, 12 mA, Fast Slew Rate, *without* DCM. For data *output* with different standards, adjust the delays with the values shown in **IOB Output Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**, page 24.						
Global Clock and OFF without DCM	T_{ICKOF}	XC2VPX20		4.90	5.31	ns
		XC2VPX70		5.60	6.10	ns

Notes:
1. Listed above are representative values where one global clock input drives one vertical clock line in each accessible column, and where all accessible IOB and CLB flip-flops are clocked by the global clock net.
2. Output timing is measured at 50% V_{CC} threshold with test setup shown in Figure 6. For other I/O standards, see Table 32.
3. DCM output jitter is already included in the timing calculation.

Virtex-II Pro X Pin-to-Pin Input Parameter Guidelines

All devices are 100% functionally tested. Listed below are representative values for typical pin locations and normal clock loading. Values are expressed in nanoseconds unless otherwise noted

Global Clock Set-Up and Hold for LVCMOS25 Standard, *With* DCM

Table 46: **Global Clock Set-Up and Hold for LVCMOS25 Standard, *With* DCM**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Input Setup and Hold Time Relative to Global Clock Input Signal for LVCMOS25 Standard. For data input with different standards, adjust the setup time delay by the values shown in **IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**, page 21.						
No Delay Global Clock and IFF with DCM	T_{PSDCM}/T_{PHDCM}	XC2VPX20				ns
		XC2VPX70				ns

Notes:
1. IFF = Input Flip-Flop or Latch
2. Setup time is measured relative to the Global Clock input signal with the fastest route and the lightest load. Hold time is measured relative to the Global Clock input signal with the slowest route and heaviest load.
3. DCM output jitter is already included in the timing calculation.

Global Clock Set-Up and Hold for LVCMOS25 Standard, *Without* DCM

Table 47: **Global Clock Set-Up and Hold for LVCMOS25 Standard, *Without* DCM**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Device**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Input Setup and Hold Time Relative to Global Clock Input Signal for LVCMOS25 Standard. For data input with different standards, adjust the setup time delay by the values shown in **IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**, page 21.						
Full Delay Global Clock and IFF without DCM	T_{PSFD}/T_{PHFD}	XC2VPX20		1.92/ 0.00	1.92/ 0.00	ns
		XC2VPX70		2.80/–0.15	2.80/–0.15	ns

Notes:

1. IFF = Input Flip-Flop or Latch
2. Setup time is measured relative to the Global Clock input signal with the fastest route and the lightest load. Hold time is measured relative to the Global Clock input signal with the slowest route and heaviest load.
3. A Zero “0” Hold Time listing indicates no hold time or a negative hold time. Negative values can not be guaranteed “best-case”, but if a “0” is listed, there is no positive hold time.

DCM Timing Parameters

All devices are 100% functionally tested. Because of the difficulty in directly measuring many internal timing parameters, those parameters are derived from benchmark timing patterns. The following guidelines reflect worst-case values across the recommended operating conditions. All output jitter and phase specifications are determined through statistical measurement at the package pins.

Operating Frequency Ranges

Table 48: **Operating Frequency Ranges**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Constraints**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Output Clocks (Low Frequency Mode)						
CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, CLK270	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_LF_MIN			24.00	24.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_LF_MAX			210.00	180.00	MHz
CLK2X, CLK2X180	CLKOUT_FREQ_2X_LF_MIN			48.00	48.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_2X_LF_MAX			420.00	360.00	MHz
CLKDV	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_LF_MIN			1.50	1.50	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_LF_MAX			140.00	120.00	MHz
CLKFX, CLKFX180	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_LF_MIN			24.00	24.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_LF_MAX			240.00	210.00	MHz
Input Clocks (Low Frequency Mode)						
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF_MIN			24.00	24.00	MHz
	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF_MAX			210.00	180.00	MHz
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_LF_MIN			1.00	1.00	MHz
	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_LF_MAX			240.00	210.00	MHz
PSCLK	PSCLK_FREQ_LF_MIN			0.01	0.01	MHz
	PSCLK_FREQ_LF_MAX			420.00	360.00	MHz
Output Clocks (High Frequency Mode)						
CLK0, CLK180	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_HF_MIN			48.00	48.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_1X_HF_MAX			420.00	360.00	MHz
CLKDV	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_HF_MIN			3.00	3.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_DV_HF_MAX			280.00	240.00	MHz
CLKFX, CLKFX180	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_HF_MIN			210.00	210.00	MHz
	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_HF_MAX			320.00	270.00	MHz
Input Clocks (High Frequency Mode)						
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_HF_MIN			48.00	48.00	MHz
	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_HF_MAX			420.00	360.00	MHz
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_HF_MIN			50.00	50.00	MHz
	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_HF_MAX			320.00	270.00	MHz
PSCLK	PSCLK_FREQ_HF_MIN			0.01	0.01	MHz
	PSCLK_FREQ_HF_MAX			420.00	360.00	MHz

Notes:
1. "DLL outputs" is used here to describe the outputs: CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, CLK270, CLK2X, CLK2X180, and CLKDV.
2. If both DLL and CLKFX outputs are used, follow the more restrictive specification.

Input Clock Tolerances

Table 49: **Input Clock Tolerances**

Description	Symbol	Constraints F_{CLKIN}	Speed Grade						Units
			–7		–6		–5		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Input Clock Low/High Pulse Width									
PSCLK	PSCLK_PULSE	< 1MHz			25.00		25.00		ns
PSCLK and CLKIN(3)	PSCLK_PULSE and CLKIN_PULSE	1 – 10 MHz			25.00		25.00		ns
		10 – 25 MHz			10.00		10.00		ns
		25 – 50 MHz			5.00		5.00		ns
		50 – 100 MHz			3.00		3.00		ns
		100 – 150 MHz			2.40		2.40		ns
		150 – 200 MHz			2.00		2.00		ns
		200 – 250 MHz			1.80		1.80		ns
		250 – 300 MHz			1.50		1.50		ns
		300 – 350 MHz			1.30		1.30		ns
		350 – 400 MHz			1.15		1.15		ns
		> 400 MHz			1.05		1.05		ns
Input Clock Cycle-Cycle Jitter (Low Frequency Mode)									
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_CYC_JITT_DLL_LF					±300		±300	ps
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_CYC_JITT_FX_LF					±300		±300	ps
Input Clock Cycle-Cycle Jitter (High Frequency Mode)									
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_CYC_JITT_DLL_HF					±150		±150	ps
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_CYC_JITT_FX_HF					±150		±150	ps
Input Clock Period Jitter (Low Frequency Mode)									
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_PER_JITT_DLL_LF					±1		±1	ns
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_PER_JITT_FX_LF					±1		±1	ns
Input Clock Period Jitter (High Frequency Mode)									
CLKIN (using DLL outputs)(1)	CLKIN_PER_JITT_DLL_HF					±1		±1	ns
CLKIN (using CLKFX outputs)(2)	CLKIN_PER_JITT_FX_HF					±1		±1	ns
Feedback Clock Path Delay Variation									
CLKFB off-chip feedback	CLKFB_DELAY_VAR_EXT					±1		±1	ns

Notes:
1. "DLL outputs" is used here to describe the outputs: CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, CLK270, CLK2X, CLK2X180, and CLKDV.
2. If both DLL and CLKFX outputs are used, follow the more restrictive specification.
3. If DCM phase shift feature is used and CLKIN frequency > 200 Mhz, CLKIN duty cycle must be within ±5% (45/55 to 55/45).

Output Clock Jitter

Table 50: **Output Clock Jitter**

Description	Symbol	Constraints	Speed Grade			Units
			–7	–6	–5	
Clock Synthesis Period Jitter						
CLK0	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_0			±100	±100	ps
CLK90	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_90			±150	±150	ps
CLK180	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_180			±150	±150	ps
CLK270	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_270			±150	±150	ps
CLK2X, CLK2X180	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_2X			±200	±200	ps
CLKDV (integer division)	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_DV1			±150	±150	ps
CLKDV (non-integer division)	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_DV2			±300	±300	ps
CLKFX, CLKFX180	CLKOUT_PER_JITT_FX			Note (1)	Note (1)	ps

Notes:
1. Use the **Jitter Calculator** on the Xilinx website (**http://www.xilinx.com/applications/web_ds_v2/jitter_calc.htm**) for CLKFX and CLKFX180 output jitter.

Output Clock Phase Alignment

Table 51: **Output Clock Phase Alignment**

Description	Symbol	Constraints	Speed Grade			Units
			–7	–6	–5	
Phase Offset Between CLKIN and CLKFB						
CLKIN/CLKFB	CLKIN_CLKFB_PHASE			±50	±50	ps
Phase Offset Between Any DCM Outputs						
All CLK* outputs	CLKOUT_PHASE			±140	±140	ps
Duty Cycle Precision						
DLL outputs(1)	CLKOUT_DUTY_CYCLE_DLL(2)			±150	±150	ps
CLKFX outputs	CLKOUT_DUTY_CYCLE_FX			±100	±100	ps

Notes:
1. “DLL outputs” is used here to describe the outputs: CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, CLK270, CLK2X, CLK2X180, and CLKDV.
2. CLKOUT_DUTY_CYCLE_DLL applies to the 1X clock outputs (CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, and CLK270) only if DUTY_CYCLE_CORRECTION = TRUE.
3. Specification also applies to PSCLK.

Miscellaneous Timing Parameters

Table 52: **Miscellaneous Timing Parameters**

			Speed Grade			
Description	**Symbol**	**Constraints F_{CLKIN}**	**-7**	**-6**	**-5**	**Units**
Time Required to Achieve LOCK						
Using DLL outputs(1)	LOCK_DLL:					
	LOCK_DLL_60	> 60MHz		20.00	20.00	us
	LOCK_DLL_50_60	50 - 60 MHz		25.00	25.00	us
	LOCK_DLL_40_50	40 - 50 MHz		50.00	50.00	us
	LOCK_DLL_30_40	30 - 40 MHz		90.00	90.00	us
	LOCK_DLL_24_30	24 - 30 MHz		120.00	120.00	us
Using CLKFX outputs	LOCK_FX_MIN			10.00	10.00	ms
	LOCK_FX_MAX			10.00	10.00	ms
Additional lock time with fine phase shifting	LOCK_DLL_FINE_SHIFT			50.00	50.00	us
Fine Phase Shifting						
Absolute shifting range	FINE_SHIFT_RANGE			10.00	10.00	ns
Delay Lines						
Tap delay resolution	DCM_TAP_MIN			30.00	30.00	ps
	DCM_TAP_MAX			50.00	50.00	ps

Notes:
1. “DLL outputs” is used here to describe the outputs: CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, CLK270, CLK2X, CLK2X180, and CLKDV.

Frequency Synthesis

Table 53: **Frequency Synthesis**

Attribute	Min	Max
CLKFX_MULTIPLY	2	32
CLKFX_DIVIDE	1	32

Parameter Cross-Reference

Table 54: **Parameter Cross-Reference**

Libraries Guide	Data Sheet
DLL_CLKOUT_{MIN|MAX}_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_{1X|2X|DV}_LF
DFS_CLKOUT_{MIN|MAX}_LF	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_LF
DLL_CLKIN_{MIN|MAX}_LF	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_LF
DFS_CLKIN_{MIN|MAX}_LF	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_LF
DLL_CLKOUT_{MIN|MAX}_HF	CLKOUT_FREQ_{1X|DV}_HF
DFS_CLKOUT_{MIN|MAX}_HF	CLKOUT_FREQ_FX_HF
DLL_CLKIN_{MIN|MAX}_HF	CLKIN_FREQ_DLL_HF
DFS_CLKIN_{MIN|MAX}_HF	CLKIN_FREQ_FX_HF

Source-Synchronous Switching Characteristics

The parameters in this section provide the necessary values for calculating timing budgets for Virtex-II Pro X source-synchronous transmitter and receiver data-valid windows.

Table 55: **Duty Cycle Distortion and Clock-Tree Skew**

Description	Symbol	Device	Speed Grade			Units
			–7	–6	–5	
Duty Cycle Distortion(1)	T_{DCD_CLK0}	XC2VPX20				ns
		XC2VPX70				ns
	T_{DCD_CLK180}	All				ns
Clock Tree Skew(2)	T_{CKSKEW}	XC2VPX20		0.21	0.22	ns
		XC2VPX70		0.59	0.64	ns

Notes:

1. These parameters represent the worst-case duty cycle distortion observable at the pins of the device using LVDS output buffers. For cases where other I/O standards are used, IBIS can be used to calculate any additional duty cycle distortion that might be caused by asymmetrical rise/fall times.
   T_{DCD_CLK0} applies to cases where local (IOB) inversion is used to provide the negative-edge clock to the DDR element in the I/O. T_{DCD_CLK180} applies to cases where the CLK180 output of the DCM is used to provide the negative-edge clock to the DDR element in the I/O.
2. This value represents the worst-case clock-tree skew observable between sequential I/O elements. Significantly less clock-tree skew exists for I/O registers that are close to each other and fed by the same or adjacent clock-tree branches. Use the Xilinx FPGA_Editor and Timing Analyzer tools to evaluate clock skew specific to your application.

Table 56: **Package Skew**

Description	Symbol	Device/Package	Value	Units
Package Skew(1)	$T_{PKGSKEW}$	XC2VPX20FF896	93	ps
		XC2VPX70FF1704	101	ps

Notes:

1. These values represent the worst-case skew between any two balls of the package: shortest flight time to longest flight time from Pad to Ball (7.1ps per mm).
2. Package trace length information is available for these device/package combinations. This information can be used to deskew the package.

Table 57: **Sample Window**

Description	Symbol	Device	Speed Grade			Units
			–7	–6	–5	
Sampling Error at Receiver Pins(1)	T_{SAMP}	XC2VPX20		0.50	0.50	ns
		XC2VPX70		0.50	0.50	ns

Notes:

1. This parameter indicates the total sampling error of Virtex-II Pro X DDR input registers across voltage, temperature, and process. The characterization methodology uses the DCM to capture the DDR input registers' edges of operation. These measurements include:
   - CLK0 and CLK180 DCM jitter
   - Worst-case Duty-Cycle Distortion - T_{DCD_CLK180}
   - DCM accuracy (phase offset)
   - DCM phase shift resolution.

   These measurements do not include package or clock tree skew.

Table 58: **Pin-to-Pin Setup/Hold: Source-Synchronous Configuration**

Description	Symbol	Device	Speed Grade			Units
			–7	–6	–5	
Data Input Set-Up and Hold Times Relative to a Forwarded Clock Input Pin, Using DCM and Global Clock Buffer. For situations where clock and data inputs conform to different standards, adjust the setup and hold values accordingly using the values shown in **IOB Input Switching Characteristics Standard Adjustments**, page 21.						
No Delay Global Clock and IFF with DCM	T_{PSDCM_0}/T_{PHDCM_0}	XC2VPX20				ns
		XC2VPX70				ns

Notes:
1. IFF = Input Flip-Flop
2. The timing values were measured using the fine-phase adjustment feature of the DCM.
3. The worst-case duty-cycle distortion and DCM jitter on CLK0 and CLK180 is included in these measurements.

Source Synchronous Timing Budgets

This section describes how to use the parameters provided in the Source-Synchronous Switching Characteristics section to develop system-specific timing budgets. The following analysis provides information necessary for determining Virtex-II Pro X contributions to an overall system timing analysis; no assumptions are made about the effects of Inter-Symbol Interference or PCB skew.

Virtex-II Pro X Transmitter Data-Valid Window (T_X)

T_X is the minimum aggregate valid data period for a source-synchronous data bus at the pins of the device and is calculated as follows:

$$T_X = \text{Data Period} - [\text{Jitter}^{(1)} + \text{Duty Cycle Distortion}^{(2)} + \text{TCKSKEW}^{(3)} + \text{TPKGSKEW}^{(4)}]$$

Notes:
1. Jitter values and accumulation methodology to be provided in a future release of this document. The absolute period jitter values found in the DCM Timing Parameters section of the particular DCM output clock used to clock the IOB FF can be used for a best case analysis.
2. This value depends on the clocking methodology used. See Note1 for Table 55.
3. This value represents the worst-case clock-tree skew observable between sequential I/O elements. Significantly less clock-tree skew exists for I/O registers that are close to each other and fed by the same or adjacent clock-tree branches. Use the Xilinx FPGA_Editor and Timing Analyzer tools to evaluate clock skew specific to your application.
4. These values represent the worst-case skew between any two balls of the package: shortest flight time to longest flight time from Pad to Ball.

Virtex-II Pro X Receiver Data-Valid Window (R_X)

R_X is the required minimum aggregate valid data period for a source-synchronous data bus at the pins of the device and is calculated as follows:

$$R_X = [\text{TSAMP}^{(1)} + \text{TCKSKEW}^{(2)} + \text{TPKGSKEW}^{(3)}]$$

Notes:
1. This parameter indicates the total sampling error of Virtex-II Pro X DDR input registers across voltage, temperature, and process. The characterization methodology uses the DCM to capture the DDR input registers' edges of operation. These measurements include:
   - CLK0 and CLK180 DCM jitter in a quiet system
   - Worst-case duty-cycle distortion
   - DCM accuracy (phase offset)
   - DCM phase shift resolution.

   These measurements do not include package or clock tree skew.
2. This value represents the worst-case clock-tree skew observable between sequential I/O elements. Significantly less clock-tree skew exists for I/O registers that are close to each other and fed by the same or adjacent clock-tree branches. Use the Xilinx FPGA_Editor and Timing Analyzer tools to evaluate clock skew specific to your application.
3. These values represent the worst-case skew between any two balls of the package: shortest flight time to longest flight time from Pad to Ball.

Revision History

This section records the change history for this module of the data sheet.

Date	Version	Revision
11/17/03	1.0	Initial Xilinx release.
03/05/04	1.1	Corrected $V_{CCAUXRX}$ and $V_{CCAUXTX}$ Min and Max in Table 2, page 2. Removed Bit Error Rate row from Table 22, page 15.

Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet

The Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet contains the following modules:

- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Introduction and Overview (Module 1)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Functional Description (Module 2)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information (Module 4)

Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information

DS110-4 (v1.1) March 5, 2004

Advance Product Specification

This document provides Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information and Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions, followed by pinout tables for these packages:

- FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package
- FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package

Virtex-II Pro X Device/Package Combinations and Maximum I/Os

Two flip-chip packages are available. Table 1 shows the maximum number of user I/Os possible.

- FF denotes flip-chip fine-pitch BGA (1.00 mm pitch).

Table 1: **Flip-Chip Packages Information**

Package	FF896	FF1704
Pitch (mm)	1.00	1.00
Size (mm);	31 x 31	42.5 x 42.5
I/Os	552	992

Table 2 shows the number of available I/Os and the number of RocketIO™ X Multi-Gigabit Transceiver (MGT) pins for each Virtex-II Pro X device/package combination. The number of I/Os per package includes all user I/Os *except* the fifteen control pins (CCLK, DONE, M0, M1, M2, PROG_B, PWRDWN_B, TCK, TDI, TDO, TMS, HSWAP_EN, DXN, DXP, AND RSVD) and the nine (per transceiver) RocketIO X MGT pins (TXP, TXN, RXP, RXN, AVCCAUXTX, AVCCAUXRX, VTTX, VTRX, and GNDA). The number of transceivers in the device is the number of RocketIO X MGT pins in Table 2 divided by nine.

Table 2: **Virtex-II Pro X Available I/Os and RocketIO X MGT Pins per Device/Package Combination**

Virtex-II Pro X Device	Available Pins	Available Packages	
		FF896	FF1704
XC2VPX20	Available User I/Os	552	
	RocketIO X MGT Pins	72	
	Differential I/O Pairs	272	
XC2VPX70	Available User I/Os		992
	RocketIO X MGT Pins		180
	Differential I/O Pairs		492

Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions

This section describes the pinouts for Virtex-II Pro X devices in the following packages:

- FF896 and FF1704: flip-chip fine-pitch BGA of 1.00 mm pitch

All of the devices supported in a particular package are pinout compatible and are listed in the same table (one table per package). Pins that are not available for the smallest devices are listed in right-hand columns.

Each device is split into eight I/O banks to allow for flexibility in the choice of I/O standards (see Virtex-II Pro X™ Platform FPGAs: Functional Description (Module 2) Global pins, including JTAG, configuration, and power/ground pins, are listed at the end of each table. Table 3 provides definitions for all pin types.

All Virtex-II Pro X pinout tables are available on the distribution CD-ROM, or on the web (at **http://www.xilinx.com**).

Table 3: **Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions**

Pin Name	Direction	Description
User I/O Pins		
IO_LXXY_#	Input/Output	All user I/O pins are capable of differential signalling and can implement LVDS, ULVDS, BLVDS, or LDT pairs. Each user I/O is labeled "**IO_LXXY_#**", where: **IO** indicates a user I/O pin. **LXXY** indicates a differential pair, with **XX** a unique pair in the bank and **Y = P/N** for the positive and negative sides of the differential pair. # indicates the bank number (0 through 7)
Dual-Function Pins		
IO_LXXY_#/ZZZ		The dual-function pins are labelled "**IO_LXXY_#/ZZZ**", where **ZZZ** can be one of the following pins: Per Bank - **VRP, VRN,** or **VREF** Globally - **GCLKX(S/P), BUSY/DOUT, INIT_B, DIN/D0 – D7, RDWR_B,** or **CS_B**
With /ZZZ:		
DIN / D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7	Input/Output	In SelectMAP mode, D0 through D7 are configuration data pins. These pins become user I/Os after configuration, unless the SelectMAP port is retained. In bit-serial modes, DIN (D0) is the single-data input. This pin becomes a user I/O after configuration.
CS_B	Input	In SelectMAP mode, this is the active-low Chip Select signal. The pin becomes a user I/O after configuration, unless the SelectMAP port is retained.
RDWR_B	Input	In SelectMAP mode, this is the active-low Write Enable signal. The pin becomes a user I/O after configuration, unless the SelectMAP port is retained.
BUSY/DOUT	Output	In SelectMAP mode, BUSY controls the rate at which configuration data is loaded. The pin becomes a user I/O after configuration, unless the SelectMAP port is retained. In bit-serial modes, DOUT provides preamble and configuration data to downstream devices in a daisy-chain. The pin becomes a user I/O after configuration.
INIT_B	Bidirectional (open-drain)	When Low, this pin indicates that the configuration memory is being cleared. When held Low, the start of configuration is delayed. During configuration, a Low on this output indicates that a configuration data error has occurred. The pin becomes a user I/O after configuration.
GCLKx (S/P)	Input	These are clock input pins that connect to Global Clock Buffers. These pins become regular user I/Os when not needed for clocks.
VRP	Input	This pin is for the DCI voltage reference resistor of P transistor (per bank).
VRN	Input	This pin is for the DCI voltage reference resistor of N transistor (per bank).

Table 3: **Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions *(Continued)***

Pin Name	Direction	Description
VREF	Input	These are input threshold voltage pins. They become user I/Os when an external threshold voltage is not needed (per bank).
Dedicated Pins(1)		
BREFCLKN BREFCLKP	Input	Dedicated clock for the RocketIO X Multi Gigabit Transceivers (MGTs). These pins only access the BREFCLKIPIN and BREFCLKNIN pins of the GT10 instantiations. See the ***RocketIO X Transceiver User Guide*** for more details.
CCLK	Input/Output	Configuration clock. Output in Master mode or Input in Slave mode.
PROG_B	Input	Active Low asynchronous reset to configuration logic. This pin has a permanent weak pull-up resistor.
DONE	Input/Output	DONE is a bidirectional signal with an optional internal pull-up resistor. As an output, this pin indicates completion of the configuration process. As an input, a Low level on DONE can be configured to delay the start-up sequence.
M2, M1, M0	Input	Configuration mode selection.
HSWAP_EN	Input	Enable I/O pullups during configuration.
TCK	Input	Boundary Scan Clock.
TDI	Input	Boundary Scan Data Input.
TDO	Output	Boundary Scan Data Output.
TMS	Input	Boundary Scan Mode Select.
PWRDWN_B	Input	Power down pin.
Other Pins		
DXN, DXP	N/A	Temperature-sensing diode pins (Anode: DXP, Cathode: DXN).
VBATT	Input	Decryptor key memory backup supply. (Do not connect if battery is not used.)
RSVD	N/A	Reserved pin - do not connect.
VCCO	Input	Power-supply pins for the output drivers (per bank).
VCCAUX	Input	Power-supply pins for auxiliary circuits.
VCCINT	Input	Power-supply pins for the internal core logic.
GND	Input	Ground.
AVCCAUXRX	Input	Analog power supply for receive circuitry of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
AVCCAUXTX	Input	Analog power supply for transmit circuitry of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
VTRXPAD	Input	Receive termination supply for the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
VTTXPAD	Input	Transmit termination supply for the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
GNDA	Input	Ground for the analog circuitry of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
RXPPAD	Input	Positive differential receive port of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
RXNPAD	Input	Negative differential receive port of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.
TXPPAD	Output	Positive differential transmit port of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.

Table 3: **Virtex-II Pro X Pin Definitions *(Continued)***

Pin Name	Direction	Description
TXNPAD	Output	Negative differential transmit port of the RocketIO X multi-gigabit transceiver.

Notes:
1. All dedicated pins (JTAG and configuration) are powered by V_{CCAUX} (independent of the bank V_{CCO} voltage).
2. All Rocket I/O transceivers in the FPGA, whether instantiated in the design or not, must be connected to power and ground. Unused transceivers can be powered by any 2.5V source and passive filtering is not required.

FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package

As shown in Table 4, XC2VPX20 Virtex-II Pro X device is available in the FF896 flip-chip fine-pitch BGA package. Following this table are the FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications (1.00mm pitch).

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20**

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
0	IO_L01N_0/VRP_0	E25	
0	IO_L01P_0/VRN_0	E24	
0	IO_L02N_0	F24	
0	IO_L02P_0	F23	
0	IO_L03N_0	E23	
0	IO_L03P_0/VREF_0	E22	
0	IO_L05_0/No_Pair	G23	
0	IO_L06N_0	H22	
0	BREFCLKP	G22	
0	BREFCLKN	F22	
0	IO_L07P_0	F21	
0	IO_L08N_0	D24	
0	IO_L08P_0	C24	
0	IO_L09N_0	H21	
0	IO_L09P_0/VREF_0	G21	
0	IO_L37N_0	E21	
0	IO_L37P_0	D21	
0	IO_L38N_0	D23	
0	IO_L38P_0	C23	
0	IO_L39N_0	H20	
0	IO_L39P_0	G20	
0	IO_L43N_0	E20	
0	IO_L43P_0	D20	
0	IO_L44N_0	B23	
0	IO_L44P_0	A23	
0	IO_L45N_0	H19	
0	IO_L45P_0/VREF_0	G19	
0	IO_L46N_0	E19	
0	IO_L46P_0	E18	
0	IO_L47N_0	C22	
0	IO_L47P_0	B22	
0	IO_L48N_0	F20	
0	IO_L48P_0	F19	
0	IO_L49N_0	G17	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
0	IO_L49P_0	F17	
0	IO_L50_0/No_Pair	B21	
0	IO_L53_0/No_Pair	A21	
0	IO_L54N_0	H18	
0	IO_L54P_0	G18	
0	IO_L56N_0	C21	
0	IO_L56P_0	C20	
0	IO_L57N_0	J17	
0	IO_L57P_0/VREF_0	H17	
0	IO_L67N_0	E17	
0	IO_L67P_0	D17	
0	IO_L68N_0	D18	
0	IO_L68P_0	C18	
0	IO_L69N_0	J16	
0	IO_L69P_0/VREF_0	H16	
0	IO_L73N_0	E16	
0	IO_L73P_0	D16	
0	IO_L74N_0/GCLK7P	C16	
0	IO_L74P_0/GCLK6S	B16	
0	BREFCLKN	G16	
0	BREFCLKP	F16	
1	IO_L75N_1/GCLK3P	F15	
1	IO_L75P_1/GCLK2S	G15	
1	IO_L74N_1/GCLK1P	B15	
1	IO_L74P_1/GCLK0S	C15	
1	IO_L73N_1	D15	
1	IO_L73P_1	E15	
1	IO_L69N_1/VREF_1	H15	
1	IO_L69P_1	J15	
1	IO_L68N_1	C13	
1	IO_L68P_1	D13	
1	IO_L67N_1	D14	
1	IO_L67P_1	E14	
1	IO_L57N_1/VREF_1	H14	
1	IO_L57P_1	J14	
1	IO_L56N_1	C11	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
1	IO_L56P_1	C10	
1	IO_L54N_1	G13	
1	IO_L54P_1	H13	
1	IO_L53_1/No_Pair	A10	
1	IO_L50_1/No_Pair	B10	
1	IO_L49N_1	F14	
1	IO_L49P_1	G14	
1	IO_L48N_1	F12	
1	IO_L48P_1	F11	
1	IO_L47N_1	B9	
1	IO_L47P_1	C9	
1	IO_L46N_1	E13	
1	IO_L46P_1	E12	
1	IO_L45N_1/VREF_1	G12	
1	IO_L45P_1	H12	
1	IO_L44N_1	A8	
1	IO_L44P_1	B8	
1	IO_L43N_1	D11	
1	IO_L43P_1	E11	
1	IO_L39N_1	G11	
1	IO_L39P_1	H11	
1	IO_L38N_1	C8	
1	IO_L38P_1	D8	
1	IO_L37N_1	D10	
1	IO_L37P_1	E10	
1	IO_L09N_1/VREF_1	G10	
1	IO_L09P_1	H10	
1	IO_L08N_1	C7	
1	IO_L08P_1	D7	
1	IO_L07N_1	F10	
1	IO_L07P_1	F9	
1	IO_L06N_1	G9	
1	IO_L06P_1	H9	
1	IO_L05_1/No_Pair	G8	
1	IO_L03N_1/VREF_1	E9	
1	IO_L03P_1	E8	
1	IO_L02N_1	F8	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
1	IO_L02P_1	F7	
1	IO_L01N_1/VRP_1	E7	
1	IO_L01P_1/VRN_1	E6	
2	IO_L01N_2/VRP_2	A3	
2	IO_L01P_2/VRN_2	B3	
2	IO_L02N_2	G6	
2	IO_L02P_2	G5	
2	IO_L03N_2	C5	
2	IO_L03P_2	D5	
2	IO_L04N_2/VREF_2	C2	
2	IO_L04P_2	C1	
2	IO_L05N_2	J8	
2	IO_L05P_2	J7	
2	IO_L06N_2	C4	
2	IO_L06P_2	D3	
2	IO_L31N_2	D2	
2	IO_L31P_2	D1	
2	IO_L32N_2	H6	
2	IO_L32P_2	H5	
2	IO_L33N_2	E4	
2	IO_L33P_2	E3	
2	IO_L34N_2/VREF_2	E2	
2	IO_L34P_2	E1	
2	IO_L35N_2	K8	
2	IO_L35P_2	K7	
2	IO_L36N_2	F4	
2	IO_L36P_2	F3	
2	IO_L37N_2	F2	
2	IO_L37P_2	F1	
2	IO_L38N_2	J6	
2	IO_L38P_2	J5	
2	IO_L39N_2	G4	
2	IO_L39P_2	G3	
2	IO_L40N_2/VREF_2	G2	
2	IO_L40P_2	G1	
2	IO_L41N_2	L8	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
2	IO_L41P_2	L7	
2	IO_L42N_2	H4	
2	IO_L42P_2	H3	
2	IO_L43N_2	H2	
2	IO_L43P_2	J2	
2	IO_L44N_2	M8	
2	IO_L44P_2	M7	
2	IO_L45N_2	K6	
2	IO_L45P_2	K5	
2	IO_L46N_2/VREF_2	J1	
2	IO_L46P_2	K1	
2	IO_L47N_2	M6	
2	IO_L47P_2	M5	
2	IO_L48N_2	J4	
2	IO_L48P_2	J3	
2	IO_L49N_2	K2	
2	IO_L49P_2	L2	
2	IO_L50N_2	N8	
2	IO_L50P_2	N7	
2	IO_L51N_2	K4	
2	IO_L51P_2	K3	
2	IO_L52N_2/VREF_2	L1	
2	IO_L52P_2	M1	
2	IO_L53N_2	N6	
2	IO_L53P_2	N5	
2	IO_L54N_2	L5	
2	IO_L54P_2	L4	
2	IO_L55N_2	M2	
2	IO_L55P_2	N2	
2	IO_L56N_2	P9	
2	IO_L56P_2	R9	
2	IO_L57N_2	M4	
2	IO_L57P_2	M3	
2	IO_L58N_2/VREF_2	N1	
2	IO_L58P_2	P1	
2	IO_L59N_2	P8	
2	IO_L59P_2	P7	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
2	IO_L60N_2	N4	
2	IO_L60P_2	N3	
2	IO_L85N_2	P3	
2	IO_L85P_2	P2	
2	IO_L86N_2	R8	
2	IO_L86P_2	R7	
2	IO_L87N_2	P5	
2	IO_L87P_2	P4	
2	IO_L88N_2/VREF_2	R2	
2	IO_L88P_2	T2	
2	IO_L89N_2	R6	
2	IO_L89P_2	R5	
2	IO_L90N_2	R4	
2	IO_L90P_2	R3	
3	IO_L90N_3	U1	
3	IO_L90P_3	V1	
3	IO_L89N_3	T5	
3	IO_L89P_3	T6	
3	IO_L88N_3	T3	
3	IO_L88P_3	T4	
3	IO_L87N_3/VREF_3	U2	
3	IO_L87P_3	U3	
3	IO_L86N_3	T7	
3	IO_L86P_3	T8	
3	IO_L85N_3	U4	
3	IO_L85P_3	U5	
3	IO_L60N_3	V2	
3	IO_L60P_3	W2	
3	IO_L59N_3	T9	
3	IO_L59P_3	U9	
3	IO_L58N_3	V3	
3	IO_L58P_3	V4	
3	IO_L57N_3/VREF_3	W1	
3	IO_L57P_3	Y1	
3	IO_L56N_3	U7	
3	IO_L56P_3	U8	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
3	IO_L55N_3	V5	
3	IO_L55P_3	V6	
3	IO_L54N_3	Y2	
3	IO_L54P_3	AA2	
3	IO_L53N_3	V7	
3	IO_L53P_3	V8	
3	IO_L52N_3	W3	
3	IO_L52P_3	W4	
3	IO_L51N_3/VREF_3	AA1	
3	IO_L51P_3	AB1	
3	IO_L50N_3	W5	
3	IO_L50P_3	W6	
3	IO_L49N_3	Y4	
3	IO_L49P_3	Y5	
3	IO_L48N_3	AA3	
3	IO_L48P_3	AA4	
3	IO_L47N_3	W7	
3	IO_L47P_3	W8	
3	IO_L46N_3	AB3	
3	IO_L46P_3	AB4	
3	IO_L45N_3/VREF_3	AB2	
3	IO_L45P_3	AC2	
3	IO_L44N_3	AA5	
3	IO_L44P_3	AA6	
3	IO_L43N_3	AC3	
3	IO_L43P_3	AC4	
3	IO_L42N_3	AD1	
3	IO_L42P_3	AD2	
3	IO_L41N_3	Y7	
3	IO_L41P_3	Y8	
3	IO_L40N_3	AB5	
3	IO_L40P_3	AB6	
3	IO_L39N_3/VREF_3	AE1	
3	IO_L39P_3	AE2	
3	IO_L38N_3	AA7	
3	IO_L38P_3	AA8	
3	IO_L37N_3	AD3	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
3	IO_L37P_3	AD4	
3	IO_L36N_3	AF1	
3	IO_L36P_3	AF2	
3	IO_L35N_3	AC5	
3	IO_L35P_3	AC6	
3	IO_L34N_3	AF3	
3	IO_L34P_3	AF4	
3	IO_L33N_3/VREF_3	AE3	
3	IO_L33P_3	AE4	
3	IO_L32N_3	AB7	
3	IO_L32P_3	AB8	
3	IO_L31N_3	AE5	
3	IO_L31P_3	AF6	
3	IO_L06N_3	AG1	
3	IO_L06P_3	AG2	
3	IO_L05N_3	AD5	
3	IO_L05P_3	AD6	
3	IO_L04N_3	AG3	
3	IO_L04P_3	AH4	
3	IO_L03N_3/VREF_3	AH1	
3	IO_L03P_3	AH2	
3	IO_L02N_3	AG5	
3	IO_L02P_3	AH5	
3	IO_L01N_3/VRP_3	AJ3	
3	IO_L01P_3/VRN_3	AK3	
4	IO_L01N_4/DOUT	AG6	
4	IO_L01P_4/INIT_B	AF7	
4	IO_L02N_4/D0	AC9	
4	IO_L02P_4/D1	AD9	
4	IO_L03N_4/D2	AG7	
4	IO_L03P_4/D3	AH7	
4	IO_L05_4/No_Pair	AD8	
4	IO_L06N_4/VRP_4	AG8	
4	IO_L06P_4/VRN_4	AH8	
4	IO_L07N_4	AC10	
4	IO_L07P_4/VREF_4	AD10	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
4	IO_L08N_4	AE7	
4	IO_L08P_4	AE8	
4	IO_L09N_4	AJ8	
4	IO_L09P_4/VREF_4	AK8	
4	IO_L37N_4	AC11	
4	IO_L37P_4	AD11	
4	IO_L38N_4	AF8	
4	IO_L38P_4	AF9	
4	IO_L39N_4	AF10	
4	IO_L39P_4	AG10	
4	IO_L43N_4	AC12	
4	IO_L43P_4	AD12	
4	IO_L44N_4	AE9	
4	IO_L44P_4	AE10	
4	IO_L45N_4	AH9	
4	IO_L45P_4/VREF_4	AJ9	
4	IO_L46N_4	AC13	
4	IO_L46P_4	AD13	
4	IO_L47N_4	AE11	
4	IO_L47P_4	AE12	
4	IO_L48N_4	AH10	
4	IO_L48P_4	AH11	
4	IO_L49N_4	AB14	
4	IO_L49P_4	AC14	
4	IO_L50_4/No_Pair	AF11	
4	IO_L53_4/No_Pair	AG11	
4	IO_L54N_4	AJ10	
4	IO_L54P_4	AK10	
4	IO_L56N_4	AF12	
4	IO_L56P_4	AF13	
4	IO_L57N_4	AG13	
4	IO_L57P_4/VREF_4	AH13	
4	IO_L67N_4	AB15	
4	IO_L67P_4	AC15	
4	IO_L68N_4	AD14	
4	IO_L68P_4	AE14	
4	IO_L69N_4	AF14	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
4	IO_L69P_4/VREF_4	AG14	
4	IO_L73N_4	AD15	
4	IO_L73P_4	AE15	
4	IO_L74N_4/GCLK3S	AF15	
4	IO_L74P_4/GCLK2P	AG15	
4	IO_L75N_4/GCLK1S	AH15	
4	IO_L75P_4/GCLK0P	AJ15	
5	BREFCLKN	AJ16	
5	BREFCLKP	AH16	
5	IO_L74N_5/GCLK5S	AG16	
5	IO_L74P_5/GCLK4P	AF16	
5	IO_L73N_5	AE16	
5	IO_L73P_5	AD16	
5	IO_L69N_5/VREF_5	AG17	
5	IO_L69P_5	AF17	
5	IO_L68N_5	AE17	
5	IO_L68P_5	AD17	
5	IO_L67N_5	AC16	
5	IO_L67P_5	AB16	
5	IO_L57N_5/VREF_5	AH18	
5	IO_L57P_5	AG18	
5	IO_L56N_5	AF18	
5	IO_L56P_5	AF19	
5	IO_L54N_5	AK21	
5	IO_L54P_5	AJ21	
5	IO_L53_5/No_Pair	AG20	
5	IO_L50_5/No_Pair	AF20	
5	IO_L49N_5	AC17	
5	IO_L49P_5	AB17	
5	IO_L48N_5	AH20	
5	IO_L48P_5	AH21	
5	IO_L47N_5	AE19	
5	IO_L47P_5	AE20	
5	IO_L46N_5	AD18	
5	IO_L46P_5	AC18	
5	IO_L45N_5/VREF_5	AJ22	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
5	IO_L45P_5	AH22	
5	IO_L44N_5	AE21	
5	IO_L44P_5	AE22	
5	IO_L43N_5	AD19	
5	IO_L43P_5	AC19	
5	IO_L39N_5	AG21	
5	IO_L39P_5	AF21	
5	IO_L38N_5	AF22	
5	IO_L38P_5	AF23	
5	IO_L37N_5	AD20	
5	IO_L37P_5	AC20	
5	IO_L09N_5/VREF_5	AK23	
5	IO_L09P_5	AJ23	
5	IO_L08N_5	AE23	
5	IO_L08P_5	AE24	
5	IO_L07N_5/VREF_5	AD21	
5	IO_L07P_5	AC21	
5	IO_L06N_5/VRP_5	AH23	
5	IO_L06P_5/VRN_5	AG23	
5	IO_L05_5/No_Pair	AD23	
5	IO_L03N_5/D4	AH24	
5	IO_L03P_5/D5	AG24	
5	IO_L02N_5/D6	AD22	
5	IO_L02P_5/D7	AC22	
5	IO_L01N_5/RDWR_B	AF24	
5	IO_L01P_5/CS_B	AG25	
6	IO_L01P_6/VRN_6	AK28	
6	IO_L01N_6/VRP_6	AJ28	
6	IO_L02P_6	AH26	
6	IO_L02N_6	AG26	
6	IO_L03P_6	AH29	
6	IO_L03N_6/VREF_6	AH30	
6	IO_L04P_6	AH27	
6	IO_L04N_6	AG28	
6	IO_L05P_6	AD25	
6	IO_L05N_6	AD26	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
6	IO_L06P_6	AG29	
6	IO_L06N_6	AG30	
6	IO_L31P_6	AF25	
6	IO_L31N_6	AE26	
6	IO_L32P_6	AB23	
6	IO_L32N_6	AB24	
6	IO_L33P_6	AE27	
6	IO_L33N_6/VREF_6	AE28	
6	IO_L34P_6	AF27	
6	IO_L34N_6	AF28	
6	IO_L35P_6	AC25	
6	IO_L35N_6	AC26	
6	IO_L36P_6	AF29	
6	IO_L36N_6	AF30	
6	IO_L37P_6	AD27	
6	IO_L37N_6	AD28	
6	IO_L38P_6	AA23	
6	IO_L38N_6	AA24	
6	IO_L39P_6	AE29	
6	IO_L39N_6/VREF_6	AE30	
6	IO_L40P_6	AB25	
6	IO_L40N_6	AB26	
6	IO_L41P_6	Y23	
6	IO_L41N_6	Y24	
6	IO_L42P_6	AD29	
6	IO_L42N_6	AD30	
6	IO_L43P_6	AC27	
6	IO_L43N_6	AC28	
6	IO_L44P_6	AA25	
6	IO_L44N_6	AA26	
6	IO_L45P_6	AC29	
6	IO_L45N_6/VREF_6	AB29	
6	IO_L46P_6	AB27	
6	IO_L46N_6	AB28	
6	IO_L47P_6	W23	
6	IO_L47N_6	W24	
6	IO_L48P_6	AA27	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
6	IO_L48N_6	AA28	
6	IO_L49P_6	Y26	
6	IO_L49N_6	Y27	
6	IO_L50P_6	W25	
6	IO_L50N_6	W26	
6	IO_L51P_6	AB30	
6	IO_L51N_6/VREF_6	AA30	
6	IO_L52P_6	W27	
6	IO_L52N_6	W28	
6	IO_L53P_6	V23	
6	IO_L53N_6	V24	
6	IO_L54P_6	AA29	
6	IO_L54N_6	Y29	
6	IO_L55P_6	V25	
6	IO_L55N_6	V26	
6	IO_L56P_6	U23	
6	IO_L56N_6	U24	
6	IO_L57P_6	Y30	
6	IO_L57N_6/VREF_6	W30	
6	IO_L58P_6	V27	
6	IO_L58N_6	V28	
6	IO_L59P_6	U22	
6	IO_L59N_6	T22	
6	IO_L60P_6	W29	
6	IO_L60N_6	V29	
6	IO_L85P_6	U26	
6	IO_L85N_6	U27	
6	IO_L86P_6	T23	
6	IO_L86N_6	T24	
6	IO_L87P_6	U28	
6	IO_L87N_6/VREF_6	U29	
6	IO_L88P_6	T27	
6	IO_L88N_6	T28	
6	IO_L89P_6	T25	
6	IO_L89N_6	T26	
6	IO_L90P_6	V30	
6	IO_L90N_6	U30	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
7	IO_L90P_7	R28	
7	IO_L90N_7	R27	
7	IO_L89P_7	R26	
7	IO_L89N_7	R25	
7	IO_L88P_7	T29	
7	IO_L88N_7/VREF_7	R29	
7	IO_L87P_7	P27	
7	IO_L87N_7	P26	
7	IO_L86P_7	R24	
7	IO_L86N_7	R23	
7	IO_L85P_7	P29	
7	IO_L85N_7	P28	
7	IO_L60P_7	N28	
7	IO_L60N_7	N27	
7	IO_L59P_7	P24	
7	IO_L59N_7	P23	
7	IO_L58P_7	P30	
7	IO_L58N_7/VREF_7	N30	
7	IO_L57P_7	M28	
7	IO_L57N_7	M27	
7	IO_L56P_7	R22	
7	IO_L56N_7	P22	
7	IO_L55P_7	N29	
7	IO_L55N_7	M29	
7	IO_L54P_7	L27	
7	IO_L54N_7	L26	
7	IO_L53P_7	N26	
7	IO_L53N_7	N25	
7	IO_L52P_7	M30	
7	IO_L52N_7/VREF_7	L30	
7	IO_L51P_7	K28	
7	IO_L51N_7	K27	
7	IO_L50P_7	N24	
7	IO_L50N_7	N23	
7	IO_L49P_7	L29	
7	IO_L49N_7	K29	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
7	IO_L48P_7	J28	
7	IO_L48N_7	J27	
7	IO_L47P_7	M26	
7	IO_L47N_7	M25	
7	IO_L46P_7	K30	
7	IO_L46N_7/VREF_7	J30	
7	IO_L45P_7	K26	
7	IO_L45N_7	K25	
7	IO_L44P_7	M24	
7	IO_L44N_7	M23	
7	IO_L43P_7	J29	
7	IO_L43N_7	H29	
7	IO_L42P_7	H28	
7	IO_L42N_7	H27	
7	IO_L41P_7	L24	
7	IO_L41N_7	L23	
7	IO_L40P_7	G30	
7	IO_L40N_7/VREF_7	G29	
7	IO_L39P_7	G28	
7	IO_L39N_7	G27	
7	IO_L38P_7	J26	
7	IO_L38N_7	J25	
7	IO_L37P_7	F30	
7	IO_L37N_7	F29	
7	IO_L36P_7	F28	
7	IO_L36N_7	F27	
7	IO_L35P_7	K24	
7	IO_L35N_7	K23	
7	IO_L34P_7	E30	
7	IO_L34N_7/VREF_7	E29	
7	IO_L33P_7	E28	
7	IO_L33N_7	E27	
7	IO_L32P_7	H26	
7	IO_L32N_7	H25	
7	IO_L31P_7	D30	
7	IO_L31N_7	D29	
7	IO_L06P_7	D28	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
7	IO_L06N_7	C27	
7	IO_L05P_7	J24	
7	IO_L05N_7	J23	
7	IO_L04P_7	C30	
7	IO_L04N_7/VREF_7	C29	
7	IO_L03P_7	D26	
7	IO_L03N_7	C26	
7	IO_L02P_7	G26	
7	IO_L02N_7	G25	
7	IO_L01P_7/VRN_7	B28	
7	IO_L01N_7/VRP_7	A28	
0	VCCO_0	K21	
0	VCCO_0	K20	
0	VCCO_0	K19	
0	VCCO_0	K18	
0	VCCO_0	K17	
0	VCCO_0	K16	
0	VCCO_0	J21	
0	VCCO_0	J20	
0	VCCO_0	J19	
0	VCCO_0	J18	
1	VCCO_1	K15	
1	VCCO_1	K14	
1	VCCO_1	K13	
1	VCCO_1	K12	
1	VCCO_1	K11	
1	VCCO_1	K10	
1	VCCO_1	J13	
1	VCCO_1	J12	
1	VCCO_1	J11	
1	VCCO_1	J10	
2	VCCO_2	R10	
2	VCCO_2	P10	
2	VCCO_2	N10	
2	VCCO_2	N9	
2	VCCO_2	M10	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
2	VCCO_2	M9	
2	VCCO_2	L10	
2	VCCO_2	L9	
2	VCCO_2	K9	
2	VCCO_2	J9	
3	VCCO_3	AB9	
3	VCCO_3	AA9	
3	VCCO_3	Y10	
3	VCCO_3	Y9	
3	VCCO_3	W10	
3	VCCO_3	W9	
3	VCCO_3	V10	
3	VCCO_3	V9	
3	VCCO_3	U10	
3	VCCO_3	T10	
4	VCCO_4	AB13	
4	VCCO_4	AB12	
4	VCCO_4	AB11	
4	VCCO_4	AB10	
4	VCCO_4	AA15	
4	VCCO_4	AA14	
4	VCCO_4	AA13	
4	VCCO_4	AA12	
4	VCCO_4	AA11	
4	VCCO_4	AA10	
5	VCCO_5	AB21	
5	VCCO_5	AB20	
5	VCCO_5	AB19	
5	VCCO_5	AB18	
5	VCCO_5	AA21	
5	VCCO_5	AA20	
5	VCCO_5	AA19	
5	VCCO_5	AA18	
5	VCCO_5	AA17	
5	VCCO_5	AA16	
6	VCCO_6	AB22	
6	VCCO_6	AA22	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
6	VCCO_6	Y22	
6	VCCO_6	Y21	
6	VCCO_6	W22	
6	VCCO_6	W21	
6	VCCO_6	V22	
6	VCCO_6	V21	
6	VCCO_6	U21	
6	VCCO_6	T21	
7	VCCO_7	R21	
7	VCCO_7	P21	
7	VCCO_7	N22	
7	VCCO_7	N21	
7	VCCO_7	M22	
7	VCCO_7	M21	
7	VCCO_7	L22	
7	VCCO_7	L21	
7	VCCO_7	K22	
7	VCCO_7	J22	
N/A	CCLK	AC7	
N/A	PROG_B	G24	
N/A	DONE	AC8	
N/A	M0	AD24	
N/A	M1	AC24	
N/A	M2	AC23	
N/A	TCK	G7	
N/A	TDI	F26	
N/A	TDO	F5	
N/A	TMS	H8	
N/A	PWRDWN_B	AD7	
N/A	HSWAP_EN	H23	
N/A	RSVD	D6	
N/A	VBATT	H7	
N/A	DXP	H24	
N/A	DXN	D25	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX4	B26	
N/A	VTTXPAD4	B27	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	TXNPAD4	A27	
N/A	TXPPAD4	A26	
N/A	GNDA4	C25	
N/A	RXPPAD4	A25	
N/A	RXNPAD4	A24	
N/A	VTRXPAD4	B25	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX4	B24	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX6	B19	
N/A	VTTXPAD6	B20	
N/A	TXNPAD6	A20	
N/A	TXPPAD6	A19	
N/A	GNDA6	C19	
N/A	RXPPAD6	A18	
N/A	RXNPAD6	A17	
N/A	VTRXPAD6	B18	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX6	B17	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX7	B13	
N/A	VTTXPAD7	B14	
N/A	TXNPAD7	A14	
N/A	TXPPAD7	A13	
N/A	GNDA7	C12	
N/A	RXPPAD7	A12	
N/A	RXNPAD7	A11	
N/A	VTRXPAD7	B12	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX7	B11	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX9	B6	
N/A	VTTXPAD9	B7	
N/A	TXNPAD9	A7	
N/A	TXPPAD9	A6	
N/A	GNDA9	C6	
N/A	RXPPAD9	A5	
N/A	RXNPAD9	A4	
N/A	VTRXPAD9	B5	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX9	B4	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX16	AJ4	
N/A	VTRXPAD16	AJ5	
N/A	RXNPAD16	AK4	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	RXPPAD16	AK5	
N/A	GNDA16	AH6	
N/A	TXPPAD16	AK6	
N/A	TXNPAD16	AK7	
N/A	VTTXPAD16	AJ7	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX16	AJ6	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX18	AJ11	
N/A	VTRXPAD18	AJ12	
N/A	RXNPAD18	AK11	
N/A	RXPPAD18	AK12	
N/A	GNDA18	AH12	
N/A	TXPPAD18	AK13	
N/A	TXNPAD18	AK14	
N/A	VTTXPAD18	AJ14	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX18	AJ13	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX19	AJ17	
N/A	VTRXPAD19	AJ18	
N/A	RXNPAD19	AK17	
N/A	RXPPAD19	AK18	
N/A	GNDA19	AH19	
N/A	TXPPAD19	AK19	
N/A	TXNPAD19	AK20	
N/A	VTTXPAD19	AJ20	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX19	AJ19	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX21	AJ24	
N/A	VTRXPAD21	AJ25	
N/A	RXNPAD21	AK24	
N/A	RXPPAD21	AK25	
N/A	GNDA21	AH25	
N/A	TXPPAD21	AK26	
N/A	TXNPAD21	AK27	
N/A	VTTXPAD21	AJ27	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX21	AJ26	
N/A	VCCAUX	AK29	
N/A	VCCAUX	AK16	
N/A	VCCAUX	AK15	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	VCCAUX	AK2	
N/A	VCCAUX	AJ30	
N/A	VCCAUX	AJ1	
N/A	VCCAUX	T30	
N/A	VCCAUX	T1	
N/A	VCCAUX	R30	
N/A	VCCAUX	R1	
N/A	VCCAUX	B30	
N/A	VCCAUX	B1	
N/A	VCCAUX	A29	
N/A	VCCAUX	A16	
N/A	VCCAUX	A15	
N/A	VCCAUX	A2	
N/A	VCCINT	Y19	
N/A	VCCINT	Y18	
N/A	VCCINT	Y17	
N/A	VCCINT	Y16	
N/A	VCCINT	Y15	
N/A	VCCINT	Y14	
N/A	VCCINT	Y13	
N/A	VCCINT	Y12	
N/A	VCCINT	W20	
N/A	VCCINT	W11	
N/A	VCCINT	V20	
N/A	VCCINT	V11	
N/A	VCCINT	U20	
N/A	VCCINT	U11	
N/A	VCCINT	T20	
N/A	VCCINT	T11	
N/A	VCCINT	R20	
N/A	VCCINT	R11	
N/A	VCCINT	P20	
N/A	VCCINT	P11	
N/A	VCCINT	N20	
N/A	VCCINT	N11	
N/A	VCCINT	M20	
N/A	VCCINT	M11	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	VCCINT	L19	
N/A	VCCINT	L18	
N/A	VCCINT	L17	
N/A	VCCINT	L16	
N/A	VCCINT	L15	
N/A	VCCINT	L14	
N/A	VCCINT	L13	
N/A	VCCINT	L12	
N/A	GND	AK22	
N/A	GND	AK9	
N/A	GND	AJ29	
N/A	GND	AJ2	
N/A	GND	AH28	
N/A	GND	AH17	
N/A	GND	AH14	
N/A	GND	AH3	
N/A	GND	AG27	
N/A	GND	AG22	
N/A	GND	AG19	
N/A	GND	AG12	
N/A	GND	AG9	
N/A	GND	AG4	
N/A	GND	AF26	
N/A	GND	AF5	
N/A	GND	AE25	
N/A	GND	AE18	
N/A	GND	AE13	
N/A	GND	AE6	
N/A	GND	AC30	
N/A	GND	AC1	
N/A	GND	Y28	
N/A	GND	Y25	
N/A	GND	Y20	
N/A	GND	Y11	
N/A	GND	Y6	
N/A	GND	Y3	
N/A	GND	W19	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	GND	W18	
N/A	GND	W17	
N/A	GND	W16	
N/A	GND	W15	
N/A	GND	W14	
N/A	GND	W13	
N/A	GND	W12	
N/A	GND	V19	
N/A	GND	V18	
N/A	GND	V17	
N/A	GND	V16	
N/A	GND	V15	
N/A	GND	V14	
N/A	GND	V13	
N/A	GND	V12	
N/A	GND	U25	
N/A	GND	U19	
N/A	GND	U18	
N/A	GND	U17	
N/A	GND	U16	
N/A	GND	U15	
N/A	GND	U14	
N/A	GND	U13	
N/A	GND	U12	
N/A	GND	U6	
N/A	GND	T19	
N/A	GND	T18	
N/A	GND	T17	
N/A	GND	T16	
N/A	GND	T15	
N/A	GND	T14	
N/A	GND	T13	
N/A	GND	T12	
N/A	GND	R19	
N/A	GND	R18	
N/A	GND	R17	
N/A	GND	R16	

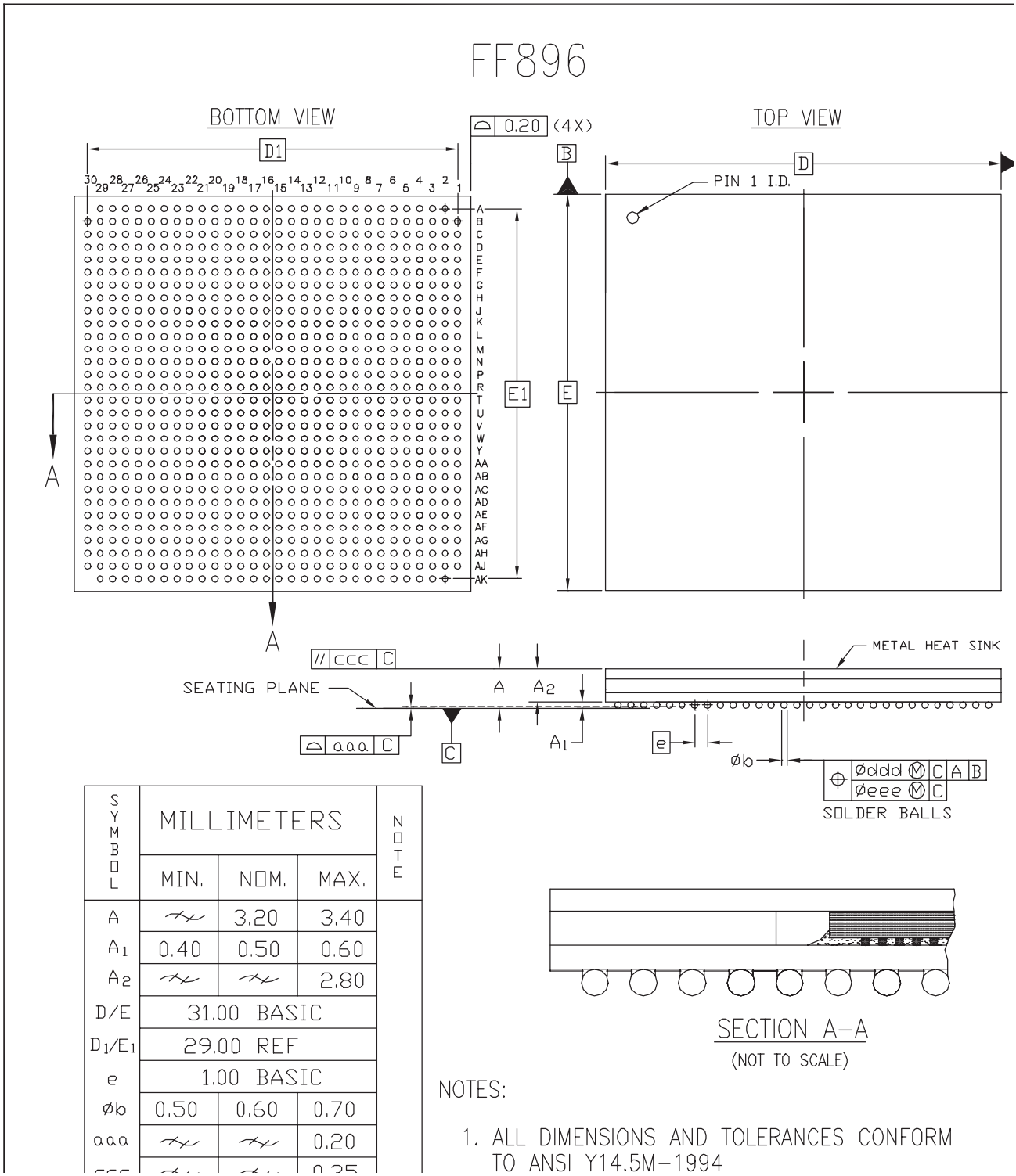
Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	GND	R15	
N/A	GND	R14	
N/A	GND	R13	
N/A	GND	R12	
N/A	GND	P25	
N/A	GND	P19	
N/A	GND	P18	
N/A	GND	P17	
N/A	GND	P16	
N/A	GND	P15	
N/A	GND	P14	
N/A	GND	P13	
N/A	GND	P12	
N/A	GND	P6	
N/A	GND	N19	
N/A	GND	N18	
N/A	GND	N17	
N/A	GND	N16	
N/A	GND	N15	
N/A	GND	N14	
N/A	GND	N13	
N/A	GND	N12	
N/A	GND	M19	
N/A	GND	M18	
N/A	GND	M17	
N/A	GND	M16	
N/A	GND	M15	
N/A	GND	M14	
N/A	GND	M13	
N/A	GND	M12	
N/A	GND	L28	
N/A	GND	L25	
N/A	GND	L20	
N/A	GND	L11	
N/A	GND	L6	
N/A	GND	L3	
N/A	GND	H30	

Table 4: **FF896 — XC2VPX20 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
N/A	GND	H1	
N/A	GND	F25	
N/A	GND	F18	
N/A	GND	F13	
N/A	GND	F6	
N/A	GND	E26	
N/A	GND	E5	
N/A	GND	D27	
N/A	GND	D22	
N/A	GND	D19	
N/A	GND	D12	
N/A	GND	D9	
N/A	GND	D4	
N/A	GND	C28	
N/A	GND	C17	
N/A	GND	C14	
N/A	GND	C3	
N/A	GND	B29	
N/A	GND	B2	
N/A	GND	A22	
N/A	GND	A9	

FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications (1.00mm pitch)



SYMBOL	MILLIMETERS			NOTE
	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.	
A		3.20	3.40	
A_1	0.40	0.50	0.60	
A_2			2.80	
D/E	31.00 BASIC			
D_1/E_1	29.00 REF			
e	1.00 BASIC			
øb	0.50	0.60	0.70	
aaa			0.20	

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES CONFORM TO ANSI Y14.5M–1994

Figure 1: **FF896 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications**

FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package

As shown in Table 5, the XC2VPX70 Virtex-II Pro X device is available in the FF1704 flip-chip fine-pitch BGA package. Following this table are the FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications (1.00mm pitch).

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70**

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
0	IO_L01N_0/VRP_0	G34	
0	IO_L01P_0/VRN_0	H34	
0	IO_L02N_0	F34	
0	IO_L02P_0	E34	
0	IO_L03N_0	C34	
0	IO_L03P_0/VREF_0	D34	
0	IO_L05_0/No_Pair	K32	
0	IO_L06N_0	H33	
0	IO_L06P_0	J33	
0	IO_L07N_0	F33	
0	IO_L07P_0	G33	
0	IO_L08N_0	E33	
0	IO_L08P_0	D33	
0	IO_L09N_0	H32	
0	IO_L09P_0/VREF_0	J32	
0	IO_L19N_0	E32	
0	IO_L19P_0	F32	
0	IO_L20N_0	C33	
0	IO_L20P_0	C32	
0	IO_L21N_0	K31	
0	IO_L21P_0	L31	
0	IO_L25N_0	H31	
0	IO_L25P_0	J31	
0	IO_L26N_0	G31	
0	IO_L26P_0	F31	
0	IO_L27N_0	D31	
0	IO_L27P_0/VREF_0	E31	
0	IO_L28N_0	L30	
0	IO_L28P_0	M30	
0	IO_L29N_0	J30	
0	IO_L29P_0	K30	
0	IO_L30N_0	G30	
0	IO_L30P_0	H30	
0	IO_L34N_0	E30	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
0	IO_L34P_0	F30	
0	IO_L35N_0	D30	
0	IO_L35P_0	C30	
0	IO_L36N_0	M28	
0	IO_L36P_0/VREF_0	M29	
0	IO_L78N_0	K29	NC
0	IO_L78P_0	L29	NC
0	IO_L83_0/No_Pair	H29	NC
0	IO_L84N_0	F29	NC
0	IO_L84P_0	G29	NC
0	IO_L85N_0	D29	NC
0	IO_L85P_0	E29	NC
0	IO_L86N_0	L28	NC
0	IO_L86P_0	K28	NC
0	IO_L87N_0	H28	NC
0	IO_L87P_0/VREF_0	J28	NC
0	IO_L37N_0	E28	
0	IO_L37P_0	F28	
0	IO_L38N_0	C29	
0	IO_L38P_0	C28	
0	IO_L39N_0	L27	
0	IO_L39P_0	M27	
0	IO_L43N_0	J27	
0	IO_L43P_0	K27	
0	IO_L44N_0	H27	
0	IO_L44P_0	G27	
0	IO_L45N_0	E27	
0	IO_L45P_0/VREF_0	F27	
0	IO_L46N_0	M25	
0	IO_L46P_0	M26	
0	IO_L47N_0	L26	
0	IO_L47P_0	K26	
0	IO_L48N_0	H26	
0	IO_L48P_0	J26	
0	IO_L49N_0	F26	
0	IO_L49P_0	G26	
0	IO_L50_0/No_Pair	D27	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
0	IO_L53_0/No_Pair	D26	
0	IO_L54N_0	K25	
0	IO_L54P_0	L25	
0	IO_L55N_0	G25	
0	IO_L55P_0	H25	
0	IO_L56N_0	E26	
0	IO_L56P_0	E25	
0	IO_L57N_0	C25	
0	IO_L57P_0/VREF_0	C26	
0	IO_L58N_0	L24	
0	IO_L58P_0	M24	
0	IO_L59N_0	J24	
0	IO_L59P_0	K24	
0	IO_L60N_0	G24	
0	IO_L60P_0	H24	
0	IO_L64N_0	E24	
0	IO_L64P_0	F24	
0	IO_L65N_0	D24	
0	IO_L65P_0	C24	
0	IO_L66N_0	M22	
0	IO_L66P_0/VREF_0	M23	
0	IO_L67N_0	K23	
0	IO_L67P_0	L23	
0	IO_L68N_0	J23	
0	IO_L68P_0	H23	
0	IO_L69N_0	E23	
0	IO_L69P_0/VREF_0	F23	
0	IO_L73N_0	C23	
0	IO_L73P_0	D23	
0	IO_L74N_0/GCLK7P	K22	
0	IO_L74P_0/GCLK6S	J22	
0	BREFCLKN	F22	
0	BREFCLKP	G22	
1	IO_L75N_1/GCLK3P	G21	
1	IO_L75P_1/GCLK2S	F21	
1	IO_L74N_1/GCLK1P	J21	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
1	IO_L74P_1/GCLK0S	K21	
1	IO_L73N_1	D20	
1	IO_L73P_1	C20	
1	IO_L69N_1/VREF_1	F20	
1	IO_L69P_1	E20	
1	IO_L68N_1	H20	
1	IO_L68P_1	J20	
1	IO_L67N_1	L20	
1	IO_L67P_1	K20	
1	IO_L66N_1/VREF_1	M20	
1	IO_L66P_1	M21	
1	IO_L65N_1	C19	
1	IO_L65P_1	D19	
1	IO_L64N_1	F19	
1	IO_L64P_1	E19	
1	IO_L60N_1	H19	
1	IO_L60P_1	G19	
1	IO_L59N_1	K19	
1	IO_L59P_1	J19	
1	IO_L58N_1	M19	
1	IO_L58P_1	L19	
1	IO_L57N_1/VREF_1	C17	
1	IO_L57P_1	C18	
1	IO_L56N_1	E18	
1	IO_L56P_1	E17	
1	IO_L55N_1	H18	
1	IO_L55P_1	G18	
1	IO_L54N_1	L18	
1	IO_L54P_1	K18	
1	IO_L53_1/No_Pair	D17	
1	IO_L50_1/No_Pair	D16	
1	IO_L49N_1	G17	
1	IO_L49P_1	F17	
1	IO_L48N_1	J17	
1	IO_L48P_1	H17	
1	IO_L47N_1	K17	
1	IO_L47P_1	L17	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
1	IO_L46N_1	M17	
1	IO_L46P_1	M18	
1	BREFCLKP	F16	
1	IO_L45P_1	E16	
1	BREFCLKN	G16	
1	IO_L44P_1	H16	
1	IO_L43N_1	K16	
1	IO_L43P_1	J16	
1	IO_L39N_1	M16	
1	IO_L39P_1	L16	
1	IO_L38N_1	C15	
1	IO_L38P_1	C14	
1	IO_L37N_1	F15	
1	IO_L37P_1	E15	
1	IO_L87N_1/VREF_1	J15	NC
1	IO_L87P_1	H15	NC
1	IO_L86N_1	K15	NC
1	IO_L86P_1	L15	NC
1	IO_L85N_1	E14	NC
1	IO_L85P_1	D14	NC
1	IO_L84N_1	G14	NC
1	IO_L84P_1	F14	NC
1	IO_L83_1/No_Pair	H14	NC
1	IO_L78N_1	L14	NC
1	IO_L78P_1	K14	NC
1	IO_L36N_1/VREF_1	M14	
1	IO_L36P_1	M15	
1	IO_L35N_1	C13	
1	IO_L35P_1	D13	
1	IO_L34N_1	F13	
1	IO_L34P_1	E13	
1	IO_L30N_1	H13	
1	IO_L30P_1	G13	
1	IO_L29N_1	K13	
1	IO_L29P_1	J13	
1	IO_L28N_1	M13	
1	IO_L28P_1	L13	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
1	IO_L27N_1/VREF_1	E12	
1	IO_L27P_1	D12	
1	IO_L26N_1	F12	
1	IO_L26P_1	G12	
1	IO_L25N_1	J12	
1	IO_L25P_1	H12	
1	IO_L21N_1	L12	
1	IO_L21P_1	K12	
1	IO_L20N_1	C11	
1	IO_L20P_1	C10	
1	IO_L19N_1	F11	
1	IO_L19P_1	E11	
1	IO_L09N_1/VREF_1	J11	
1	IO_L09P_1	H11	
1	IO_L08N_1	D10	
1	IO_L08P_1	E10	
1	IO_L07N_1	G10	
1	IO_L07P_1	F10	
1	IO_L06N_1	J10	
1	IO_L06P_1	H10	
1	IO_L05_1/No_Pair	K11	
1	IO_L03N_1/VREF_1	D9	
1	IO_L03P_1	C9	
1	IO_L02N_1	E9	
1	IO_L02P_1	F9	
1	IO_L01N_1/VRP_1	H9	
1	IO_L01P_1/VRN_1	G9	
2	IO_L01N_2/VRP_2	C5	
2	IO_L01P_2/VRN_2	C6	
2	IO_L02N_2	E7	
2	IO_L02P_2	D7	
2	IO_L03N_2	E6	
2	IO_L03P_2	D6	
2	IO_L04N_2/VREF_2	G6	
2	IO_L04P_2	F7	
2	IO_L05N_2	D3	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
2	IO_L05P_2	E3	
2	IO_L06N_2	D1	
2	IO_L06P_2	D2	
2	IO_L73N_2	E1	
2	IO_L73P_2	E2	
2	IO_L74N_2	F4	
2	IO_L74P_2	F3	
2	IO_L75N_2	F1	
2	IO_L75P_2	F2	
2	IO_L76N_2/VREF_2	G3	
2	IO_L76P_2	G4	
2	IO_L77N_2	G2	
2	IO_L77P_2	G1	
2	IO_L78N_2	G5	
2	IO_L78P_2	H6	
2	IO_L79N_2	H4	
2	IO_L79P_2	H5	
2	IO_L80N_2	H3	
2	IO_L80P_2	H2	
2	IO_L81N_2	H7	
2	IO_L81P_2	J8	
2	IO_L82N_2/VREF_2	J6	
2	IO_L82P_2	J7	
2	IO_L83N_2	J5	
2	IO_L83P_2	J4	
2	IO_L84N_2	J1	
2	IO_L84P_2	J2	
2	IO_L07N_2	K9	
2	IO_L07P_2	L10	
2	IO_L08N_2	K6	
2	IO_L08P_2	K5	
2	IO_L09N_2	K8	
2	IO_L09P_2	K7	
2	IO_L10N_2/VREF_2	K2	
2	IO_L10P_2	K1	
2	IO_L11N_2	L8	
2	IO_L11P_2	L9	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
2	IO_L12N_2	L6	
2	IO_L12P_2	L7	
2	IO_L13N_2	K3	
2	IO_L13P_2	L3	
2	IO_L14N_2	L5	
2	IO_L14P_2	L4	
2	IO_L15N_2	L1	
2	IO_L15P_2	L2	
2	IO_L16N_2/VREF_2	M7	
2	IO_L16P_2	M8	
2	IO_L17N_2	M11	
2	IO_L17P_2	M12	
2	IO_L18N_2	M9	
2	IO_L18P_2	M10	
2	IO_L19N_2	M2	
2	IO_L19P_2	M3	
2	IO_L20N_2	M4	
2	IO_L20P_2	M5	
2	IO_L21N_2	N7	
2	IO_L21P_2	N8	
2	IO_L22N_2/VREF_2	N5	
2	IO_L22P_2	N6	
2	IO_L23N_2	N9	
2	IO_L23P_2	N10	
2	IO_L24N_2	N3	
2	IO_L24P_2	N4	
2	IO_L25N_2	N1	
2	IO_L25P_2	N2	
2	IO_L26N_2	N11	
2	IO_L26P_2	N12	
2	IO_L27N_2	P9	
2	IO_L27P_2	P10	
2	IO_L28N_2/VREF_2	P7	
2	IO_L28P_2	P8	
2	IO_L29N_2	P11	
2	IO_L29P_2	P12	
2	IO_L30N_2	P5	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
2	IO_L30P_2	P6	
2	IO_L31N_2	P1	
2	IO_L31P_2	P2	
2	IO_L32N_2	R9	
2	IO_L32P_2	R10	
2	IO_L33N_2	R5	
2	IO_L33P_2	R6	
2	IO_L34N_2/VREF_2	P3	
2	IO_L34P_2	R3	
2	IO_L35N_2	R1	
2	IO_L35P_2	R2	
2	IO_L36N_2	R11	
2	IO_L36P_2	R12	
2	IO_L37N_2	T6	
2	IO_L37P_2	T7	
2	IO_L38N_2	T8	
2	IO_L38P_2	R8	
2	IO_L39N_2	T4	
2	IO_L39P_2	T5	
2	IO_L40N_2/VREF_2	T2	
2	IO_L40P_2	T3	
2	IO_L41N_2	T10	
2	IO_L41P_2	T11	
2	IO_L42N_2	U7	
2	IO_L42P_2	U8	
2	IO_L43N_2	U5	
2	IO_L43P_2	U6	
2	IO_L44N_2	U9	
2	IO_L44P_2	U10	
2	IO_L45N_2	U3	
2	IO_L45P_2	U4	
2	IO_L46N_2/VREF_2	U1	
2	IO_L46P_2	U2	
2	IO_L47N_2	T12	
2	IO_L47P_2	U12	
2	IO_L48N_2	V10	
2	IO_L48P_2	V11	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
2	IO_L49N_2	V7	
2	IO_L49P_2	V8	
2	IO_L50N_2	U11	
2	IO_L50P_2	V12	
2	IO_L51N_2	V4	
2	IO_L51P_2	V5	
2	IO_L52N_2/VREF_2	V1	
2	IO_L52P_2	V2	
2	IO_L53N_2	W9	
2	IO_L53P_2	W10	
2	IO_L54N_2	W7	
2	IO_L54P_2	W8	
2	IO_L55N_2	W5	
2	IO_L55P_2	W6	
2	IO_L56N_2	W11	
2	IO_L56P_2	W12	
2	IO_L57N_2	W3	
2	IO_L57P_2	W4	
2	IO_L58N_2/VREF_2	W1	
2	IO_L58P_2	W2	
2	IO_L59N_2	Y9	
2	IO_L59P_2	Y10	
2	IO_L60N_2	Y6	
2	IO_L60P_2	Y7	
2	IO_L85N_2	Y3	
2	IO_L85P_2	Y4	
2	IO_L86N_2	Y11	
2	IO_L86P_2	Y12	
2	IO_L87N_2	AA9	
2	IO_L87P_2	AA10	
2	IO_L88N_2/VREF_2	AA6	
2	IO_L88P_2	AA7	
2	IO_L89N_2	AA12	
2	IO_L89P_2	AB12	
2	IO_L90N_2	AA3	
2	IO_L90P_2	AA4	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	IO_L90N_3	AB3	
3	IO_L90P_3	AB4	
3	IO_L89N_3	AB6	
3	IO_L89P_3	AB7	
3	IO_L88N_3	AB9	
3	IO_L88P_3	AB10	
3	IO_L87N_3/VREF_3	AC3	
3	IO_L87P_3	AC4	
3	IO_L86N_3	AC11	
3	IO_L86P_3	AC12	
3	IO_L85N_3	AC6	
3	IO_L85P_3	AC7	
3	IO_L60N_3	AC9	
3	IO_L60P_3	AC10	
3	IO_L59N_3	AD9	
3	IO_L59P_3	AD10	
3	IO_L58N_3	AD1	
3	IO_L58P_3	AD2	
3	IO_L57N_3/VREF_3	AD3	
3	IO_L57P_3	AD4	
3	IO_L56N_3	AD11	
3	IO_L56P_3	AD12	
3	IO_L55N_3	AD5	
3	IO_L55P_3	AD6	
3	IO_L54N_3	AD7	
3	IO_L54P_3	AD8	
3	IO_L53N_3	AE10	
3	IO_L53P_3	AE11	
3	IO_L52N_3	AE1	
3	IO_L52P_3	AE2	
3	IO_L51N_3/VREF_3	AE4	
3	IO_L51P_3	AE5	
3	IO_L50N_3	AF11	
3	IO_L50P_3	AE12	
3	IO_L49N_3	AE7	
3	IO_L49P_3	AE8	
3	IO_L48N_3	AF1	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	IO_L48P_3	AF2	
3	IO_L47N_3	AG12	
3	IO_L47P_3	AF12	
3	IO_L46N_3	AF3	
3	IO_L46P_3	AF4	
3	IO_L45N_3/VREF_3	AF5	
3	IO_L45P_3	AF6	
3	IO_L44N_3	AF7	
3	IO_L44P_3	AF8	
3	IO_L43N_3	AF9	
3	IO_L43P_3	AF10	
3	IO_L42N_3	AG2	
3	IO_L42P_3	AG3	
3	IO_L41N_3	AG10	
3	IO_L41P_3	AG11	
3	IO_L40N_3	AG4	
3	IO_L40P_3	AG5	
3	IO_L39N_3/VREF_3	AG6	
3	IO_L39P_3	AG7	
3	IO_L38N_3	AG8	
3	IO_L38P_3	AH8	
3	IO_L37N_3	AH1	
3	IO_L37P_3	AH2	
3	IO_L36N_3	AH3	
3	IO_L36P_3	AJ3	
3	IO_L35N_3	AH11	
3	IO_L35P_3	AH12	
3	IO_L34N_3	AH5	
3	IO_L34P_3	AH6	
3	IO_L33N_3/VREF_3	AH9	
3	IO_L33P_3	AH10	
3	IO_L32N_3	AJ11	
3	IO_L32P_3	AJ12	
3	IO_L31N_3	AJ1	
3	IO_L31P_3	AJ2	
3	IO_L30N_3	AJ5	
3	IO_L30P_3	AJ6	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	IO_L29N_3	AJ9	
3	IO_L29P_3	AJ10	
3	IO_L28N_3	AJ7	
3	IO_L28P_3	AJ8	
3	IO_L27N_3/VREF_3	AK1	
3	IO_L27P_3	AK2	
3	IO_L26N_3	AK11	
3	IO_L26P_3	AK12	
3	IO_L25N_3	AK3	
3	IO_L25P_3	AK4	
3	IO_L24N_3	AK5	
3	IO_L24P_3	AK6	
3	IO_L23N_3	AK9	
3	IO_L23P_3	AK10	
3	IO_L22N_3	AK7	
3	IO_L22P_3	AK8	
3	IO_L21N_3/VREF_3	AL2	
3	IO_L21P_3	AL3	
3	IO_L20N_3	AL11	
3	IO_L20P_3	AL12	
3	IO_L19N_3	AL4	
3	IO_L19P_3	AL5	
3	IO_L18N_3	AL7	
3	IO_L18P_3	AL8	
3	IO_L17N_3	AL9	
3	IO_L17P_3	AL10	
3	IO_L16N_3	AM1	
3	IO_L16P_3	AM2	
3	IO_L15N_3/VREF_3	AM3	
3	IO_L15P_3	AN3	
3	IO_L14N_3	AM8	
3	IO_L14P_3	AM9	
3	IO_L13N_3	AM4	
3	IO_L13P_3	AM5	
3	IO_L12N_3	AM6	
3	IO_L12P_3	AM7	
3	IO_L11N_3	AN9	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	IO_L11P_3	AM10	
3	IO_L10N_3	AN1	
3	IO_L10P_3	AN2	
3	IO_L09N_3/VREF_3	AN5	
3	IO_L09P_3	AN6	
3	IO_L08N_3	AN7	
3	IO_L08P_3	AN8	
3	IO_L07N_3	AP1	
3	IO_L07P_3	AP2	
3	IO_L84N_3	AP4	
3	IO_L84P_3	AP5	
3	IO_L83N_3	AR7	
3	IO_L83P_3	AP8	
3	IO_L82N_3	AP6	
3	IO_L82P_3	AP7	
3	IO_L81N_3/VREF_3	AR2	
3	IO_L81P_3	AR3	
3	IO_L80N_3	AT5	
3	IO_L80P_3	AR6	
3	IO_L79N_3	AR4	
3	IO_L79P_3	AR5	
3	IO_L78N_3	AT1	
3	IO_L78P_3	AT2	
3	IO_L77N_3	AT3	
3	IO_L77P_3	AT4	
3	IO_L76N_3	AU1	
3	IO_L76P_3	AU2	
3	IO_L75N_3/VREF_3	AU3	
3	IO_L75P_3	AU4	
3	IO_L74N_3	AV3	
3	IO_L74P_3	AW3	
3	IO_L73N_3	AV1	
3	IO_L73P_3	AV2	
3	IO_L06N_3	AW1	
3	IO_L06P_3	AW2	
3	IO_L05N_3	AT8	
3	IO_L05P_3	AU8	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	IO_L04N_3	AT6	
3	IO_L04P_3	AU7	
3	IO_L03N_3/VREF_3	AY5	
3	IO_L03P_3	AY6	
3	IO_L02N_3	AV7	
3	IO_L02P_3	AW7	
3	IO_L01N_3/VRP_3	AV6	
3	IO_L01P_3/VRN_3	AW6	
4	IO_L01N_4/DOUT	AT9	
4	IO_L01P_4/INIT_B	AR9	
4	IO_L02N_4/D0	AU9	
4	IO_L02P_4/D1	AV9	
4	IO_L03N_4/D2	AY9	
4	IO_L03P_4/D3	AW9	
4	IO_L05_4/No_Pair	AN11	
4	IO_L06N_4/VRP_4	AR10	
4	IO_L06P_4/VRN_4	AP10	
4	IO_L07N_4	AU10	
4	IO_L07P_4/VREF_4	AT10	
4	IO_L08N_4	AV10	
4	IO_L08P_4	AW10	
4	IO_L09N_4	AR11	
4	IO_L09P_4/VREF_4	AP11	
4	IO_L19N_4	AV11	
4	IO_L19P_4	AU11	
4	IO_L20N_4	AY10	
4	IO_L20P_4	AY11	
4	IO_L21N_4	AN12	
4	IO_L21P_4	AM12	
4	IO_L25N_4	AR12	
4	IO_L25P_4	AP12	
4	IO_L26N_4	AT12	
4	IO_L26P_4	AU12	
4	IO_L27N_4	AW12	
4	IO_L27P_4/VREF_4	AV12	
4	IO_L28N_4	AM13	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
4	IO_L28P_4	AL13	
4	IO_L29N_4	AP13	
4	IO_L29P_4	AN13	
4	IO_L30N_4	AT13	
4	IO_L30P_4	AR13	
4	IO_L34N_4	AV13	
4	IO_L34P_4	AU13	
4	IO_L35N_4	AW13	
4	IO_L35P_4	AY13	
4	IO_L36N_4	AL15	
4	IO_L36P_4/VREF_4	AL14	
4	IO_L78N_4	AN14	NC
4	IO_L78P_4	AM14	NC
4	IO_L83_4/No_Pair	AR14	NC
4	IO_L84N_4	AU14	NC
4	IO_L84P_4	AT14	NC
4	IO_L85N_4	AW14	NC
4	IO_L85P_4	AV14	NC
4	IO_L86N_4	AM15	NC
4	IO_L86P_4	AN15	NC
4	IO_L87N_4	AR15	NC
4	IO_L87P_4/VREF_4	AP15	NC
4	IO_L37N_4	AV15	
4	IO_L37P_4	AU15	
4	IO_L38N_4	AY14	
4	IO_L38P_4	AY15	
4	IO_L39N_4	AM16	
4	IO_L39P_4	AL16	
4	IO_L43N_4	AP16	
4	IO_L43P_4	AN16	
4	IO_L44N_4	AR16	
4	IO_L44P_4	AT16	
4	IO_L45N_4	AV16	
4	IO_L45P_4/VREF_4	AU16	
4	IO_L46N_4	AL18	
4	IO_L46P_4	AL17	
4	IO_L47N_4	AM17	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
4	IO_L47P_4	AN17	
4	IO_L48N_4	AR17	
4	IO_L48P_4	AP17	
4	IO_L49N_4	AU17	
4	IO_L49P_4	AT17	
4	IO_L50_4/No_Pair	AW16	
4	IO_L53_4/No_Pair	AW17	
4	IO_L54N_4	AN18	
4	IO_L54P_4	AM18	
4	IO_L55N_4	AT18	
4	IO_L55P_4	AR18	
4	IO_L56N_4	AV17	
4	IO_L56P_4	AV18	
4	IO_L57N_4	AY18	
4	IO_L57P_4/VREF_4	AY17	
4	IO_L58N_4	AM19	
4	IO_L58P_4	AL19	
4	IO_L59N_4	AP19	
4	IO_L59P_4	AN19	
4	IO_L60N_4	AT19	
4	IO_L60P_4	AR19	
4	IO_L64N_4	AV19	
4	IO_L64P_4	AU19	
4	IO_L65N_4	AW19	
4	IO_L65P_4	AY19	
4	IO_L66N_4	AL21	
4	IO_L66P_4/VREF_4	AL20	
4	IO_L67N_4	AN20	
4	IO_L67P_4	AM20	
4	IO_L68N_4	AP20	
4	IO_L68P_4	AR20	
4	IO_L69N_4	AV20	
4	IO_L69P_4/VREF_4	AU20	
4	IO_L73N_4	AY20	
4	IO_L73P_4	AW20	
4	IO_L74N_4/GCLK3S	AN21	
4	IO_L74P_4/GCLK2P	AP21	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
4	IO_L75N_4/GCLK1S	AU21	
4	IO_L75P_4/GCLK0P	AT21	
5	BREFCLKN	AT22	
5	BREFCLKP	AU22	
5	IO_L74N_5/GCLK5S	AP22	
5	IO_L74P_5/GCLK4P	AN22	
5	IO_L73N_5	AW23	
5	IO_L73P_5	AY23	
5	IO_L69N_5/VREF_5	AU23	
5	IO_L69P_5	AV23	
5	IO_L68N_5	AR23	
5	IO_L68P_5	AP23	
5	IO_L67N_5	AM23	
5	IO_L67P_5	AN23	
5	IO_L66N_5/VREF_5	AL23	
5	IO_L66P_5	AL22	
5	IO_L65N_5	AY24	
5	IO_L65P_5	AW24	
5	IO_L64N_5	AU24	
5	IO_L64P_5	AV24	
5	IO_L60N_5	AR24	
5	IO_L60P_5	AT24	
5	IO_L59N_5	AN24	
5	IO_L59P_5	AP24	
5	IO_L58N_5	AL24	
5	IO_L58P_5	AM24	
5	IO_L57N_5/VREF_5	AY26	
5	IO_L57P_5	AY25	
5	IO_L56N_5	AV25	
5	IO_L56P_5	AV26	
5	IO_L55N_5	AR25	
5	IO_L55P_5	AT25	
5	IO_L54N_5	AM25	
5	IO_L54P_5	AN25	
5	IO_L53_5/No_Pair	AW26	
5	IO_L50_5/No_Pair	AW27	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
5	IO_L49N_5	AT26	
5	IO_L49P_5	AU26	
5	IO_L48N_5	AP26	
5	IO_L48P_5	AR26	
5	IO_L47N_5	AN26	
5	IO_L47P_5	AM26	
5	IO_L46N_5	AL26	
5	IO_L46P_5	AL25	
5	IO_L45N_5/VREF_5	AU27	
5	IO_L45P_5	AV27	
5	IO_L44N_5	AT27	
5	IO_L44P_5	AR27	
5	IO_L43N_5	AN27	
5	IO_L43P_5	AP27	
5	IO_L39N_5	AL27	
5	IO_L39P_5	AM27	
5	IO_L38N_5	AY28	
5	IO_L38P_5	AY29	
5	IO_L37N_5	AU28	
5	IO_L37P_5	AV28	
5	IO_L87N_5/VREF_5	AP28	NC
5	IO_L87P_5	AR28	NC
5	IO_L86N_5	AN28	NC
5	IO_L86P_5	AM28	NC
5	IO_L85N_5	AV29	NC
5	IO_L85P_5	AW29	NC
5	IO_L84N_5	AT29	NC
5	IO_L84P_5	AU29	NC
5	IO_L83_5/No_Pair	AR29	NC
5	IO_L78N_5	AM29	NC
5	IO_L78P_5	AN29	NC
5	IO_L36N_5/VREF_5	AL29	
5	IO_L36P_5	AL28	
5	IO_L35N_5	AY30	
5	IO_L35P_5	AW30	
5	IO_L34N_5	AU30	
5	IO_L34P_5	AV30	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
5	IO_L30N_5	AR30	
5	IO_L30P_5	AT30	
5	IO_L29N_5	AN30	
5	IO_L29P_5	AP30	
5	IO_L28N_5	AL30	
5	IO_L28P_5	AM30	
5	IO_L27N_5/VREF_5	AV31	
5	IO_L27P_5	AW31	
5	IO_L26N_5	AU31	
5	IO_L26P_5	AT31	
5	IO_L25N_5	AP31	
5	IO_L25P_5	AR31	
5	IO_L21N_5	AM31	
5	IO_L21P_5	AN31	
5	IO_L20N_5	AY32	
5	IO_L20P_5	AY33	
5	IO_L19N_5	AU32	
5	IO_L19P_5	AV32	
5	IO_L09N_5/VREF_5	AP32	
5	IO_L09P_5	AR32	
5	IO_L08N_5	AW33	
5	IO_L08P_5	AV33	
5	IO_L07N_5/VREF_5	AT33	
5	IO_L07P_5	AU33	
5	IO_L06N_5/VRP_5	AP33	
5	IO_L06P_5/VRN_5	AR33	
5	IO_L05_5/No_Pair	AN32	
5	IO_L03N_5/D4	AW34	
5	IO_L03P_5/D5	AY34	
5	IO_L02N_5/D6	AV34	
5	IO_L02P_5/D7	AU34	
5	IO_L01N_5/RDWR_B	AR34	
5	IO_L01P_5/CS_B	AT34	
6	IO_L01P_6/VRN_6	AW37	
6	IO_L01N_6/VRP_6	AV37	
6	IO_L02P_6	AW36	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
6	IO_L02N_6	AV36	
6	IO_L03P_6	AY37	
6	IO_L03N_6/VREF_6	AY38	
6	IO_L04P_6	AU36	
6	IO_L04N_6	AT37	
6	IO_L05P_6	AU35	
6	IO_L05N_6	AT35	
6	IO_L06P_6	AW41	
6	IO_L06N_6	AW42	
6	IO_L73P_6	AV41	
6	IO_L73N_6	AV42	
6	IO_L74P_6	AW40	
6	IO_L74N_6	AV40	
6	IO_L75P_6	AU39	
6	IO_L75N_6/VREF_6	AU40	
6	IO_L76P_6	AU41	
6	IO_L76N_6	AU42	
6	IO_L77P_6	AT39	
6	IO_L77N_6	AT40	
6	IO_L78P_6	AT41	
6	IO_L78N_6	AT42	
6	IO_L79P_6	AR38	
6	IO_L79N_6	AR39	
6	IO_L80P_6	AR37	
6	IO_L80N_6	AT38	
6	IO_L81P_6	AR40	
6	IO_L81N_6/VREF_6	AR41	
6	IO_L82P_6	AP36	
6	IO_L82N_6	AP37	
6	IO_L83P_6	AP35	
6	IO_L83N_6	AR36	
6	IO_L84P_6	AP38	
6	IO_L84N_6	AP39	
6	IO_L07P_6	AP41	
6	IO_L07N_6	AP42	
6	IO_L08P_6	AN35	
6	IO_L08N_6	AN36	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
6	IO_L09P_6	AN37	
6	IO_L09N_6/VREF_6	AN38	
6	IO_L10P_6	AN41	
6	IO_L10N_6	AN42	
6	IO_L11P_6	AM33	
6	IO_L11N_6	AN34	
6	IO_L12P_6	AM36	
6	IO_L12N_6	AM37	
6	IO_L13P_6	AM38	
6	IO_L13N_6	AM39	
6	IO_L14P_6	AM34	
6	IO_L14N_6	AM35	
6	IO_L15P_6	AN40	
6	IO_L15N_6/VREF_6	AM40	
6	IO_L16P_6	AM41	
6	IO_L16N_6	AM42	
6	IO_L17P_6	AL33	
6	IO_L17N_6	AL34	
6	IO_L18P_6	AL35	
6	IO_L18N_6	AL36	
6	IO_L19P_6	AL38	
6	IO_L19N_6	AL39	
6	IO_L20P_6	AL31	
6	IO_L20N_6	AL32	
6	IO_L21P_6	AL40	
6	IO_L21N_6/VREF_6	AL41	
6	IO_L22P_6	AK35	
6	IO_L22N_6	AK36	
6	IO_L23P_6	AK33	
6	IO_L23N_6	AK34	
6	IO_L24P_6	AK37	
6	IO_L24N_6	AK38	
6	IO_L25P_6	AK39	
6	IO_L25N_6	AK40	
6	IO_L26P_6	AK31	
6	IO_L26N_6	AK32	
6	IO_L27P_6	AK41	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
6	IO_L27N_6/VREF_6	AK42	
6	IO_L28P_6	AJ35	
6	IO_L28N_6	AJ36	
6	IO_L29P_6	AJ33	
6	IO_L29N_6	AJ34	
6	IO_L30P_6	AJ37	
6	IO_L30N_6	AJ38	
6	IO_L31P_6	AJ41	
6	IO_L31N_6	AJ42	
6	IO_L32P_6	AJ31	
6	IO_L32N_6	AJ32	
6	IO_L33P_6	AH33	
6	IO_L33N_6/VREF_6	AH34	
6	IO_L34P_6	AH37	
6	IO_L34N_6	AH38	
6	IO_L35P_6	AH31	
6	IO_L35N_6	AH32	
6	IO_L36P_6	AJ40	
6	IO_L36N_6	AH40	
6	IO_L37P_6	AH41	
6	IO_L37N_6	AH42	
6	IO_L38P_6	AH35	
6	IO_L38N_6	AG35	
6	IO_L39P_6	AG36	
6	IO_L39N_6/VREF_6	AG37	
6	IO_L40P_6	AG38	
6	IO_L40N_6	AG39	
6	IO_L41P_6	AG32	
6	IO_L41N_6	AG33	
6	IO_L42P_6	AG40	
6	IO_L42N_6	AG41	
6	IO_L43P_6	AF33	
6	IO_L43N_6	AF34	
6	IO_L44P_6	AF35	
6	IO_L44N_6	AF36	
6	IO_L45P_6	AF37	
6	IO_L45N_6/VREF_6	AF38	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
6	IO_L46P_6	AF39	
6	IO_L46N_6	AF40	
6	IO_L47P_6	AF31	
6	IO_L47N_6	AG31	
6	IO_L48P_6	AF41	
6	IO_L48N_6	AF42	
6	IO_L49P_6	AE35	
6	IO_L49N_6	AE36	
6	IO_L50P_6	AE31	
6	IO_L50N_6	AF32	
6	IO_L51P_6	AE38	
6	IO_L51N_6/VREF_6	AE39	
6	IO_L52P_6	AE41	
6	IO_L52N_6	AE42	
6	IO_L53P_6	AE32	
6	IO_L53N_6	AE33	
6	IO_L54P_6	AD35	
6	IO_L54N_6	AD36	
6	IO_L55P_6	AD37	
6	IO_L55N_6	AD38	
6	IO_L56P_6	AD31	
6	IO_L56N_6	AD32	
6	IO_L57P_6	AD39	
6	IO_L57N_6/VREF_6	AD40	
6	IO_L58P_6	AD41	
6	IO_L58N_6	AD42	
6	IO_L59P_6	AD33	
6	IO_L59N_6	AD34	
6	IO_L60P_6	AC33	
6	IO_L60N_6	AC34	
6	IO_L85P_6	AC36	
6	IO_L85N_6	AC37	
6	IO_L86P_6	AC31	
6	IO_L86N_6	AC32	
6	IO_L87P_6	AC39	
6	IO_L87N_6/VREF_6	AC40	
6	IO_L88P_6	AB33	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
6	IO_L88N_6	AB34	
6	IO_L89P_6	AB36	
6	IO_L89N_6	AB37	
6	IO_L90P_6	AB39	
6	IO_L90N_6	AB40	
7	IO_L90P_7	AA39	
7	IO_L90N_7	AA40	
7	IO_L89P_7	AB31	
7	IO_L89N_7	AA31	
7	IO_L88P_7	AA36	
7	IO_L88N_7/VREF_7	AA37	
7	IO_L87P_7	AA33	
7	IO_L87N_7	AA34	
7	IO_L86P_7	Y31	
7	IO_L86N_7	Y32	
7	IO_L85P_7	Y39	
7	IO_L85N_7	Y40	
7	IO_L60P_7	Y36	
7	IO_L60N_7	Y37	
7	IO_L59P_7	Y33	
7	IO_L59N_7	Y34	
7	IO_L58P_7	W41	
7	IO_L58N_7/VREF_7	W42	
7	IO_L57P_7	W39	
7	IO_L57N_7	W40	
7	IO_L56P_7	W31	
7	IO_L56N_7	W32	
7	IO_L55P_7	W37	
7	IO_L55N_7	W38	
7	IO_L54P_7	W35	
7	IO_L54N_7	W36	
7	IO_L53P_7	W33	
7	IO_L53N_7	W34	
7	IO_L52P_7	V41	
7	IO_L52N_7/VREF_7	V42	
7	IO_L51P_7	V38	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
7	IO_L51N_7	V39	
7	IO_L50P_7	V31	
7	IO_L50N_7	U32	
7	IO_L49P_7	V35	
7	IO_L49N_7	V36	
7	IO_L48P_7	V32	
7	IO_L48N_7	V33	
7	IO_L47P_7	U31	
7	IO_L47N_7	T31	
7	IO_L46P_7	U41	
7	IO_L46N_7/VREF_7	U42	
7	IO_L45P_7	U39	
7	IO_L45N_7	U40	
7	IO_L44P_7	U33	
7	IO_L44N_7	U34	
7	IO_L43P_7	U37	
7	IO_L43N_7	U38	
7	IO_L42P_7	U35	
7	IO_L42N_7	U36	
7	IO_L41P_7	T32	
7	IO_L41N_7	T33	
7	IO_L40P_7	T40	
7	IO_L40N_7/VREF_7	T41	
7	IO_L39P_7	T38	
7	IO_L39N_7	T39	
7	IO_L38P_7	R35	
7	IO_L38N_7	T35	
7	IO_L37P_7	T36	
7	IO_L37N_7	T37	
7	IO_L36P_7	R31	
7	IO_L36N_7	R32	
7	IO_L35P_7	R41	
7	IO_L35N_7	R42	
7	IO_L34P_7	R40	
7	IO_L34N_7/VREF_7	P40	
7	IO_L33P_7	R37	
7	IO_L33N_7	R38	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
7	IO_L32P_7	R33	
7	IO_L32N_7	R34	
7	IO_L31P_7	P41	
7	IO_L31N_7	P42	
7	IO_L30P_7	P37	
7	IO_L30N_7	P38	
7	IO_L29P_7	P31	
7	IO_L29N_7	P32	
7	IO_L28P_7	P35	
7	IO_L28N_7/VREF_7	P36	
7	IO_L27P_7	P33	
7	IO_L27N_7	P34	
7	IO_L26P_7	N31	
7	IO_L26N_7	N32	
7	IO_L25P_7	N41	
7	IO_L25N_7	N42	
7	IO_L24P_7	N39	
7	IO_L24N_7	N40	
7	IO_L23P_7	N33	
7	IO_L23N_7	N34	
7	IO_L22P_7	N37	
7	IO_L22N_7/VREF_7	N38	
7	IO_L21P_7	N35	
7	IO_L21N_7	N36	
7	IO_L20P_7	M38	
7	IO_L20N_7	M39	
7	IO_L19P_7	M40	
7	IO_L19N_7	M41	
7	IO_L18P_7	M33	
7	IO_L18N_7	M34	
7	IO_L17P_7	M31	
7	IO_L17N_7	M32	
7	IO_L16P_7	M35	
7	IO_L16N_7/VREF_7	M36	
7	IO_L15P_7	L41	
7	IO_L15N_7	L42	
7	IO_L14P_7	L39	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
7	IO_L14N_7	L38	
7	IO_L13P_7	L40	
7	IO_L13N_7	K40	
7	IO_L12P_7	L36	
7	IO_L12N_7	L37	
7	IO_L11P_7	L34	
7	IO_L11N_7	L35	
7	IO_L10P_7	K42	
7	IO_L10N_7/VREF_7	K41	
7	IO_L09P_7	K36	
7	IO_L09N_7	K35	
7	IO_L08P_7	K38	
7	IO_L08N_7	K37	
7	IO_L07P_7	L33	
7	IO_L07N_7	K34	
7	IO_L84P_7	J41	
7	IO_L84N_7	J42	
7	IO_L83P_7	J39	
7	IO_L83N_7	J38	
7	IO_L82P_7	J36	
7	IO_L82N_7/VREF_7	J37	
7	IO_L81P_7	J35	
7	IO_L81N_7	H36	
7	IO_L80P_7	H41	
7	IO_L80N_7	H40	
7	IO_L79P_7	H38	
7	IO_L79N_7	H39	
7	IO_L78P_7	H37	
7	IO_L78N_7	G38	
7	IO_L77P_7	G42	
7	IO_L77N_7	G41	
7	IO_L76P_7	G39	
7	IO_L76N_7/VREF_7	G40	
7	IO_L75P_7	F41	
7	IO_L75N_7	F42	
7	IO_L74P_7	F40	
7	IO_L74N_7	F39	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
7	IO_L73P_7	E41	
7	IO_L73N_7	E42	
7	IO_L06P_7	D41	
7	IO_L06N_7	D42	
7	IO_L05P_7	E40	
7	IO_L05N_7	D40	
7	IO_L04P_7	F36	
7	IO_L04N_7/VREF_7	G37	
7	IO_L03P_7	D37	
7	IO_L03N_7	E37	
7	IO_L02P_7	D36	
7	IO_L02N_7	E36	
7	IO_L01P_7/VRN_7	C37	
7	IO_L01N_7/VRP_7	C38	
0	VCCO_0	D25	
0	VCCO_0	G23	
0	VCCO_0	G28	
0	VCCO_0	G32	
0	VCCO_0	J25	
0	VCCO_0	J29	
0	VCCO_0	P22	
0	VCCO_0	P23	
0	VCCO_0	P24	
0	VCCO_0	P25	
0	VCCO_0	P26	
0	VCCO_0	R22	
0	VCCO_0	R23	
0	VCCO_0	R24	
0	VCCO_0	R25	
1	VCCO_1	R21	
1	VCCO_1	R20	
1	VCCO_1	R19	
1	VCCO_1	R18	
1	VCCO_1	P21	
1	VCCO_1	P20	
1	VCCO_1	P19	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
1	VCCO_1	P18	
1	VCCO_1	P17	
1	VCCO_1	J18	
1	VCCO_1	J14	
1	VCCO_1	G20	
1	VCCO_1	G15	
1	VCCO_1	G11	
1	VCCO_1	D18	
2	VCCO_2	AA15	
2	VCCO_2	AA14	
2	VCCO_2	Y15	
2	VCCO_2	Y14	
2	VCCO_2	Y8	
2	VCCO_2	Y5	
2	VCCO_2	W15	
2	VCCO_2	W14	
2	VCCO_2	V15	
2	VCCO_2	V14	
2	VCCO_2	V3	
2	VCCO_2	U15	
2	VCCO_2	U14	
2	VCCO_2	T15	
2	VCCO_2	T14	
2	VCCO_2	R14	
2	VCCO_2	T9	
2	VCCO_2	P4	
2	VCCO_2	M6	
2	VCCO_2	J3	
2	VCCO_2	F5	
3	VCCO_3	AU5	
3	VCCO_3	AP3	
3	VCCO_3	AL6	
3	VCCO_3	AJ4	
3	VCCO_3	AH14	
3	VCCO_3	AG15	
3	VCCO_3	AG14	
3	VCCO_3	AG9	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
3	VCCO_3	AF15	
3	VCCO_3	AF14	
3	VCCO_3	AE15	
3	VCCO_3	AE14	
3	VCCO_3	AE3	
3	VCCO_3	AD15	
3	VCCO_3	AD14	
3	VCCO_3	AC15	
3	VCCO_3	AC14	
3	VCCO_3	AC8	
3	VCCO_3	AC5	
3	VCCO_3	AB15	
3	VCCO_3	AB14	
4	VCCO_4	AW18	
4	VCCO_4	AT20	
4	VCCO_4	AT15	
4	VCCO_4	AT11	
4	VCCO_4	AP18	
4	VCCO_4	AP14	
4	VCCO_4	AJ21	
4	VCCO_4	AJ20	
4	VCCO_4	AJ19	
4	VCCO_4	AJ18	
4	VCCO_4	AJ17	
4	VCCO_4	AH21	
4	VCCO_4	AH20	
4	VCCO_4	AH19	
4	VCCO_4	AH18	
5	VCCO_5	AW25	
5	VCCO_5	AT32	
5	VCCO_5	AT28	
5	VCCO_5	AT23	
5	VCCO_5	AP29	
5	VCCO_5	AP25	
5	VCCO_5	AJ26	
5	VCCO_5	AJ25	
5	VCCO_5	AJ24	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
5	VCCO_5	AJ23	
5	VCCO_5	AJ22	
5	VCCO_5	AH25	
5	VCCO_5	AH24	
5	VCCO_5	AH23	
5	VCCO_5	AH22	
6	VCCO_6	AU38	
6	VCCO_6	AP40	
6	VCCO_6	AL37	
6	VCCO_6	AJ39	
6	VCCO_6	AH29	
6	VCCO_6	AG34	
6	VCCO_6	AG29	
6	VCCO_6	AG28	
6	VCCO_6	AF29	
6	VCCO_6	AF28	
6	VCCO_6	AE40	
6	VCCO_6	AE29	
6	VCCO_6	AE28	
6	VCCO_6	AD29	
6	VCCO_6	AD28	
6	VCCO_6	AC38	
6	VCCO_6	AC35	
6	VCCO_6	AC29	
6	VCCO_6	AC28	
6	VCCO_6	AB29	
6	VCCO_6	AB28	
7	VCCO_7	AA29	
7	VCCO_7	AA28	
7	VCCO_7	Y38	
7	VCCO_7	Y35	
7	VCCO_7	Y29	
7	VCCO_7	Y28	
7	VCCO_7	W29	
7	VCCO_7	W28	
7	VCCO_7	V40	
7	VCCO_7	V29	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
7	VCCO_7	V28	
7	VCCO_7	U29	
7	VCCO_7	U28	
7	VCCO_7	T34	
7	VCCO_7	T29	
7	VCCO_7	T28	
7	VCCO_7	R29	
7	VCCO_7	P39	
7	VCCO_7	M37	
7	VCCO_7	J40	
7	VCCO_7	F38	
N/A	CCLK	AY7	
N/A	PROG_B	G35	
N/A	DONE	AW8	
N/A	M0	AV35	
N/A	M1	AY36	
N/A	M2	AW35	
N/A	TCK	G8	
N/A	TDI	C36	
N/A	TDO	C7	
N/A	TMS	F8	
N/A	PWRDWN_B	AV8	
N/A	HSWAP_EN	F35	
N/A	RSVD	D8	
N/A	VBATT	E8	
N/A	DXP	E35	
N/A	DXN	D35	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX2	B40	
N/A	VTTXPAD2	B41	
N/A	TXNPAD2	A41	
N/A	TXPPAD2	A40	
N/A	GNDA2	C39	
N/A	RXPPAD2	A39	
N/A	RXNPAD2	A38	
N/A	VTRXPAD2	B39	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX2	B38	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	AVCCAUXTX3	B36	
N/A	VTTXPAD3	B37	
N/A	TXNPAD3	A37	
N/A	TXPPAD3	A36	
N/A	GNDA3	C35	
N/A	RXPPAD3	A35	
N/A	RXNPAD3	A34	
N/A	VTRXPAD3	B35	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX3	B34	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX4	B32	
N/A	VTTXPAD4	B33	
N/A	TXNPAD4	A33	
N/A	TXPPAD4	A32	
N/A	GNDA4	C31	
N/A	RXPPAD4	A31	
N/A	RXNPAD4	A30	
N/A	VTRXPAD4	B31	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX4	B30	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX5	B28	
N/A	VTTXPAD5	B29	
N/A	TXNPAD5	A29	
N/A	TXPPAD5	A28	
N/A	GNDA5	C27	
N/A	RXPPAD5	A27	
N/A	RXNPAD5	A26	
N/A	VTRXPAD5	B27	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX5	B26	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX6	B24	
N/A	VTTXPAD6	B25	
N/A	TXNPAD6	A25	
N/A	TXPPAD6	A24	
N/A	GNDA6	C22	
N/A	RXPPAD6	A23	
N/A	RXNPAD6	A22	
N/A	VTRXPAD6	B23	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX6	B22	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX7	B20	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	VTTXPAD7	B21	
N/A	TXNPAD7	A21	
N/A	TXPPAD7	A20	
N/A	GNDA7	C21	
N/A	RXPPAD7	A19	
N/A	RXNPAD7	A18	
N/A	VTRXPAD7	B19	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX7	B18	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX8	B16	
N/A	VTTXPAD8	B17	
N/A	TXNPAD8	A17	
N/A	TXPPAD8	A16	
N/A	GNDA8	C16	
N/A	RXPPAD8	A15	
N/A	RXNPAD8	A14	
N/A	VTRXPAD8	B15	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX8	B14	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX9	B12	
N/A	VTTXPAD9	B13	
N/A	TXNPAD9	A13	
N/A	TXPPAD9	A12	
N/A	GNDA9	C12	
N/A	RXPPAD9	A11	
N/A	RXNPAD9	A10	
N/A	VTRXPAD9	B11	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX9	B10	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX10	B8	
N/A	VTTXPAD10	B9	
N/A	TXNPAD10	A9	
N/A	TXPPAD10	A8	
N/A	GNDA10	C8	
N/A	RXPPAD10	A7	
N/A	RXNPAD10	A6	
N/A	VTRXPAD10	B7	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX10	B6	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX11	B4	
N/A	VTTXPAD11	B5	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	TXNPAD11	A5	
N/A	TXPPAD11	A4	
N/A	GNDA11	C4	
N/A	RXPPAD11	A3	
N/A	RXNPAD11	A2	
N/A	VTRXPAD11	B3	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX11	B2	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX14	BA2	
N/A	VTRXPAD14	BA3	
N/A	RXNPAD14	BB2	
N/A	RXPPAD14	BB3	
N/A	GNDA14	AY4	
N/A	TXPPAD14	BB4	
N/A	TXNPAD14	BB5	
N/A	VTTXPAD14	BA5	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX14	BA4	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX15	BA6	
N/A	VTRXPAD15	BA7	
N/A	RXNPAD15	BB6	
N/A	RXPPAD15	BB7	
N/A	GNDA15	AY8	
N/A	TXPPAD15	BB8	
N/A	TXNPAD15	BB9	
N/A	VTTXPAD15	BA9	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX15	BA8	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX16	BA10	
N/A	VTRXPAD16	BA11	
N/A	RXNPAD16	BB10	
N/A	RXPPAD16	BB11	
N/A	GNDA16	AY12	
N/A	TXPPAD16	BB12	
N/A	TXNPAD16	BB13	
N/A	VTTXPAD16	BA13	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX16	BA12	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX17	BA14	
N/A	VTRXPAD17	BA15	
N/A	RXNPAD17	BB14	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	RXPPAD17	BB15	
N/A	GNDA17	AY16	
N/A	TXPPAD17	BB16	
N/A	TXNPAD17	BB17	
N/A	VTTXPAD17	BA17	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX17	BA16	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX18	BA18	
N/A	VTRXPAD18	BA19	
N/A	RXNPAD18	BB18	
N/A	RXPPAD18	BB19	
N/A	GNDA18	AY21	
N/A	TXPPAD18	BB20	
N/A	TXNPAD18	BB21	
N/A	VTTXPAD18	BA21	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX18	BA20	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX19	BA22	
N/A	VTRXPAD19	BA23	
N/A	RXNPAD19	BB22	
N/A	RXPPAD19	BB23	
N/A	GNDA19	AY22	
N/A	TXPPAD19	BB24	
N/A	TXNPAD19	BB25	
N/A	VTTXPAD19	BA25	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX19	BA24	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX20	BA26	
N/A	VTRXPAD20	BA27	
N/A	RXNPAD20	BB26	
N/A	RXPPAD20	BB27	
N/A	GNDA20	AY27	
N/A	TXPPAD20	BB28	
N/A	TXNPAD20	BB29	
N/A	VTTXPAD20	BA29	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX20	BA28	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX21	BA30	
N/A	VTRXPAD21	BA31	
N/A	RXNPAD21	BB30	
N/A	RXPPAD21	BB31	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GNDA21	AY31	
N/A	TXPPAD21	BB32	
N/A	TXNPAD21	BB33	
N/A	VTTXPAD21	BA33	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX21	BA32	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX22	BA34	
N/A	VTRXPAD22	BA35	
N/A	RXNPAD22	BB34	
N/A	RXPPAD22	BB35	
N/A	GNDA22	AY35	
N/A	TXPPAD22	BB36	
N/A	TXNPAD22	BB37	
N/A	VTTXPAD22	BA37	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX22	BA36	
N/A	AVCCAUXRX23	BA38	
N/A	VTRXPAD23	BA39	
N/A	RXNPAD23	BB38	
N/A	RXPPAD23	BB39	
N/A	GNDA23	AY39	
N/A	TXPPAD23	BB40	
N/A	TXNPAD23	BB41	
N/A	VTTXPAD23	BA41	
N/A	AVCCAUXTX23	BA40	
N/A	VCCINT	AB27	
N/A	VCCINT	AB16	
N/A	VCCINT	AC27	
N/A	VCCINT	AC16	
N/A	VCCINT	AD27	
N/A	VCCINT	AD16	
N/A	VCCINT	AE27	
N/A	VCCINT	AE16	
N/A	VCCINT	AF27	
N/A	VCCINT	AF26	
N/A	VCCINT	AF17	
N/A	VCCINT	AF16	
N/A	VCCINT	AG27	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	VCCINT	AG26	
N/A	VCCINT	AG25	
N/A	VCCINT	AG24	
N/A	VCCINT	AG23	
N/A	VCCINT	AG22	
N/A	VCCINT	AG21	
N/A	VCCINT	AG20	
N/A	VCCINT	AG19	
N/A	VCCINT	AG18	
N/A	VCCINT	AG17	
N/A	VCCINT	AG16	
N/A	VCCINT	AH28	
N/A	VCCINT	AH27	
N/A	VCCINT	AH26	
N/A	VCCINT	AH17	
N/A	BREFCLKP	AH16	
N/A	VCCINT	AH15	
N/A	VCCINT	AJ29	
N/A	VCCINT	AJ28	
N/A	VCCINT	AJ27	
N/A	BREFCLKN	AJ16	
N/A	VCCINT	AJ15	
N/A	VCCINT	AJ14	
N/A	VCCINT	AK30	
N/A	VCCINT	AK13	
N/A	VCCINT	AA27	
N/A	VCCINT	AA16	
N/A	VCCINT	Y27	
N/A	VCCINT	Y16	
N/A	VCCINT	W27	
N/A	VCCINT	W16	
N/A	VCCINT	V27	
N/A	VCCINT	V16	
N/A	VCCINT	U27	
N/A	VCCINT	U26	
N/A	VCCINT	U17	
N/A	VCCINT	U16	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	VCCINT	T27	
N/A	VCCINT	T26	
N/A	VCCINT	T25	
N/A	VCCINT	T24	
N/A	VCCINT	T23	
N/A	VCCINT	T22	
N/A	VCCINT	T21	
N/A	VCCINT	T20	
N/A	VCCINT	T19	
N/A	VCCINT	T18	
N/A	VCCINT	T17	
N/A	VCCINT	T16	
N/A	VCCINT	R28	
N/A	VCCINT	R27	
N/A	VCCINT	R26	
N/A	VCCINT	R17	
N/A	VCCINT	R16	
N/A	VCCINT	R15	
N/A	VCCINT	P29	
N/A	VCCINT	P28	
N/A	VCCINT	P27	
N/A	VCCINT	P16	
N/A	VCCINT	P15	
N/A	VCCINT	P14	
N/A	VCCINT	N30	
N/A	VCCINT	N13	
N/A	VCCAUX	AB42	
N/A	VCCAUX	AB41	
N/A	VCCAUX	AB2	
N/A	VCCAUX	AB1	
N/A	VCCAUX	AC42	
N/A	VCCAUX	AC1	
N/A	VCCAUX	AM32	
N/A	VCCAUX	AM11	
N/A	VCCAUX	AN33	
N/A	VCCAUX	AN10	
N/A	VCCAUX	AV39	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	VCCAUX	AV4	
N/A	VCCAUX	AW38	
N/A	VCCAUX	AW22	
N/A	VCCAUX	AW21	
N/A	VCCAUX	AW5	
N/A	VCCAUX	AA42	
N/A	VCCAUX	AA41	
N/A	VCCAUX	AA2	
N/A	VCCAUX	AA1	
N/A	VCCAUX	Y42	
N/A	VCCAUX	Y1	
N/A	VCCAUX	L32	
N/A	VCCAUX	L11	
N/A	VCCAUX	K33	
N/A	VCCAUX	K10	
N/A	VCCAUX	E39	
N/A	VCCAUX	E4	
N/A	VCCAUX	D38	
N/A	VCCAUX	D22	
N/A	VCCAUX	D21	
N/A	VCCAUX	D5	
N/A	GND	AB38	
N/A	GND	AB35	
N/A	GND	AB32	
N/A	GND	AB26	
N/A	GND	AB25	
N/A	GND	AB24	
N/A	GND	AB23	
N/A	GND	AB22	
N/A	GND	AB21	
N/A	GND	AB20	
N/A	GND	AB19	
N/A	GND	AB18	
N/A	GND	AB17	
N/A	GND	AB11	
N/A	GND	AB8	
N/A	GND	AB5	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	AC41	
N/A	GND	AC26	
N/A	GND	AC25	
N/A	GND	AC24	
N/A	GND	AC23	
N/A	GND	AC22	
N/A	GND	AC21	
N/A	GND	AC20	
N/A	GND	AC19	
N/A	GND	AC18	
N/A	GND	AC17	
N/A	GND	AC2	
N/A	GND	AD26	
N/A	GND	AD25	
N/A	GND	AD24	
N/A	GND	AD23	
N/A	GND	AD22	
N/A	GND	AD21	
N/A	GND	AD20	
N/A	GND	AD19	
N/A	GND	AD18	
N/A	GND	AD17	
N/A	GND	AE37	
N/A	GND	AE34	
N/A	GND	AE26	
N/A	GND	AE25	
N/A	GND	AE24	
N/A	GND	AE23	
N/A	GND	AE22	
N/A	GND	AE21	
N/A	GND	AE20	
N/A	GND	AE19	
N/A	GND	AE18	
N/A	GND	AE17	
N/A	GND	AE9	
N/A	GND	AE6	
N/A	GND	AF25	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	AF24	
N/A	GND	AF23	
N/A	GND	AF22	
N/A	GND	AF21	
N/A	GND	AF20	
N/A	GND	AF19	
N/A	GND	AF18	
N/A	GND	AG42	
N/A	GND	AG1	
N/A	GND	AH39	
N/A	GND	AH36	
N/A	GND	AH7	
N/A	GND	AH4	
N/A	GND	AL42	
N/A	GND	AL1	
N/A	GND	AM22	
N/A	GND	AM21	
N/A	GND	AN39	
N/A	GND	AN4	
N/A	GND	AP34	
N/A	GND	AP9	
N/A	GND	AR42	
N/A	GND	AR35	
N/A	GND	AR22	
N/A	GND	AR21	
N/A	GND	AR8	
N/A	GND	AR1	
N/A	GND	AT36	
N/A	GND	AT7	
N/A	GND	AU37	
N/A	GND	AU25	
N/A	GND	AU18	
N/A	GND	AU6	
N/A	GND	AV38	
N/A	GND	AV22	
N/A	GND	AV21	
N/A	GND	AV5	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	AW39	
N/A	GND	AW32	
N/A	GND	AW28	
N/A	GND	AW15	
N/A	GND	AW11	
N/A	GND	AW4	
N/A	GND	AY42	
N/A	GND	AY41	
N/A	GND	AY40	
N/A	GND	AY3	
N/A	GND	AY2	
N/A	GND	AY1	
N/A	GND	BA42	
N/A	GND	BA1	
N/A	GND	AA38	
N/A	GND	AA35	
N/A	GND	AA32	
N/A	GND	AA26	
N/A	GND	AA25	
N/A	GND	AA24	
N/A	GND	AA23	
N/A	GND	AA22	
N/A	GND	AA21	
N/A	GND	AA20	
N/A	GND	AA19	
N/A	GND	AA18	
N/A	GND	AA17	
N/A	GND	AA11	
N/A	GND	AA8	
N/A	GND	AA5	
N/A	GND	Y41	
N/A	GND	Y26	
N/A	GND	Y25	
N/A	GND	Y24	
N/A	GND	Y23	
N/A	GND	Y22	
N/A	GND	Y21	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	Y20	
N/A	GND	Y19	
N/A	GND	Y18	
N/A	GND	Y17	
N/A	GND	Y2	
N/A	GND	W26	
N/A	GND	W25	
N/A	GND	W24	
N/A	GND	W23	
N/A	GND	W22	
N/A	GND	W21	
N/A	GND	W20	
N/A	GND	W19	
N/A	GND	W18	
N/A	GND	W17	
N/A	GND	V37	
N/A	GND	V34	
N/A	GND	V26	
N/A	GND	V25	
N/A	GND	V24	
N/A	GND	V23	
N/A	GND	V22	
N/A	GND	V21	
N/A	GND	V20	
N/A	GND	V19	
N/A	GND	V18	
N/A	GND	V17	
N/A	GND	V9	
N/A	GND	V6	
N/A	GND	U25	
N/A	GND	U24	
N/A	GND	U23	
N/A	GND	U22	
N/A	GND	U21	
N/A	GND	U20	
N/A	GND	U19	
N/A	GND	U18	

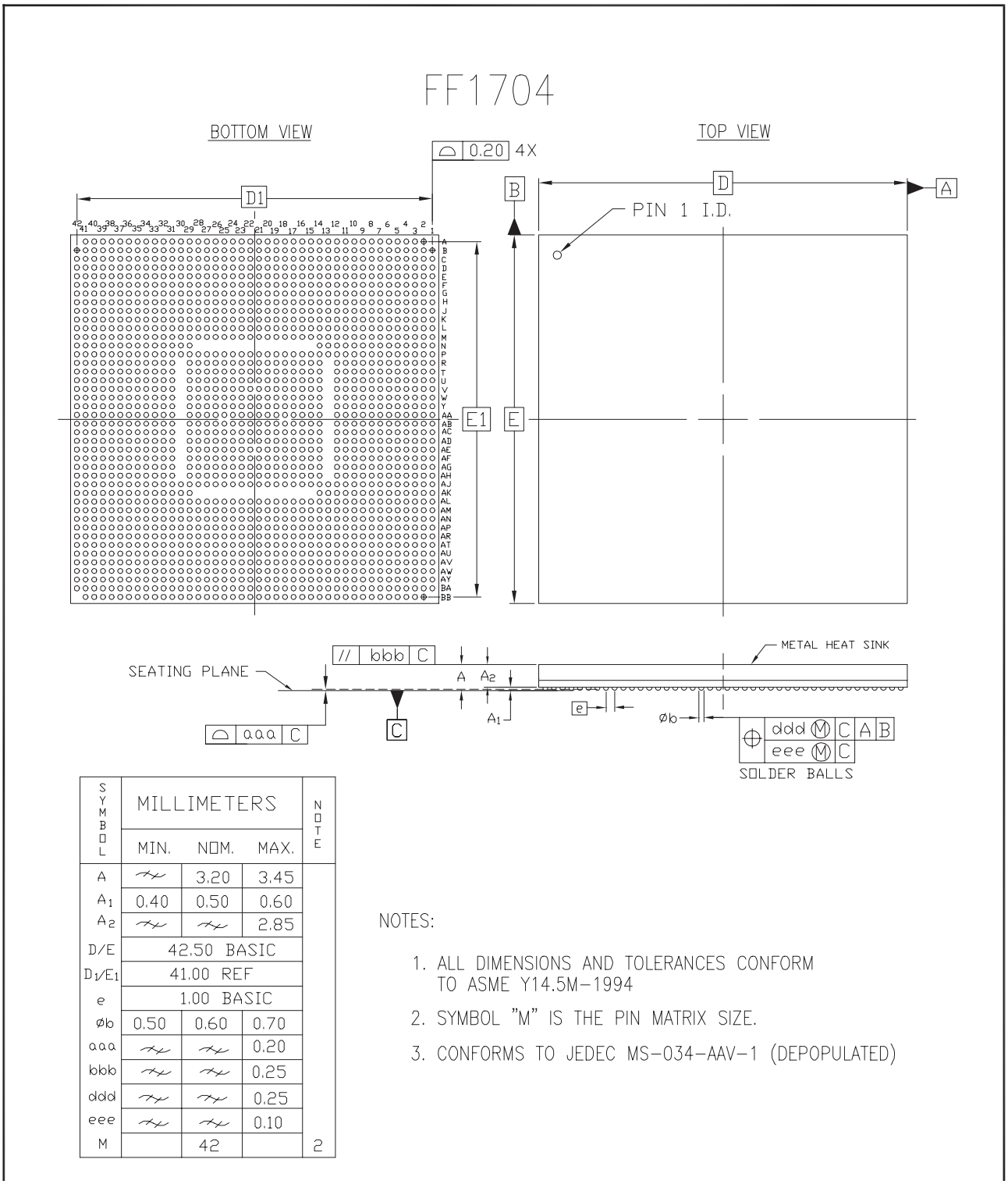
Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	T42	
N/A	GND	T1	
N/A	GND	R39	
N/A	GND	R36	
N/A	GND	R7	
N/A	GND	R4	
N/A	GND	M42	
N/A	GND	M1	
N/A	GND	L22	
N/A	GND	L21	
N/A	GND	K39	
N/A	GND	K4	
N/A	GND	J34	
N/A	GND	J9	
N/A	GND	H42	
N/A	GND	H35	
N/A	GND	H22	
N/A	GND	H21	
N/A	GND	H8	
N/A	GND	H1	
N/A	GND	G36	
N/A	GND	G7	
N/A	GND	F37	
N/A	GND	F25	
N/A	GND	F18	
N/A	GND	F6	
N/A	GND	E38	
N/A	GND	E22	
N/A	GND	E21	
N/A	GND	E5	
N/A	GND	D39	
N/A	GND	D32	
N/A	GND	D28	
N/A	GND	D15	
N/A	GND	D11	
N/A	GND	D4	
N/A	GND	C42	

Table 5: **FF1704 — XC2VPX70 *(Continued)***

Bank	Pin Description	Pin Number	No Connects
			XC2VPX70
N/A	GND	C41	
N/A	GND	C40	
N/A	GND	C3	
N/A	GND	C2	
N/A	GND	C1	
N/A	GND	B42	
N/A	GND	B1	
N/A	GND	N14	
N/A	GND	N29	
N/A	GND	AK14	
N/A	GND	AK29	
N/A	GND	P13	
N/A	GND	P30	
N/A	GND	AJ13	
N/A	GND	AJ30	

FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications (1.00mm pitch)



SYMBOL	MILLIMETERS			NOTE
	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.	
A		3.20	3.45	
A_1	0.40	0.50	0.60	
A_2			2.85	
D/E	42.50 BASIC			
D_1/E_1	41.00 REF			
e	1.00 BASIC			
øb	0.50	0.60	0.70	
aaa			0.20	
bbb			0.25	
ddd			0.25	
eee			0.10	
M		42		2

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES CONFORM TO ASME Y14.5M–1994
2. SYMBOL "M" IS THE PIN MATRIX SIZE.
3. CONFORMS TO JEDEC MS–034–AAV–1 (DEPOPULATED)

Figure 2: **FF1704 Flip-Chip Fine-Pitch BGA Package Specifications**

Revision History

This section records the change history for this module of the data sheet.

Date	Version	Revision
11/17/02	1.0	Initial Xilinx release.
03/05/04	1.1	Replaced the pin names for pin numbers G22, F16, AH16 with BREFCLKP and F22, F16, AJ16 with BREFCLKN in Table 4. Replaced the pin names for pin numbers G22, F16, and AU22 with BREFCLKP and F22, G16, AT22 with BREFCLKN in Table 5. Changed number of User I/Os in Table 1 and Table 2, page 1.

Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet

The Virtex-II Pro X Data Sheet contains the following modules:

- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Introduction and Overview (Module 1)
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Functional Description (Module 2)
- **Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: DC and Switching Characteristics (Module 3)**
- Virtex-II Pro™ X Platform FPGAs: Pinout Information (Module 4)